

---

# **Recommendations of the On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems Nitrogen Reduction Technology Expert Review Panel**

## **FINAL REPORT**

"

Submitted by:

**Robert Adler, Eric Aschenbach, Jason Baumgartner, Jay Conta, Marcia Degen,  
Robert Goo, Joyce Hudson, Jeff Moeller, Dave Montali, Rich Piluk, Jay Prager**

"

Submitted to:

**Wastewater Treatment Workgroup  
Chesapeake Bay Partnership**

Report version: February 2014

Report and Appendix G Approved by WQGIT: July 14, 2014

Prepared by:

"



**TETRA TECH**

**Tetra Tech, Inc.  
10306 Eaton Place, Suite 340  
Fairfax, VA 22030-2201**

# Contents

**Cenpqy rnf i o gpvu**.....!"

**Uwo o ct { 'qh'Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu**.....!"

**3" Gzr gt v'RpgrnEj cti g'epf 'O go dgt uj kr** (.....)36"

**4" Dcugrpg'Nqcf lpi u'ht qo 'Qp/Usg'U{ uwo**.....38"

408" Kpvtqf wevkqp.....38"

404" Gzkrkpi 'O qf grnU{ pqr uku.....38"

405" Dcugrpg'Ugr vke 'Vcpni'Ghngv'VP 'Tgeqo o gpf cvkqp.....39"

406" Dcugrpg'Gf i g/qh'F tclphgrf 'VP 'Tgeqo o gpf cvkqp.....3;"

407" Qxgtcm'Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu'ht 'Cuugukpi 'DO R'Ghhekgpekgu.....42"

40708" Cuugukpi 'Ex Situ'Vtgcvo gpv'vq'Tgf weg'VP 'Rtlqt'vq'Uqkn'Vtgcvo gpv' 44"

40704" Cuugukpi 'In Situ' Vtgcvo gpv'vq'Tgf weg'VP 'y kj kp'Uqkn'Wpk' 45"

40705" Cuugukpi 'Eqo dkgf 'Ex Situ'In Situ'DO Ru' 45"

**5" DO R'F ghpkkqp'cpf 'S wcnh' lpi 'E qpf ksqpu**.....46"

50808" Qxgtctej lpi 'O cpci go gpv'Cevkxkkgu" 47"

504" Rtrr tlgvct { 'cpf 'P qpr trr tlgvct { 'DO Ru'.....48"

50408" Rtrr tlgvct { 'U{ uwo 'Rtqvceqn' 49"

50404" P qpr trr tlgvct { 'U{ uwo 'Rtqvceqn' 4:"

505" DO R'Uwo o ct { 'Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu.....4:"

506" Ugeqpf ct { 'Vtgcvo gpv'U{ uwo u'Egt vkhgf 'Wpfgt 'P UH'Ucpcf ctf '62'Eruu'Kqt 'Gs wxcrgpv.....54"

50608" F gvckrgf 'F ghpkkqp'qh'Rtceveg" 54"

50604" P ktqi gp'Nqcf 'Tgf wevkqp'cpf 'Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etf kv' 55"

50605" Cpeknct { 'Kuugv'cpf 'Kpvtcevkqpu'y kj 'Qvj gt 'Rtceveg" 56"

50606" F guki p'cpf 'Kpuvcvkvqp'Etkgtk" 57"

50607" Vgo r qtcn'Rgthqto cpeg" 57"

50608" Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpvu" 57"

50609" Tgxky 'Vko grkpg'cpf 'Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu" 57"

507" Kpvtgo kwgpv'Ukpi rnf 'Rcuu+'O gf k' Hkngtu'.....58"

50708" F gvckrgf 'F ghpkkqp'qh'Rtceveg" 58"

50704" P ktqi gp'Nqcf 'Tgf wevkqp'cpf 'Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etf kv' 59"

50705" Cpeknct { 'Kuugv'cpf 'Kpvtcevkqpu'y kj 'Qvj gt 'Rtceveg" 5:"

50706" F guki p'cpf 'Kpuvcvkvqp'Etkgtk" 5:"

5070"	Vgo r qtcnRgthqto cpeg"	5: "
5078"	Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpw"	5; "
5079"	Tgxkgy "Vlo grkpg"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu"	5; "
508"	Udwuhtceg/Eqpuntwevgf "Y gvrpf uIXgi gvcvgf "Uwdo gti gf "Dgf u[REDACTED]; "	5; "
5088"	F gvcrgf "F ghpkklq"qh'Rtceveg"	5; "
5084"	P ktqi gp"Nqcf "Tgf wevkp"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etf k"	63"
5086"	Cpeknt { "Kuug"cpf "Kvgtcevkpu"y kj "Qvj gt "Rtcevegu"	64"
5086"	F guki p"cpf "Kvucrvkq"Etkgtk"	64"
5087"	Vgo r qtcnRgthqto cpeg"	65"
5088"	Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpw"	65"
5089"	Tgxkgy "Vlo grkpg"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu"	66"
509"	Tgekewrvkpi 'O gf kc "Hnrgtu[REDACTED]6"	66"
5098"	F gvcrgf "F ghpkklq"qh'Rtceveg"	66"
5094"	P ktqi gp"Nqcf "Tgf wevkp"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etf k"	67"
5096"	Cpeknt { "Kuug"cpf "Kvgtcevkpu"y kj "Qvj gt "Rtcevegu"	68"
5096"	F guki p"cpf "Kvucrvkq"Etkgtk"	68"
5097"	Vgo r qtcnRgthqto cpeg"	69"
5098"	Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpw"	69"
5099"	Tgxkgy "Vlo grkpg"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu"	69"
50 "	Cppg'Ctwpf gnEqwpv "KCU[REDACTED]6: "	6: "
50 8"	F gvcrgf "F ghpkklq"qh'Rtceveg"	6: "
50 04"	P ktqi gp"Nqcf "Tgf wevkp"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etf k"	73"
50 05"	Cpeknt { "Kuug"cpf "Kvgtcevkpu"y kj "Qvj gt "Rtcevegu"	75"
50 06"	F guki p"cpf "Kvucrvkq"Etkgtk"	75"
50 07"	Vgo r qtcnRgthqto cpeg"	77"
50 08"	Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpw"	78"
50 09"	Tgxkgy "Vlo grkpg"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu"	78"
50 "	Uj cmqy /Rrcegf . 'Rtguwtg/F qugf 'F kur gtucn[REDACTED]78"	78"
50 08"	F gvcrgf "F ghpkklq"qh'Rtceveg"	78"
50 04"	P ktqi gp"Nqcf "Tgf wevkp"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etf k"	79"
50 05"	Cpeknt { "Kuug"cpf "Kvgtcevkpu"y kj "Qvj gt "Rtcevegu"	86"
50 06"	F guki p"cpf "Kvucrvkq"Etkgtk"	86"
50 07"	Vgo r qtcnRgthqto cpeg"	87"
50 08"	Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpw"	87"

5Q 0" Tgxky "Vko grkg'cpf "Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu"	87"
5B2" Grxcvfg "Ucpf 'O qwpf u"	88"
5B2B" F gvkrgf "F ghpkkqp"qh'Rtceveg"	88"
5B204" P ktqi gp"Nqcf "Tgf wevkp"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etgf kv"	88"
5B25" Cpekmct { "Kuuguc'cpf "Kpvtcevkpu'y kj "Qvj gt "Rtcevegu"	94"
5B26" F guki p'cpf "Kpvcvkvkqp"Etkvgtk"	94"
5B27" Vgo r qtcnRgthqto cpeg"	95"
5B28" Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpvu"	95"
5B29" Tgxky "Vko grkg'cpf "Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu"	96"
5B3" Rgto gcdrg "Tgcevkxg"Dcttlgtu"	96"
5B3B" F gvkrgf "F ghpkkqp"qh'Rtceveg"	96"
5B304" P ktqi gp"Nqcf "Tgf wevkp"cpf "Tgeqo o gpf gf 'Etgf kv"	97"
5B35" Cpekmct { "Kuuguc'cpf "Kpvtcevkpu'y kj "Qvj gt "Rtcevegu"	99"
5B36" F guki p'cpf "Kpvcvkvkqp"Etkvgtk"	99"
5B37" Vgo r qtcnRgthqto cpeg"	9: "
5B38" Tgeqo o gpf gf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgs wktgo gpvu"	9; "
5B39" Tgxky "Vko grkg'cpf "Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu"	9; "
<b>6" Gzco rrgu' "</b>	<b>2"</b>
<b>7" Hwwtg'Tgugctej 'cpf 'O cpci go gpv'Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu"</b>	<b>3"</b>
7B" Cmnrpkv { 'Eqpvtqn"	3"
704" DO R'Uco r rki "	3"
75" F cv'Uj ctkpi "cpf "Tgekr tqekv { "	3"
76" Xctkcdrg'Dcugrkg'cpf "DO R'Rgthqto cpeg"d { "UqknV{ r g"	4"
<b>8" Tghgt gpegu' "</b>	<b>5"</b>

## Vcdrgu'

Vcdrg'GU/3/30Uwo o ct { "qh'DO R'Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu'hqt "Ex Situ" Wpk'Rtqeguug"	33"
Vcdrg'GU/3/40Uwo o ct { "qh'DO R'Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu'hqt "In Situ" UqknVtgcvo gpv'Wpk'Rtqeguug"	34"
Vcdrg'GU/3/50Uwo o ct { "qh'P gv'VP "Nqcf "Tgf wevkpu'hqt "Eqo dlpgf "In Situ"cpf "Ex Situ"U{ ugo u"	35"
Vcdrg'3/30Nkv'qh'QY VU'Rcpgrkuu"	36"
Vcdrg'4/30VP "Eqpegpvtcvkqp'hqt "Xctkqu'F guki p' Hrgy 'Cuuwo r vkpu"	3; "
Vcdrg'5/30Uwo o ct { "qh'DO R'Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu'hqt "Ex Situ" Wpk'Rtqeguug"	4; "
Vcdrg'5/40Uwo o ct { "qh'DO R'Tgeqo o gpf cvkpu'hqt "In Situ" UqknVtgcvo gpv'Wpk'Rtqeguug"	53"
Vcdrg'5/50Uwo o ct { "qh'P gv'VP "Nqcf "Tgf wevkpu'hqt "Eqo dlpgf "In Situ"cpf "Ex Situ"U{ ugo u"	53"



## Acronyms

CNT	"	"	ctgc"nqcf kpi 'tcvg"
CVW	"	"	cgtqdle"tgcvo gpv'wplk"
DCV	"	"	dguv'cxckrdng"vgej pqmqi { "
DO R	"	"	dguv'o cpci go gpv'r tcevkæg"
DP T	"	"	dkmqi kecn'pkitqi gp'tgo qxcn"
DQF	"	"	dkqej go kecn'qz {i gp'f go cpf "
DQF <sub>7</sub>	"	"	7/f c { "dkqej go kecn'qz {i gp'f go cpf "
EDRQ	"	"	Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'Rtqi tco 'Qhleg"
EUO	"	"	Eqmctcf q"Uej qqr'qh'O kpgu"
FQ	"	"	f kuqrxgf "qz {i gp"
GU	"	"	ghgevkxg'uk g"
HQI	"	"	hcw."qku'cpf 'i tgcugu"
HY U	"	"	htgg'y cvgt'uwthceg"
i ref	"	"	i cmqpu'r gt"ecr kc'r gt'f c { "
i rf	"	"	i cmqpu'r gt'f c { "
J NT	"	"	j {f tcwle"nqcf kpi 'tcvg"
J TV	"	"	j {f tcwle'tgvpvkqp"vko g"
KCU	"	"	kpgi tcvgf 'hkgf/hko "cevkxcvgf'uwf i g"
KOH	"	"	kpgto kwgpv'o gf kc'hkngt"
KUH	"	"	kpgto kwgpv'ucpf 'hkngt"
NJ F	"	"	nqecnj genj 'f gr ctwo gpv'
NRF	"	"	nqy 'r tguwtg'f kmtkdwkqp"*qt'f kur gtucn#"
NRR	"	"	nqy 'r tguwtg'r kr g'"
OFG	"	"	O ct {mpf 'F gr ctwo gpv'qh'yj g'Gpxktqpo gpv'
ork	"	"	o kpwgu'r gt'kpej "
PCJ D	"	"	P cvkqpcn'Cuuqekcvkqp"qh'J qo gdwkrf gtu"
PJC	"	"	P cvkqpcn'Gpxktqpo gpcn'J genj 'Cuuqekcvkqp"
PQ <sub>5</sub> IPQ <sub>4</sub>	"	"	pktevglpktkvg"
PRFGU	"	"	P cvkqpcn'Rqmwcpcv'F kiej cti g'Gko kpcvkqp"U{ uvgo "
PUH	"	"	P UH'kpgt'pcvkqpcn"*hqtto gtn{ 'P cvkqpcn'Ucpkcvkqp"Hqwpf cvkqp+"
Q(O)	"	"	qr gtevkqp"cpf "o ckpvGPCpeg"
QNT	"	"	qti cple"nqcf kpi 'tcvg"
QYO	"	"	WUGRC'Qhleg"qh'Y cugy cvgt'O cpci go gpv'
QY VU	"	"	Gzr gtv'Rcpgn" Qp/Ukg'Y cugy cvgt'Vtgcvo gpv'U{ uvgo u'P ktqi gp'T gf wevkqp'Vgej pqmqi { "
"	"	"	Gzr gtv'Tgxkgy 'Rcpgn'
RG	"	"	r qr wrcvkqp"gs wkxcrgpu"
RTD	"	"	r gto gcdng'tgcevkxg'dccttktg"

TOG"	"	tgur qpukdng"o cpci go gpv'gpvk{ "
TOH"	"	tgektewrcvpi "o gf kc"hnvgt "
TT"	"	tgektewrcvqp"tcvq "
UC "	"	uwthceg"ctgc "
uh'	"	us wctg'hggv'
UQTC"	"	Ucvg'Qpukg'Tgi wrcvqtu'Cmkpeg "
UVG"	"	ugr vke"cpni'ghhwgpv'
VOFN"	"	vqvrno czko wo "fckn{ "rqcf "
VP "	"	vqvrn'pktqi gp"
VMP "	"	vqvrn'Mlgrf cj n'pktqi gp "
VR"	"	vqvrnr'j qur j qt wu "
VUU"	"	vqvrn'uwur gpf gf "uqrf u "
WE"	"	wpkqto kv "eqghhkegpv'
WUGRC "	"	WUUGpxkqpo gpvrn'Rtqvgevkqp"Ci gpe{ "
XUD"	"	xgi gvcv'gf 'uwdo gti gf "dgf "
Y R"	"	y cvgtuj gf "ko r ngo gpvcv'qp'r ncp "
Y Y VY I "	"	Y cvgy cvgt "Vtgcvo gpv'Y qtni tqwr "
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"

# Acknowledgments

---

Vj g'Qp/Ukg'Y cugy cvgt'Vtgcvo gpv'U{uwo u'P ktqi gp'T gf wevkqp'Vgej pqmji { 'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrn'  
\*QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrn'+y kuj gu'vq'cempqy rgi g'cpf 'vj cpnllpf kxkf wcm'y j q'eqpvtkdwgf 'vq'vj g"  
f gxgnqr o gpv'qhv'j gug'tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu'cpf 'vj g'r tgr ctcvkqp'qh'vj ku'tgr qtv.'kpenwf kpi <

- Tlej 'Rkwnn'\*CpPg'Ctwpf grEqwpv'J genj 'F gr ctvo gpv+: 'Lc { 'Eqpvc'\*Xkti kpk'Vgej +'cpf "  
Tqd'Cf rgt '\*WUGRC'T gi kqp'3+'y j q'r ctvlekr cvgf 'kp'o wnr ig'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrn'ecmu"  
cpf 'r tqxkf gf 'eqpvgpv'ht 'vj ku'tgr qtv0
- Vqo 'Dtwutugo c'\*P UH'kpvgtpevkqpen'cpf 'Rkq'Nqo dctf q'\*Nqo dctf q'Cuuqekcvgu+: 'y j q"  
cf f tguugf 'vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrn'cpf 'r tqxkf gf 'xcmwdng'kpr w0
- Egekrc'Ncpg'\*Ej gucr gcng'Uqto y cvgt 'P gy qtm'cpf 'Lgh'Uy gpgg { '\*WUGRC'Ej gucr gcng'  
Dc { 'Rtqi tco 'Qhleg+: 'y j q'r ctvlekr cvgf 'kp'vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrn'ecmu.'r tqxkf kpi 'kpr w'  
tgi ctf kpi 'vj g'cev'xkkgu'qh'vj g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'Rtqi tco 'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrn'cpf 'o qf gr'  
f gxgnqr o gpv'ghhtu0
- P kpi '\ j qw'\*Xkti kpk'Vgej +'cpf 'Lgtgo { 'J cpupp'\*Ej gucr gcng'T gugctej 'Eqpuqt'kwo +: 'y j q"  
r tqxkf gf 'rgcf gtuj kr 'cpf 'vch'lwrr qtv'htqo 'WUGRC'w'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'Rtqi tco 'Qhleg0
- Xlevqt'F oCo cvq. 'Lco gu'Mt gkuun'cpf 'O ctm'Ukxgtu'\*cmly kj 'Vgvc'Vgej . 'kpe0: 'y j q"  
r tqxkf gf 'WUGRC'eqpvtcevt 'lwrr qtv0



# Summary of Recommendations

Vj g'Qp/Ukg'Y cuvy cvgt "Vtgcvo gpvU{uvg o u'P ktqi gp "T gf wevkqp "Vgej pqmi { "Gzr gtvT gxlgy " Rcpgn\*QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgn+y cu'vcungf 'y kj 'kf gpvkh{ kpi "cpf 'tgeqo o gpf kpi "qp/ukg'y cuvy cvgt " vtgcvo gpv'vgej pqmi kgu'qt "o qf khec'v'kpu'v'g'z'k'k'p' 'y cuvy cvgt "vtgcvo gpv'u{ uvg o u'y cv'y qwf " tgf weg "v'c'n'p'k'q' g' "VP + "m'c'f' u'v'q' 'y g' 'Ej gucr gcng' Dc { 'y cvgtuj gf 0'Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgn'y cu' k'p'v'w'v'g'f' "p'q'v'q' "c'f' f' t'g'u' 'y g' 'k'u'w'g' "q'h'p'k'q' g' "c'w'g'p'w'v'k'p' 'k'p' 'y g' 'p'c'v'k'g' "u'q'k'u' "d'g'w' g'g'p' 'y g' 'g'f' i' g' 'q'h' 'y g' 't'g'c'v' o' g'p'v'u{ uvg o " "f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' + "c'p'f' 'y g' 'g'f' i' g' 'q'h' 'y g' 'u'v'g'c' o' . "u'k'p'eg' 'y g' 'Ej gucr gcng' Dc { "R't'q'i' t'c'o' " Q'h'k'g' "E'D'R'Q' "c'p'f' "c' "h'w'w'g' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n'y' k'm'it'g'x'k'y' "c'p'f' "c'f' f' t'g'u' 'y g' 'k'u'w'g' "0'V'j' g' "Q'Y' V'U'G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n'c'n'q' "t'g'x'k'y' g'f' 'y g' 'g'z'k'k'p' 'i' "e'k'p'v'k'h'e' "t'g'g'c't'e'j' "c'p'f' "r' t'q'x'k'f' g'f' "t'g'eqo o g'p'f' c'v'k'p'u' "h'q't' "V'P' " t'g'f' wevkqp "e't'g'f' k'u' 'y g' 'c'v' "e'c'p' "d'g' "c'u'k'i' p'g'f' "h'q't' "u'r' g'ek'h'e' "Q'Y' V'U' "v'g'ej' p'q'm'i' k'g'u' "c'p'f' "u' { u'v'g' o' q'f' k'h'e'c'v'k'p'u' " V'q' 'y g' 'g'z'v'g'p'v'r' q'u'k'd'g' . "y g' "c'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' "V'P' "t'g'f' wevkqp "e't'g'f' k'u' 'y g' 't'g' "h'k'p'ng'f' "v'q' 'y g' 'r' "c'p'p'k'p'i' . "f' g'uk'i' p' . " k'p'u'c'm'v'k'p' . "c'p'f' "q'r' g't'c'v'k'p'c'n'g'g'o' g'p'u'q'h' "Q'Y' V'U' "T'g'eqo o g'p'f' c'v'k'p'u' 'y g' 't'g' "c'n'q' "o' c'f' g' "t'g'i' c't'f' k'p'i' " x'g't'k'h'e'c'v'k'p' "q'h' "d'g'u'v' "o' c'p'c'i' g'o' g'p'v'r' t'c'ev'k'g' " "D'O' "R' "r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' "0'V'j' k'u' "t'g'r' q't'v'k'u' "k'p'v'g'p'f' g'f' "v'q' "d'g' "c'p' " k'p'v'g't'p'c'n' "v'g'ej' p'le'c'n'f' q'ewo' g'p'v' "h'q't' 'y g' "E'D'R'Q' "v'q' "w'ug' "v'q' "c'f' c'r' v'y g' "g'z'k'k'p' 'i' "E'j' g'uc'r' g'c'ng' "D'c' { "O' q'f' g'n' " c'p'f' "D'O' "R' "e't'g'f' k'k'p'i' "r' t'q'i' t'c'o' "O' "C' "p'w'o' d'g't' "q'h' "q'y' g't' "x'c'n'c'd'g' "t'g'u'q'w'eg'u' "c't'g' "c'x'c'k'r'd'g' "v'q' "c'u'k'k'v' " t'g'i' w'r'v'q't'u' . "f' g'uk'i' p'g't'u' . "c'p'f' "q'y' p'g't'u' "k'p' "o' c'n'k'p'i' "f' g'ek'v'k'p'u' "c'd'q'w'v' 'y g' "v' { r' g' "q'h' "u' { u'v'g' o' u'v'q' "k'p'u'c'n' "d'c'ug'f' " q'p' 'y g' "d'g'p'g'h'k'u' . "f' t'c'y' d'c'e'm' "e'q'u'u' . "c'p'f' "q'y' g't' "e'j' c't'c'ev'g't' k'u'k'e'u' "q'h' "u'r' g'ek'h'e' "u' { u'v'g' o' "O' "C' "r' g'p'f' k'z' "C' "i'k'u'u' " y' g'ug' "t'g'u'q'w'eg'u' "0'

Cu'c' "u'c't'v'k'p'i' "r' q'k'p'v' 'y g' "Q'Y' V'U' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n' "w'ug'f' "g'z'k'k'p' 'i' "w'k'f' c'p'eg' "c'p'f' "t'g'x'k'y' g'f' "t'g'eg'p'v' "r'k'g't'c'w't'g' "v'q' "f' g'x'g'r'r' "d'c'ug'r'k'p'g' "V'P' "m'q'c'f' "g'u'k'o' c'v'g'u' "h'q't' "w'ug' "k'p' "o' q'f' g'n'k'p'i' "c'p'f' "D'O' "R' "r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' " eqo r' c't'k'q'p'u' "0'V'j' k'u' "g'z'g't'ek'ug' "t'g's' w'k'g'f' 'y g' "Q'Y' V'U' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n' "v'q' "f' g'v'g't'o' k'p'g'j' q'y' "o' w'ej' "V'P' "y' c'u' " f' k'ue'j' c't'i' g'f' "r' g't' "e'c'r' k'c' "c'u' "c' "d'c'ug'r'k'p'g' "p'g'eg'u'c't' { "v'q' "o' q'f' g'n' "u' { u'v'g' o' "r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' "0'V'j' g' "Q'Y' V'U' "G'z'r' g't'v' " R'c'p'g'n' "e'q'p'e'n'f' g'f' "y' c'v' "7' "m'i' "V'P' "l'r' g't'u'q'p' "l' { g'c't' "q't' "c' "82' "o' i' "N' "e'q'p'eg'p'v'c'v'k'p' "q'h' "V'P' "c'v'c' "h'm'y' "t'c'v'g' "q'h' "82' " i' c'm'p'u'r' g't' "e'c'r' k'c' "r' g't' "f' c' { " "i' r' e'f' "e'q'w'f' "d'g' "t'g'c'q'p'c'd'n' { "g'u'k'o' c'v'g'f' "c'u' "y' g' "V'P' "m'q'c'f' k'p'i' "c'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' " y' k'j' "y' g' "u'g'r' v'k'e' "c'p'n' "g'h' "m'w'g'p'v' " "U'V'G' "c'r' r' "k'g'f' "v'q' "y' g' "f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' "h'q'o' "c' "e'q'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'c'n' "u'g'r' v'k'e' "c'p'n' " u' { u'v'g' o' "0'V'j' g' "Q'Y' V'U' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n' "i' t'g'g'f' "y' c'v' "y' g' "e'w't't' g'p'v' "E'D'R'Q' "c'u'w'o' r' v'k'p' "y' c'v' "c' "42' "r' g't'eg'p'v' "V'P' " t'g'f' wevkqp "q'ee'w't'u' 'y' k'j' k'p' "c' "e'q'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'c'n' "i' t'c'x'k' { "h'm'y' "f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' "y' c'u' "t'g'c'q'p'c'd'g' "0' "D'c'ug'f' "q'p' "y' g'ug' " c'u'w'o' r' v'k'p'u' . "y' g' "Q'Y' V'U' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n' "c'n'q' "e'q'p'e'n'f' g'f' "y' c'v' "y' g' "V'P' "m'q'c'f' "f' k'ue'j' c't'i' g'f' "c'v' "y' g' "g'f' i' g' "q'h' " f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' "e'c'p' "d'g' "g'u'k'o' c'v'g'f' "v'q' "d'g' "6' "m'i' "V'P' "l'r' g't'u'q'p' "l' { g'c't' . "c'u' "e'w't't' g'p'v' { "f' g'h'k'p'g'f' "k'p' "y' g' "E'j' g'uc'r' g'c'ng' " D'c' { "O' q'f' g'n' "0'

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgn'f k'k'f' g'f' "c'r' r' t'q'r' t'k'c'v'g' "D'O' Ru' "k'p'v'q' "y' q' "o' c'k'p' "e'c'v'g'i' q't'k'g'u' "ex situ" "D'O' Ru' "y' c'v' " q'ee'w' "r' t'k'q't' "v'q' "y' g' "f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' . "c'p'f' "in situ" "D'O' Ru' "y' c'v' "c't'g' "k'o' r' "g'o' g'p'v'g'f' "c'u' "g'p'j' c'p'eg'o' g'p'w' "v'q' "y' g' "u'q'k'i' " vtgcvo gpv'v'p'k' . "k'p'e'n'f' k'p'i' "y' g' "f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' "0' "T'g'f' wevkqp "e't'g'f' k'u' "h'q't' "ex situ" u' { u'v'g' o' u'v'g' y' g't'g' "eqo r' c't'g'f' "v'q' " y' g' "d'c'ug'r'k'p'g' "q'h' "7' "m'i' "V'P' "l'r' g't'u'q'p' "l' { g'c't' "c'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' "y' k'j' "U'V'G' "0' "T'g'f' wevkqp "e't'g'f' k'u' "h'q't' "in situ" c'p'f' " eqo d'k'p'g'f' "D'O' Ru' "y' g't'g' "eqo r' c't'g'f' "y' k'j' "y' g' "d'c'ug'r'k'p'g' "g'f' i' g' "q'h' "f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' "r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' "q'h' "6' "m'i' " V'P' "l'r' g't'u'q'p' "l' { g'c't' "y' c'v' "y' c'u' "w'ug'f' "v'q' "o' q'f' g'n' "y' g' "r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' "q'h' "c' "e'q'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'c'n' "u'g'r' v'k'e' "c'p'n' "e'q'w' "r'g'f' " y' k'j' "c' "i' t'c'x'k' { "h'm'y' "f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' "0' "V'c'd'g'u' "G'U'3' . "G'U'4' . "c'p'f' "G'U'5' "u'w'o' o' c't'k' "g' "y' g' "Q'Y' V'U' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n' " t'g'eqo o' g'p'f' c'v'k'p'u' "h'q't' "ex situ" "D'O' Ru' . "in situ" "D'O' Ru' . "c'p'f' "eqo d'k'p'g'f' "D'O' Ru' . "t'g'ur' g'ev'k'g' "n' "0'V'j' "g' " Q'Y' V'U' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n' "t'g'eqo o' g'p'f' u' "e'q'p'v'k'p'w'k'p'i' "v'q' "q'h'g't' "y' g' "g'z'k'k'p' 'i' "7' "r' g't'eg'p'v' "V'P' "t'g'f' wevkqp "e't'g'f' k'v' " h'q't' "r' w'o' r' q'w' "q'h' "u'g'r' v'k'e' "c'p'n' "i' "c'p'f' "322' "r' g't'eg'p'v' "V'P' "t'g'f' wevkqp " "t'c'p'uh'g't' "h'q'o' "y' g' "q'p' "u'k'g' "u'g'ev'q't' "v'q' "y' g' " P' c'v'k'p'c'n' "R'q'm'w'c'p'v' "F' k'ue'j' c't'i' g' "G'r'k'o' k'p'c'v'k'p' "U' { u'v'g' o' "J'P' "R'F' "G'U' "u'g'ev'q't' + "h'q't' "u'g'r' v'k'e' "u' { u'v'g' o' u'v'q' "c'v' "c't'g' " f' g'eqo o' k'uk'q'p'g'f' "c'p'f' "e'q'p'p'g'ev'g'f' "v'q' "P' "R'F' "G'U' " "f' k'ue'j' c't'i' k'p'i' + "h'c'ek'k'k'g'u' "0'



- Few'uj etlpi 'epf 'lpvgtucvgt'gkrtqekf** "uj qwf "dg"vj g'hqewu"qh"fcv"o cpci go gpv'ghqtu" vq"uwr r qt'Vej gucr gcng'Dc{ "y cvgtuj gf "vqcn'o czko wo "f ckn' "iqcf "VO FN" ko r ngo gpv'kqp'Ucvgu'cpf "iqecn'lwtkuf levkpu'i gpgtcm' "rcen'vj g'tguqwtegu"vq"gpwtg"DO R" r gthqto cpeg'cv'c"j ki j "hgxgn'qh'eqphf gpeg. "gkj gt"vj tqwi j "uco r npi "qt"hgfn' "kpur gev'kqp' Cf f kkp'cm' ".f w r dec'v'xg'r tqvqeqn'lqt "vej pqm' { "cr r tqxcn'ecp'r t'gugpv'iqi k'k'ecn'cpf " h'p'c'p'ek'n'qdu'c'eng'u'ht "vej pqm' { "f gxgn'r gtu'0Vj gug'qdu'c'eng'u'ecp'r t'gen'f g"vj g" f kur r c{ "qh" r tqo kulpi "VP" t'gf vev'kqp"vej pqm' kgu. "r qv'p'v'cm' "cv'vj g"gzr gpug"qh'Ej gucr gcng'Dc{ " y cvgtuj gf "y cvgt's wcr'k'0Vj g'g'htg. "Ej gucr gcng'Dc{ "y cvgtuj gf "ucv'gu'cpf "qj gt" lwtkuf lev'kpu'uj qwf "uj ctg'k'p'hto cv'kqp"vq"vj g'i t'gcv'gu'gz'v'p'r quuk'ng'0WUGRC"Qh'leg"qh" Y cugy cvgt "O cpci go gpv'QY O +j cu'q'htg'gf "q"j gr "h'ek'k'c'v'g'f cv'uj etlpi 0"
- Uqkiv' r g** "uj qwf "dg"eqpuk'gtgf "c"r qv'p'v'cn'r t'gf lev'qt"qh"VP" t'gf vev'kqp'r gthqto cpeg'k'p" h'w'w't'g'y cvgtuj gf "o qf gn'0Vj g'QY VUGzr gtv'Rcp'gn't'geqi pl' gu'vj cv'vj g'ej ctcev't'k'k'eu"qh" vj g'uq'k'ly kj k'p"vj g" f t'c'p'h'g'f "j ki j n' "k'p'h'w'p'eg"dqj "dcug'k'p'g'cpf "DO R"q'p'uk'g'u' u'go " r gthqto cpeg'0Uq'k'v'gz'wt'g. "k'p'r ct'v'ew'nt. "ku"t'g'n'v'x'gn' "gcu{ "ej ctcev't'k'k'eu"vq"t'gr t'gug'p'v'k'p"c" o qf gn'vj cv'ku"hp'qy p"vq" k'p'h'w'p'eg"t'g'c'vo gp'0Vj g"gz'k'k'pi "o qf gn'q'pn' "cm'y u'vj g" cu'ki po gpv'q'h'c"uk'pi ng'uq'k'v'gz'wt'g'r gt"eq'w'p'v'0C'nj qwi j "vj g'QY VUGzr gtv'Rcp'gn'u" c'p'cn'uku'uwi i gu'u'vj cv'k'ku'hc'uk'ng"vq"cu'ki p"c"r t'gf qo k'p'cp'v'uq'k'v'gz'wt'g'ht"gej "eq'w'p'v' ".k' ku"t'geqo o gp'f gf "vj cv'vj g'h'w'w't'g'C'v'gp'w'k'qp'Gzr gtv'Rcp'gn'gzr n'q't'g"vj ku'ku'w'g'k'p"o q't'g" f g'v'ck'n'uk'p'eg'k'v'g'v'gu"vq"vj g'lp'v'gt'c'v'k'qp"dg'y ggp'p'c'w'w't'cn'uq'k'v'eq'p'f k'k'qp'u'cpf "u' u'go " r gthqto cpeg'0"

**Table ES-1. Summary of BMP Recommendations for Ex Situ Unit Processes.**

Best Management Practice	Qualifying Conditions	Ex Situ Reduction Credit <sup>1</sup>
Septic tank (baseline practice)	N/A	0
NSF 40 Class I Equivalent Secondary Systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certified as Class I under NSF International Standard 40 or similar (e.g., CAN/BNQ 3680-600, CEN Standard 12566-3)</li> <li>• Design, installation, and operation in accordance with manufacturer recommendations and state or local regulation</li> </ul>	20%
Intermittent media filters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timer-based flow equalization with 12–24 doses/day</li> <li>• 2' depth (sand) media ES = 0.5–1.0 mm; UC ≤ 4.0; &lt; 0.5% passing #200 sieve</li> <li>• HLR ≤ 2 gpd/sf</li> <li>• OLR ≤ 5 lb BOD/1,000 sf</li> <li>• Uniform, pressurized distribution ≤ 6 sf/orifice</li> </ul>	20%
Constructed wetlands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ≤2' depth media ES = 40–80 mm inlet/outlet; ES = 20–30 mm treatment zone, extending 0.1 m above water level</li> <li>• Length-to-Width ratio &lt; 10:1</li> <li>• Surface Area ≥ 54 sf/PE</li> <li>• Width between 0.56 and 1.31 feet/PE</li> <li>• Outlet structure allows for variable flooding depth</li> <li>• 6" top layer of planting media</li> </ul>	20%

Best Management Practice	Qualifying Conditions	Ex Situ Reduction Credit <sup>1</sup>
Recirculating media filters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timer-based flow equalization with 24–48 doses/day</li> <li>• 2' depth media</li> <li>• Sand media: ES = 1.0–5.0 mm; UC ≤ 2.5; &lt; 0.5% passing #200 sieve; HLR ≤ 5 gpd/sf; OLR ≤ 5 lb BOD/1,000 sf</li> <li>• Gravel media: ES = 5.0–20 mm; UC ≤ 2.5; &lt; 0.5% passing #200 sieve; HLR ≤ 15 gpd/sf; OLR ≤ 15 lb BOD/1000 sf</li> <li>• Uniform, pressurized distribution ≤ 6 sf/orifice</li> <li>• Device capable of recirculating 3–5 times forward flow back to anoxic zone</li> </ul>	50%
Anne Arundel County IFAS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2-day HRT anoxic chamber</li> <li>• 1-day HRT aerobic chamber with ≥ 600 sf surface area fixed-film media</li> <li>• Aeration device capable of maintaining 3.0 mg/L DO</li> <li>• Device capable of recirculating 3–5 times forward flow back to anoxic zone</li> <li>• Alarm for aeration device fault</li> </ul>	50%
Proprietary treatment systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NSF 245 certification or similar</li> <li>• Technology-specific</li> <li>• Percent removal based on qualifying third-party field testing</li> </ul>	≥ 50%

<sup>1</sup> TN reduction beyond STE baseline of 5 kg/person/year. Additional TN reductions will take place in the *in situ* (soil) treatment unit.

BOD = biochemical oxygen demand; ES = effective size; HLR = hydraulic loading rate; IFAS = integrated fixed-film activated sludge; OLR = organic loading rate; UC = uniformity coefficient; HRT = hydraulic retention time; NSF = NSF International; SA = surface area; PE = population equivalent (typically 2 PE/bedroom); gpd = gallons per day; sf = square feet.

**Table ES-2. Summary of BMP Recommendations for *In Situ* Soil Treatment Unit Processes.**

Best Management Practice	Qualifying Conditions	In Situ Reduction Credit <sup>1</sup>
Conventional system (baseline practice)	N/A	20%
Shallow-placed, pressure-dosed dispersal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drip or LPD installed within 12" of grade in natural surface horizon (e.g. A or A/B)</li> <li>• Credit not provided where sand or loamy sand soils predominate within 12" below effluent dispersal depth</li> <li>• Lines placed on contour</li> <li>• Drip requires prefiltration system, automatic flush cycle, flow equalization, air release valves</li> <li>• LPD requires: working pressure head of 2–5', dosing volume of 7–10 times distribution system piping, lateral flushing provisions, max flow variation of 10% for each lateral</li> </ul>	50%
Elevated sand mounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation on intact natural surface horizon (e.g.</li> </ul>	50%

Best Management Practice	Qualifying Conditions	<i>In Situ</i> Reduction Credit <sup>1</sup>
	A or A/B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scarify surface of soil under mound</li> <li>• Uniform, pressurized distribution ≤ 6 sf/orifice</li> <li>• Minimum 0.5' (for secondary treated effluent) or 2' (for STE) layer of sand: ASTM C33; ≤ 20% by weight &gt; 2 mm; D10 = 0.15 to 0.3 mm; UC = 4 to 6</li> <li>• Max. top of sand ALR = 1 gpd/sf for STE, 2 gpd/sf for secondary</li> <li>• 6–12" loamy cover layer</li> <li>• Credit not provided where sand or loamy sand soils predominate within 12" below mound</li> </ul>	
Permeable reactive barriers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site-specific</li> </ul>	Case-by-case

<sup>1</sup> TN reduction applied to *ex situ* system effluent load (from Table ES-1).

LPD = low pressure distribution; UC= uniformity coefficient; ALR = aerial loading rate; STE = septic tank effluent; D10 = 10% cumulative undersize particle size distribution; gpd = gallons per day.

**Table ES-3. Summary of Net TN Load Reductions for Combined *In Situ* and *Ex Situ* Systems.**

<i>Ex Situ</i> Practice \ <i>In Situ</i> Practice	Conventional Baseline	Shallow, Pressure Dosed	Elevated Mound
Septic Tank Baseline	4.0 kg/p/yr (0%)	2.5 kg/p/yr (38%)	2.5 kg/p/yr (38%)
NSF 40 Class I Secondary Systems	3.2 kg/p/yr (20%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)
Intermittent Media Filter	3.2 kg/p/yr (20%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)
Vegetated Submerged Bed	3.2 kg/p/yr (20%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)
Anne Arundel Co. IFAS	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)
Recirculating Media Filter	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)

Note: Percent reductions in table entries represent net reduction from baseline of 4 kg/person/year at edge-of-drainfield. "

# 1 Expert Panel Charge and Membership

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrly cu'lkpkcm' "eqpxgpgf"lp'Lcpwct { "4234"wpf gt'vj g"Protocol for the Development, Review, and Approval of Loading and Effectiveness Estimates for Nutrient and Sediment Controls in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed Model0Vcdrg'3/3"rkuv'vj g'o go dgtu'qh'vj g" QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgr0"

**Table 1-1. List of OWTS Panelists.**

Panelist	Organization
Jim Anderson	University of Minnesota
Eric Aschenbach	Virginia Department of Health
Jason Baumgartner	Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control
Derrick Caruthers	Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control
Marcia Degen	Virginia Department of Health
Kitt Farrell-Poe	University of Arizona
Joshua Flatley	Maryland Department of the Environment
Robert Goo	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Rick Hertges	West Virginia Health and Human Services
Mike Hoover	North Carolina State University
Joyce Hudson	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Randy Miles	University of Missouri
Jeff Moeller	Water Environment Research Foundation
Dave Montali	West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Sushama Pradhan	North Carolina State University
Jay Prager	Maryland Department of the Environment

Vj g'o clp"ej cti g'ht'vj g'r cpgrly cu'v'g'xkgy "cxckcdrg"uekgpeg"qp'vj g'r qmwcpvtgo qxcn' r gthqto cpeg"qh'tgcvo gpvr tcevegu"v'f gtxk'pwtkgpv'tgo qxcn'tcvgu'ht'lpf kxf wcn'qp/ukg" y cugy cvgt'r tcevegu0Vj g'r tcevegu'o wu'ewtgpv' { "dg'lp"aug"qt"j cxg'vj g'r qv'pvcn'qh'wug'lp'vj g" Ej gucr gcng"De { "y cvgtuj gf 0Vj g'r tko ct { "qdlgevxg"qh'vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrly cu'v'g'xkgy " f qewo gpvcvqp"cpf 'r tqxkf g'eqpekug'f ghpkkqpu'cpf 'r gtegpvtgf wevqpu'ht'pkiqi gp'ncf " tgf wevqpu'r tcevegu0Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrlyeqwf 'r tqr qug'ej cpi gu'v'vj g'o gvj qf "qh'o qf grkpi " v'vj g'EDRQ0"

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrly cu'ur gekk'cm' "tgs wguv'f "v' r tqxkf g'c'f ghpkkqpu'ht'gcej 'tgcvo gpv' r tceveg'cpf 'vj g's wcn'k'kpi "eqpf k'kqpu'wpf gt'y j lej "etgf ku'ecp"dg'tgegk'gf 0Dg { p'f 'vj ku'ur gekk'e" ej cti g.'vj g'r cpgrly cu'cung'f "v'<

- Tgeqo o gpf "y j gvj gt'v'gucdrkuj "kpvtko "tgo qxcn'tgcvo gpvt'cvgu'r tkqt "v'vj g'eqpenwukqp" qh'vj g'r cpgrly'ht'y cvgtuj gf "ko r ngo gpvcvqp'r rcp "Y R+r rcpplpi 'r vtr qugu0"
- Tgeqo o gpf "r tqegf wtgu'ht'tgr qt'kpi ."tcentkpi ."cpf "xgth'k'kpi "vj g'tgeqo o gpf gf "tgvqhk'v' etgf ku0"

- Etkkccm{ 'cpcn{ | g'cp{ 'wlpvvpf gf "eqpugs wpegu"cuuqekcvf 'y kj 'yj g'etgf ku'cpf 'cp{ " r qvvpkrihqt 'f qwdrg/'qt "qxtg/eqwvki 'yj g'etgf ku0

Vj ku'tgr qtv'ku'lpvvpf gf "v'ugtxg"cu'cp'lpvgtpci'vej plecnf qewo gpv'ht 'yj g'EDRQ'vq'wug'vq'cf cr v' yj g'gzkupi 'Ej gucr gcng'Dc{ 'O qf gncpf 'DO R'etgf kki 'r tqi tco 0C'pwo dgt 'qh'qj gt 'xcnwdrg" tguqtegu'ctg'exckrdrg"v'cuukv'tgi wrcvtu."f guki pgtu."cpf "qy pgtu'kp'o cni 'f gekukqu'cdqw'yj g' v'r g'qh'u'vgo u'v'kpucm'dcugf "qp'yj g'dgpgkku."f tcy dcemu."equu."cpf "qy gt 'ej ctcevgtkuk'qh" ur gekk'u'vgo u0Cr r gpf kz 'C'rkuv'yj gug'tguqtegu0

Vj g'tgcvo gpv'r tcevegu'lpkkcm{ 'lwi i guvgf "d{ 'yj g'ucvqu'v'v' g'Y cugy cvgt "Vtgcvo gpv'Y qtni tqwr " \*Y Y VY I +lpenmf g<"

- Uj cmqy /r rcegf 'f kur gtuci'u'vgo u'wupi 'i tckv{ 'hqy "
- Ugeqpf ct { 'tgcvo gpv'v'uj cmqy /r rcegf . 'r tguwtg/f qugf 'f kur gtuci'u'vgo u'"
- F gpktkkccvqp'wkv'eqw r'f 'y kj 'uj cmqy /r rcegf . 'r tguwtg/f qugf 'f kntkdwkqp'u'vgo u'"

Vj g'tgcvo gpv'r tcevegu'lwi i guvgf "d{ 'r cpni' go dgtu'lpemf g<"

- Ucpf "o qwpf u"
- Uj cmqy /r rcegf 'f tkr 'ktki cvkp"

QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpni' go dgtu'y gtg'uwtxg{ gf 'hqt'yj gk'r gtur gevkgu'qp'kuwgu'qh'ko r qtvpeg'vq" yj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpni'ej cti g0Cr r gpf kz 'D'r tqxkf gu'c'owo o ct { 'qh'yj g'uwtxg{ 'tguwu0Dcugf " qp'yj g'uwtxg{ 'cpf "gpwvki 'f kucwukqu'co qpi 'yj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpni'yj g'rkuv'qh'r tcevegu'y cu' tghkpf "v'lpemf g<"

Ex situ "qt'r tgv'gcvo gpv'u'vgo "eqo r qpgpvu"

- P UH'Ucpcf ctf '62'Ercu'Kugeqpf ct { 'u'vgo u'"
- Kpvgto kvgpv'ukpi ng/r cuu'o gf k'hnktu"
- Eqputwv'f 'y gncpf u"xgi gcvf 'uwo gti gf "dgf u"
- Tgekewvki "o gf k'hnktu"\*TO Hu"
- Cppg'Ctwpf gnEqwv{ 'Kvgi tcvf "Hkzgf/Hko "Cevkcvf "Uwf i g"\*HCU"
- Rtqr tlgvt { "ex situ"tgcvo gpv'u'vgo u"

In situ "uqki'tgcvo gpv'u'vgo "eqo r qpgpvu"

- Uj cmqy /r rcegf . 'r tguwtg/f qugf 'f kur gtuci'
- Grxcv'f "ucpf "o qwpf u"
- Rgto gcdrg'tgcevkg'dcttktu"

Vj g'ej cti g'qh'yj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpni'y cu'v'qpn{ 'cf f tguu'tgcvo gpv'vej pqnqi kgu0kp'yj g'hwwtg." yj g'EDRQ'cpf 'cpqj gt 'Gzr gtv'Rcpni'y knitgkgy 'pktqi gp'cvgpwv'kp'yj g'uqkidgy ggp'yj g'gf i g' qh'yj g'tgcvo gpv'u'vgo "f tckpkrf +cpf 'yj g'gf i g'qh'yj g'tgegk'ki 'y cvgt0Vj ku'cvgpwv'kp'Gzr gtv' Rcpni'y knipq'v'qni'c'v'DO Ru'qt"qj gt 'u'vgo "o qf kkecvku0

## 2 Baseline Loadings from On-Site Systems

### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrny cu'ej cti gf 'y kj 'f gxgrqr kpi 'cpf 'tgxky kpi 'r tqr qugf 'DO Ru'hqt 'y g' qp/ukg'ugevqt0Vj g'DO Ru'o wuv'dg'cuuguuf 'ci ckpu'v'j g'dcugrkpg'pwtkpv'tgo qxcnr' gthqto cpeg' f ghkpgf 'hqt'eqpxgpvkqpcn'ugr v'le'u{ ugo u'\*ugr v'le'vcpn'icpf 'i tckv{/f kvtkdwgf 'f tclphgrf '+lp'v'j g' Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'O qf gr0Vj ku'ugevqp'r tqxkf gu'c'uwo o ct { 'qh'v'j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrny' wpf gtucpf kpi 'qh'ewtgpv'o qf gr'cuwo r vkpu'icpf 'tgeqo o gpf u'dcugrkpg'hki wt gu'dcugf 'qp'v'j qug' cuwo r vkpu'0

DO Ru'hqt 'y g'qp/ukg'ugevqt 'y knipqto cmf 'hcn'kpv'qpg'qh'v'j tgg'ecvgi qt'kgu'<\*3+'tgcvo gpv'vq' tgf weg'VP 'mqf kpi 'v'j g'uqkn'<\*4+'uqkif kur gtucl'eqphki v'c'vkpu'qy'j gt 'v'j cp'i tckv' 't'gpej gu.'y j kej ' tgf weg'VP 'h'qo 'v'j g'qp/ukg'u{ ugo =qt'<\*5+'c'eqo d'kpcv'kq'qh'v'j g'v'y q0"

K'qtf gt 'v'j'cuugu'r tqr qugf 'DO Ru.'c'dcugrkpg'VP 'tgf wev'kq'p'o wuv'dg'kf gp'v'k'gf 'hqt'<\*3+'v'j g'cr r n'kgf ' VP 'v'j g'uqkif'htqo 'c'eqpxgpvkqpcn'u{ ugo . 'cpf 'v'j g'tguw'kpi 'VP 'cv'v'j g'gf i g/qh'f tclphgrf 'hqt' c'eqpxgpvkqpcn'u{ ugo 0"

K'gcmf . 'v'j g'tgf wev'kq'qh'VP 'd { 'c'DO R'ku'dcugf 'qp'cewcn'kph'wgpv'eqpegp'tc'v'kq'p. 'h'hpqy p0' J qy gxgt. 'tgr t'gugp'v'k'g'kph'wgpv'uco r ngu'ecp'dg'f k'hl'ew'v'v'j'eqmgev'k'p'qp/ukg'u{ ugo u.'qy kpi 'v'j' j ki j n'('xctkdr'g'y cuvy cvgt 'i gpgt'c'v'kq'p'ej ctcevt'k'k'eu'icpf 'u{ ugo 'f guki pu'y kj qw'cr r tqr t'k'v'g' m'ecv'kq'pu'hqt'kph'wgpv'uco r kpi 0Vj gt'ghqtg. 'v'j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrnt'geqo o gpf u'v'j g'w'k'k' c'v'kq'p' qh'u'icpf ctf 'dcugrkpg'VP 'mqf u'dcugf 'qp'r wdr'kuj gf 'f'c'v'0"

F wtkpi 'v'j g'r g'k'qf 'qh'cr r n'ecdk'k'v'('qh'v'j g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'O qf gr'704. 'dcugrkpg'gf i g/qh' f tclphgrf 'mqf 'gu'ko cvgu'ctg'r t'gugp'v'gf 'eqpuk'wgpv'y kj 'v'j g'tgr t'gugp'v'kq'p'qh'eqpxgpvkqpcn'u{ ugo u' k'p'v'j g'gz'k'k'pi 'o qf gr0H'w'w'g'o qf gr'it'g'x'k'k'q'pu'eqw'f 'k'pen'f'g'c'xctkdr'g'dcugrkpg'mqf kpi 'dcugf 'qp' uqk'nej ctcevt'k'k'eu'<\*g'0'v'gz'wt'g'=<=j' qy gxgt. 'f'wg'v'q'c'rcen'qh'k'p'htqo c'v'kq'p. 'v'j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrnt' eqw'f 'p'qv'f'w'w'k'k'('c't'geqo o gpf c'v'kq'p'cv'v'j ku'v'ko g0'

### 2.2 EXISTING MODEL SYNOPSIS

F qewo gpv'v'kq'p'hqt'v'j g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'O qf gr'60'<\*R'c'neg'g'v'cr'03; ; : +f'k'uew'ugu'v'j g'd'cuku'hqt'v'j g' mqf kpi u'wugf 'k'p'v'j g'o qf gr0V'q'v'j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrnt'hpqy ngf i g.'u'wdugs wgpv'x'gtuk'q'pu'qh'v'j g' o qf gr'it'go clp'v'pej cpi gf 'y kj 'tgi ctf 'v'j'v'j g'qp/ukg'ugevqt0Vj gt'ghqtg. 'v'j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrnt' cuwo gu'v'j cv'v'j ku'f'qewo gpv'v'kq'p'ku'ewtgpv'icpf 'ceew'c'v'g'0'U'ge'v'k'q'pu'J 040305'icpf 'J 040306'f'k'uewuu' v'j g'qp/ukg'ugevqt0Vj g'h'q'm'y kpi 'k'go u'ct'g'p'q'v'gf 'k'p'v'j g'f'qewo gpv'v'k'<

- 30 Vj g'o qf gr'ku'f guki pgf 'v'j'k'pen'f'g'q'pn' 'v'j tgg'DO Ru'<=j' q'q'm'w' 'v'j'egp't'cn'l'ugy gt'<\*322' r gtegpv'VP 'tgf wev'kq'p'et'gf k'hqt'qp/ukg'ugevqt'=<=c'72'r gtegpv'VP 'tgo qxcnr' f gpk't'k'k'ec'v'kq'p't'g'c'v'o gpv'u{ ugo <\*72'r gtegpv't'gf wev'kq'p'et'gf k'v'=<=icpf 't'q'w'k'p'g'r'wo r qw'v'qh' v'j g'ugr v'le'v'cpn'<\*7'r gtegpv't'gf wev'kq'p'et'gf k'v'0'
- 40 Cp'cuwo gf 'h'qy 'qh'97'i r ef 'ku'wugf 'hqt'v'j g'o qf gr'it'<\*U'c'k'c'v'q'3; ; : 4c'0"



- 50 Vj g'o qf grlf qewo gpvcvkqp'tgr qtvu'c"VP "eqpegpvtcvkqp"qh'5; 'o i IN'cv'vj g'gf i g'qh'vj g' ugr v'le h'grf 0'kp'vj g'f qewo gpvcvkqp. 'vj ku'ku'pqv'f 'v'eqo r ctg'hcxtcdn' 'y kj "Ucncvq" \*3; : 4c+.'y j q'ecrewr'v'f "qp/ukg'y cugy cvgt'o cpci go gpv'u{vgo "VP "eqpegpvtcvkqp"qh' 58'o i IN0"
- 60 Cv'5; 'o i IN'cpf '97'i r ef. 'vj g'm'cf kpi 'cv'vj g'gf i g'qh'vj g'f tclph'grf "f'gh'p'gf 'j gt'gk'cu" vj g'gh'w'gpv'ht'qo 'vj g'u'q'k'i't'g'cwo gpv'u{vgo 'cv'vj g'r q'k'p'v'y j gt'g'k't'g'l'q'k'p'u'vj g't'g'eg'k'k'p'i " gpx'k'q'p'o gpv+'ku'6'mi "P l' r gtuqpl{gct'qt": 0 4'rd'P l' r gtuqpl{gct'0'Vj gt'g'ku'k'p'u'ht'k'p'v' k'p'q'to cvkqp'kp'vj g'o qf grlf qewo gpvcvkqp'v'f'k'g'ev'f 'f'g'v't'o k'p'g'vj g'VP "m'cf "c'r r'k'g'f "v" vj g'u'q'k'i'q't'vj g'k'p'h'w'gpv'VP "v'vj g'ugr v'le'v'c'p'n'0'Vj g'o qf grlf qewo gpvcvkqp'r tqx'k'f'g'u'q'p'n'f " vj g'gf i g'q'h'f tclph'grf 'x'c'w'g.'6'mi l' r gtuqpl{gct'0"
- 70 Vj g'o qf grlf qewo gpvcvkqp'r tqx'k'f'g'u'c'w'g'p'v'c'k'p'p'cu'wo r v'k'p'u'ht'q'vj g'q'p'ukg'ugev'qt'0' Vj g'f qewo gpvcvkqp'f'g'h'p'g'u'c'w'g'p'v'c'k'p'kp'vj g'Ej g'uc'g'c'ng'Dc { 'O qf grlf'cu'vj g't'g'f w'ev'k'p'p' k'p'VP "m'cf k'p'i 'vj cv'q'ee'w'u'd'g'y g'p'vj g'gf i g'q'h'f tclph'grf "cpf 'vj g'gf i g'q'h'vj g'w't'g'co 0' Vj g'ew'tt'g'p'v'o qf grlf'cu'wo gu'c'82'r g't'eg'p'v'c'w'g'p'v'c'k'p'p'c'v'g'0"

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcp'gr'ly cu'k'p'ut'w'ev'f 'v'p'q'v'eq'p'uk'f'g't'c'w'g'p'v'c'k'p'kp'vj g't'g'eg'k'k'p'i "gpx'k'q'p'o gpv' vj cv'o k'j v'q'ee'w'c'h'ng't'vj g'gh'w'gpv'ku'f'k'ue'j'c't'i'g'f'ht'q'o 'vj g'u'q'k'i't'g'cwo gpv'u{vgo . 'd'g'ec'w'g'k'v' t'gr'g'ug'p'u'p'k't'q'i'g'p't'g'f'w'ev'k'p'u'p'q'v'f'k'g'ev'f'c'uu'q'ek'c'v'g'f'y'k'j'x'g't'k'k'c'd'ng'o'c'p'c'i'g'o'g'p'v'r't'c'ev'k'g'u'0'V'q' " g'x'c'm'c'v'g'v'j'k'u'k'u'w'g.'vj g'EDRQ'y k'm'eq'p'x'g'p'g'c'v'g'r'c't'c'v'g'Gzr'g't'v'Rcp'gr'ly'q't'g'c'u'k'i'p'vj g'QY VU'Gzr'g't'v'Rcp'gr'f'

## 2.3 BASELINE SEPTIC TANK EFFLUENT TN RECOMMENDATION

Vj g'c'r r'k'g'f'VP "m'cf k'p'i "v'vj g'u'q'k'i't'g'cwo gpv'w'p'k'ku'gs'w'k'c'ng'p'v'v'vj g'r'q'f'w'ev'q'h'vj g'UVG" eqpegpvtcvkqp'cpf "m'q'y "w'p'f'g't'c'x'g't'c'i'g'eq'p'f'k'k'q'p'u'0"

U'w'f'k'g'u'j'c'x'g'c'w'g'o'r'v'g'f'v'q's'w'c'p'v'h'f'vj g't'c'y "VP "k'p'r'w'u'v'q'c'v'g'r'v'le'v'c'p'n'0'T'g'g'p'v'u'w'f'k'g'u'w'g'f' " y'j'q'ng'j'q'w'g't'c'y 'y'c'ug'y'c'v'g't'u'c'o'r'r'k'p'i "v'f'g'v't'o'k'p'g'vj g'd'c'ug'r'k'p'g'o'g'c'u'w't'g'o'g'p'v'q'h'r'q'm'w'c'p'w'0' Q'x'g't'vj g'nc'u'32" {g'c't'u.'vj g'E'q'm't'c'f'q'U'ej'q'q'n'q'h'O'k'p'g'u'\*E'U'O +j'c'u'r'w'd'r'k'uj'g'f'vj g'o'q'u'v' " eqo'r't'g'j'g'p'uk'g'u'w'f'k'g'u'0'V'j'g'eq'o'r't'g'j'g'p'uk'g'r'k'g't'c'w't'g't'g'x'k'g'y'vj'c'v'j'c'u'g't'x'g'f'c'u'vj'g'd'c'uk'i'ht' " p'w'o'g't'q'w'u'r't'g'ug'p'v'c'k'p'u'c'p'f't'g'r'q't'w'd' { 'vj g'E'U'O 't'g'ug'c't'ej'v'g'c'o' 'u'w'i'g'w'u'vj'c'v'vj'g'ug'f'c'v'c'w'r'q't'v' c'p'k'p'et'g'c'ug'k'p'VP "o'c'u'u'm'cf'k'p'i'u'ht'q'o "3304'v'q'3505'i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { '\*60; "v'q'60 7'mi " VP l' r'g'tu'q'p'l' {g'c't'0"

k'p'c'3; 9; 'u'w'f' { 'q'p'o'q'w'p'f'u.'J'c't'n'k'p'g'v'c'r'0\*3; 9; +t'g'r'q't'v'g'f'c'VP "m'cf k'p'i "q'h'3505'i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { '\*7' mi "P l' r'g'tu'q'p'l' {g'c't'+ht'q'o 'vj g'ug'r'v'le'v'c'p'n'0'V'j'g' { 'p'q'v'g'f'vj'c'v'c'p'c'uu'wo'g'f'r't'q'v'g'k'p'c'v'ng'q'h'322" i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { 'y'q'w'f't'g'u'w'u'k'p'c't'c'y 'y'c'ug'y'c'v'g't'm'cf "q'h'3805'i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { '\*70 6'mi " P l' r'g'tu'q'p'l' {g'c't'0"

V'ej'q'd'c'p'q'i'q'w'u'g'v'c'r'0\*4225+t'g'r'q't'v'vj'g'v'f'r'k'ec'n't'c'y "m'cf k'p'i "q'h'v'q'v'n'l'M'g'r'f'c'j'n'p'k't'q'i'g'p'\*V'M'P'+ht'q'o " k'p'f'k'k'f'w'c'n't'g'ul'f'g'p'eg'u'cu'3505'i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { '\*60 7'mi "l' r'g'tu'q'p'l' {g'c't'+.y'k'j'c't'c'p'i'g'q'h'; 0'v'q'430" i'r'ef' '\*504; "v'q'90' mi l' r'g'tu'q'p'l' {g'c't'+f'g'r'g'p'f'k'p'i "q'p'vj'g'w'ug'q'h'i'c't'd'c'i'g'i't'k'p'f'g't'u'0'V'j'g'3505" i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { 'h'i'w't'g'c'uu'wo'g'u'vj'c'v'47'r'g't'eg'p'v'q'h'vj'g'j'q'o'g'u'j'c'x'g'i'c't'd'c'i'g'i't'k'p'f'g't'u'0"

WUGRC '\*4224+t'g'r'q't'w'c't'c'p'i'g'q'h'VP "o'c'u'u'm'cf'k'p'i'u'q'h'8'v'q'39'i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { '\*40; "v'q'80" mi l' r'g'tu'q'p'l' {g'c't'+.y'k'j'c'p'c'x'g't'c'i'g'q'h'3304'i' l' r'g'tu'q'p'l'f'c' { '\*60; "mi l' r'g'tu'q'p'l' {g'c't'0"

Vj g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'O qf gnl' qewo gpvcvkqp '\*WUGRC'4232+'cnuq'tgeqi pl' gu'vj cv'vj g'kphwgpv'iqcf' ecp'xct { 'cpf'ucv'gu'vj cv'vj g'VP'iqcf lpi 'tcvg'ku'v'r lecm' 'dgy ggp'33'cpf'35'nd lr gtuqp l{ gct '\*7'v'q'8' ni lr gtuqp l{ gct+0"

Ncti g'uwwf lgu'kp'Ecnkqtpk '\*Ngxgtgp| 'gv'cr04224='Xgpwtc'Tgi kqpcn'Ucpkcvkqp'F kmtlev'4223+' f go qputcv'vj cv'vgr v'le'cpm'f'q'rkwr'v'q'tgf weg'VP OT go qxcn'tcv'gu'y gtg'pqv'qpn' 'pgi rki kdr'kp' vj qug'uwwf lgu.'dw'vj g' 'y gtg'cnuq'pgi rki kdr'kp'c'rti g'hgrf'cuuguo gpv'cpf'f go qputcvkqp'r tqlgv' kp'NcRkpg.'Qtgi qp '\*Tlej 'gv'cr04225c.'4225d+0"

Dcugf "qp'vj ku'owo o ct { 'qh'vj g'tgrxcpv'rkgtcwtg.'vj g'tgr qtvgf 't'cpi g'qh'tcy "VP'iqcf lpi 'ku'ltqo " 408; 'v'90'ni lr gtuqp l{ gct '\*7'ni lr gtuqp l{ gct'cxgtci g'qh'tcpi g-0Ceeqtf lpi n'. 'vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv' Rcp'gn'cuwo gf 'vj cv'vj g'cxgtci g'i gpgtcvgf "VP'iqcf 'qh'7'ni "VP lr gtuqp l{ gct 'ku'f grkxgtgf 'v'vj g'uqkl' kp'vj g'UVGO"

Wukpi 'vj g'gzkukpi 'o qf gnl'hy 'tcvg'qh'97'i r ef 'cpf'vj g'guwo cvgf 'iqcf 'qh'7'mi "VP lr gtuqp l{ gct.'vj g' ecrewcv'f "UVG'eqpegpvcvkqp'ku'6: 'o i "VP lr0J qy gxgt.'t'gegpv'uwwf lgu'f'q'pqv'uwr r qtv'vj ku'hy " hki wtg'cpf't guw'kpi 'eqpegpvcvkqp0Uwf lgu'j' cxg'i gpgtc'uj qy p'c'f getgcukpi 't'gpf 'kp'cxgtci g' f ckn'j' qwugj qrf 'hy u'cpf 'cp'kpetgcug'kp'eqpegpvcvkqp'qxgt't'gegpv' { gct u0"

Vj g'o qf gnl'hy 'hki wtg'qh'97'i r ef 'ku'hqwpf 'kp'ugxgtcn'ucv'g'tgi wcvkqp.'dw'ku'vj qwi j v'v'q'tgr t'gugpv' c'r gcn'f c' { 'f guki p'hy 'ltqo 'c'tgukf gpeg.'pqv'cp'cxgtci g'hy 0Vj gtghgtg.'vj ku'j ki j gt 'hki wtg' kpen'f gu'c'j { f tcw'le'uchgv' 'hcevt'v'cmqy 'hqt'j ki j /hy 'y cuj 'f c { u.'y cvgt'hcnc' g.'gve00 c { gt'gv' cr0\*3; ; ; +eqpf wevgf 'vj g'rti gu'hpqy p't'gukf gp'v'ny cvgt'uwwf { 0Vj g'tgr qtvgf 'cxgtci g'f go cpf 'qh' 8; 6'i r ef 'kpen'f gu'38'i r ef 'qh'hgcm'cpf'qj gt'wugu'\*g0 0'qwf qqt'ktki cvkqp+v'vj cv'o ki j v'pqv't'gcej " vj g'y cugy cvgt'ut'gco 'ltqo 'vj g'j' qwug0'k'vj ku'38'i r ef 'y gtg'uw'dt'cevgf.'vj g'cxgtci g'f ckn' 'hy " y qwf 'dg'750'i r ef 0"

C'o qtg't'gegpv'uwwf { '\*Tqen'y c { 'gv'cr04233+'xgt'hku'vj g'f ger'kp'kp'y cvgt'f go cpf 'd { 'ukpi ng/ hco k'j' qo gu'kp'P qtv'j 'Co gteco'k'vj ku'uwf { . 'vj g't'gugcte'j gtu'pqvgf 'vj cv'vj g'o clqtk' { 'qh'vj g' f ger'kp'ku'f'wg'v'q'tgf weg'f'pwo dgtu'qh't'gukf gpv'r'gt'j' qwugj qrf 'cpf'vj g'y kf gt'wug'qh'hy /hy " cr r r'kpegu'cpf'kz'wt'gu0Tqen'y c { 'gv'cr0\*4233+'wug'f'xct'kwu'o qf gnu'v'cpcn' { g'vj g'rti g'f'cvc" ugv'y j lej 'i gpgtc'uj qy gf 'c'32'v'37'r gtegpv't'gf wevkqp'kp'y cvgt'wug'qxgt'vj g'r cu'f'gecf g0C" EUO'uwf { '\*Vvej qmg'gv'cr04229+'gzj kdkgf 'cr r tqzko cvgn' 'c'52'r gtegpv't'gf wevkqp'ltqo 'vj g' O c { gt'gv'cr0\*3; ; ; +hki wtg'qh'8; 6'i r ef 'v'67'i r ef 'dcugf 'qp'f'cvc'ltqo 'o qpkatgf 'qp/ukg'u' { ugo u" kp'vj tgg'f'k'ht'gpv'ucv'gu0"

WUGRC '\*4224+'t'ghgt'gpegu'CPf gtuqp'gv'cr0\*3; ; 6+'cpf'kpf'lec'v'c'o gcp'UVG'VMP 'eqpegpvcvkqp' qh'660' 'o i IN.'y kj 'c't'cpi g'qh'3; 'v'75'tgr qtvgf 'dcugf 'qp'33'uco r ngu0'P ktcv'g/P' y cu'pgi rki kdr' kp'vj g'uwwf { 'y kj 'c'o czko wo 'eqpegpvcvkqp'qh'208' 'o i IN'0J qy gxgt.'cu'y cvgt'wug'f'ger'kpu.'vj g' t'guw'kpi 'eqpegpvcvkqp'qh'eqpukwgpw'kp'y cugy cvgt'v'gpf u'v'k'petgcug.'cuwo lpi 'vj cv'vj gtg'ku' rkwr'ej cpi g'kp'j' wo cp/i gpgtcvgf "VP'iqcf 0Uwf lgu'y kj kp'vj g'r'uv'32' { gct u'kpf'lec'v'j ki j gt' eqpegpvcvkqp'qh'VP OTlej 'gv'cr0\*4225c.'4225d+'Vvej qmg'gv'cr0\*4229+'cpf'J' ctf gp'gv'cr0' \*4232+'ko r n' 'vj cv'UVG'y kn'eqp'v'k'p'dgy ggp'84'cpf'89' 'o i "VP IN.'cpf'vj cv'vj g'p'k'q'gi gp'ku'cm quv' eqo r ngv'n' { o cf g'wr 'qh'q'ti cple'cpf'co o qpkwo 'ur geku0"

Vj g'O ct { rpf 'F gr ctvo gpv'qh'vj g'Gpxktqpo gpv'O F G+'wugu'c'tgcvo gpv'wpl'kphwgpv'VP "qh'82" o i IN'cu'vj g'dcugrkg'eqpegpvcvkp'hqt'eqo r ctkuq'v'vj g'tgcvgf "ghwgpv'cu'r ctv'qh'vj gk'vgukpi " r tqvqeqr'hqt'f gpkthkcvkq'v'gcvo gpv'wku0'kphwgpv'v'c'tgcvo gpv'wpl'ku'v'r kcmf 'htqo 'c'ugr'k" vcpnqt'cpqj gt'ugw'kpi 'vcpnly kj 'cv'rgcu'c'46/j qwt'f gvgpvkq'v'ko g0

Dcugf "qp'vj ku'uwo o ct { "qh'vj g'tgrxcpv'rkgtcwtg.'yj g'g'zr gev'f "UVG'VP "eqpegpvcvkp'k'vj g" o qf grlf qewo gpvcvkp'qh'6: "o i IN'ku'ny 'eqo r ctf'v'q'tgegpv'uwf { 'f c'v'Vj g'ny gt'xcnw'ku" r ct'kcm'f'wg'v'vj g'j ki j gt'ny 'hi wtg'wugf 'k'vj g'o qf gr0'k'k'ku'cuwo gf 'vj cv'vj g'VP 'h'cf u'j cxg" tgo ckpgf 'vj g'uco g'cpf 'vj cv'vj g'eqpegpvcvkp'xctkgu'f'wg'v'ny . 'vj gp'eqo r ctkpi 'vj g" eqpegpvcvkpu'dcugf "qp'xctkwu'ny "cuwo r vkpu'tguwu'k'vj g'VP "eqpegpvcvkpu'ij qy p'k" Vcdrg'4/30"

**Table 2-1. TN Concentration for Various Design Flow Assumptions.**

Average Daily Flow (gpcd)	TN from Septic Tank (mg/L)
50	72.44
60	60.36
75	48.29

Note: Assumptions based on a constant per capita load of 5 kg/person/year.  
 gpcd = gallons per capita per day.

Dcugf "qp'vj ku'tgkgy . 'yj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrit'geqo o gpf u'vj g'cf qr vkp'qh'c'dcugrkg'UVG'VP " eqpegpvcvkp'qh'82'o i IN'hqt'vj g'r wtr qugu'qh'eqo r ctkpi 'tgcvo gpv'DO Ru'y j gtg'ukg/ur gekk" kphwgpv'eqpegpvcvkp'f c'v'ku'x'cnw'g'tgeqi pl'gu'vj cv'wukpi 'c'ny gt'f'ckf'ny 'hi wtg' qh'82'i r ef 'ku'o qtg'tgr tgu'p'v'k'g'qh'cxgtci g'ny u'vj cp'vj g'o qf gnu'ewtgpv'97'i r ef 'xcnw.'cpf " vj g'tguw'kpi "VP "eqpegpvcvkp'eqo r ctgu'y g'ny kj 'cxck'rdrg'f'cv'qp'UVG'eqpegpvcvkp0"

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrit'geqo o gpf u'vj cv'vj g'dcugrkg'ny'cf'cr r k'f'v'vj g'u'k'v'gcvo gpv'u'v'go " htqo 'c'eqpxgpvkpcn'ugr'k'vcpn'dg'7'ni "VP lr gtuqpl'gct.'y j k'j 'ku'vj g'ny'cf'kpi 'cuuqek'v'f'y kj 'c' 82'o i IN'VP "eqpegpvcvkp'cv'cp'cuwo gf 'ny "qh'82'i r ef 0"

## 2.4 BASELINE EDGE-OF-DRAINFIELD TN RECOMMENDATION

Cu'r t'gk'kw'w'f'k'p'k'cv'f. 'vj g'ewtgpv'o qf grlf qewo gpvcvkp'wugu'cp'gf i g/qh'f'cl'ph'gr'ny'cf'qh'6mi " VP lr gtuqpl'gct'0'Vj gt'gh'g.'cuwo kpi 'vj cv'vj g'UVG'ny'cf'ku'7'ni "VP lr gtuqpl'gct.'y j g'o qf gr' cuwo gu'c'dcugrkg'tgf w'v'k'p'cetqu'v'j g'f'cl'ph'gr'qh'42'r gtegpv'70/60+70\_ "322+0"

Eqpxgpvkpcn'i'cxk'f/h'f'u'k'v'gcvo gpv'u'v'go u'ecp'cee'q'w'v'ht'uki'pk'k'cp'v'VP 'tgo qxcn" v'r kcmf'k'p'k'px'gtug'r'qr'qt'v'k'p'v'u'k'v'cl'p'uk'g0T'gr'v'k'gn'f'r'gto'gcdrg'ny'co { 'u'knu.'y j k'j "o ki j v' dg'zr gev'f'cv'xctkwu'ny'cv'k'p'vj g'Ej g'ucr'g'cng'Dc { 'y'cvgtuj'gf. 'uj'qwf'r'tqxf'g'42'v'47" r gtegpv'VP 'tgo qxcn'lgpu'g'cpf'U'k'g'k'v'3; ; 2=N'qpi '3; ; 7+0'Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrit'g'k'x'gu" vj cv'vj g'ewtgpv'dc { "o qf gr'ldcugrkg'cuwo r vkp'qh'42'r gtegpv'VP 'tgo qxcn'd { 'eqpxgpvkpcn' u'v'go u'tgr tgu'p'w'c'i'qqf'cxgtci g'VP 'tgo qxcn'g'uko'cv'g'ht'Ej g'ucr'g'cng'Dc { 'y'cvgtuj'gf'u'knu0' C'ny'qwi'j'uo'g'u'knu'k'vj g'y'cvgtuj'gf'y'k'rdg'eqctug'uc'p'f'u.'y j k'j "ctg'p'q'v'zr'gev'f'v'v'r'tqxf'g'cu" o w'j "VP 'tgo qxcn'uo'g'ctg'k'j'v't'erc { u'vj cv'vj qwf'r'tqxf'g'd'gw't'vj'cp'42'r gtegpv'VP 'tgo qxcn'0"

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gt v'Rcpgritgeqo o gpf u'ceegr vpi 'y g'gf i g/qh/f tclphgrf "dcugrkg'xcnwg"cu"  
 6mi IVP lr gtupl{ gct'ht'y g'r vtr qugu'qh'eqo r ctkpi 'DO Ru'vq'eqpxgpvqpcn'u{ uvg u. "cu"  
 tgr tguvgrf "k'v' g'gzkukpi "o qf gr0"

## 2.5 OVERALL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ASSESSING BMP EFFICIENCIES

Vj g'qxgtctej kpi "qdlgevkg'ku"vq"fgvto kpg'y g'tgf wevqap'k"VP "rqcf kpi "v'y' g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc{ "  
 y cvgtuj gf "ht"ci kxgp'DO R'cu'eqo r ctf "v"ceqpxgpvqpcn'u{ uvg "dcugrkg0"

DO Ru'ht'y g'qp/ukg'ugevqt'y kmpqto cm{ 'hcm'kpv'qpg'qh'y tgg'ecvqi qtku<\*3+"ex situ vgcwo gpv'vq"  
 tgf weg'VP "rqcf kpi "v'y' g'uqk=\*4+"in situ uqk'vgcwo gpv'vqk'f guki pu"qy gt'y cp'dcugrkg'i tckk{ "  
 vtpelj gu+ 'y j lej 'tgf weg'VP "ht'qo 'y g'qp/ukg'u{ uvg =qt \*5+"c'eqo dkpcvq'qh'y g'y q0"

K'qtf gt'v'cuugu'r tqr qugf "DO Ru'vq'gt \*3+"cdqyg. "c'dcugrkg'o wu'dg'kf gpv'vq'ht'y g'cr r kcf "  
 VP "v'y' g'uqk'ht'qo "c'eqpxgpvqpcn'u{ uvg "cpf 'ht' \*4+" 'y g'dcugrkg'tgf wevqap'ht'qo 'y g'r qkpv'qh"  
 uqk'cr r rccvq'v'y' g'gf i g/qh/f tclphgrf 0Vj g'cdqyg'cpcn' uku'ugv'v'y' g'dcugrkg'ht' \*3+"cu'7"mi "  
 VP lr gtupl{ gct'qt'82'o i IN'cv'82'i r ef "cpf 'ht' \*4+"cu'6"mi "VP lr gtupl{ gct. "cu'ht' wtg'4/3"  
 kmwtcvu0ht' wtg'4/4'f gr leu"ceqpxgpvqpcn'dcugrkg+ugr ve'u{ uvg 0"

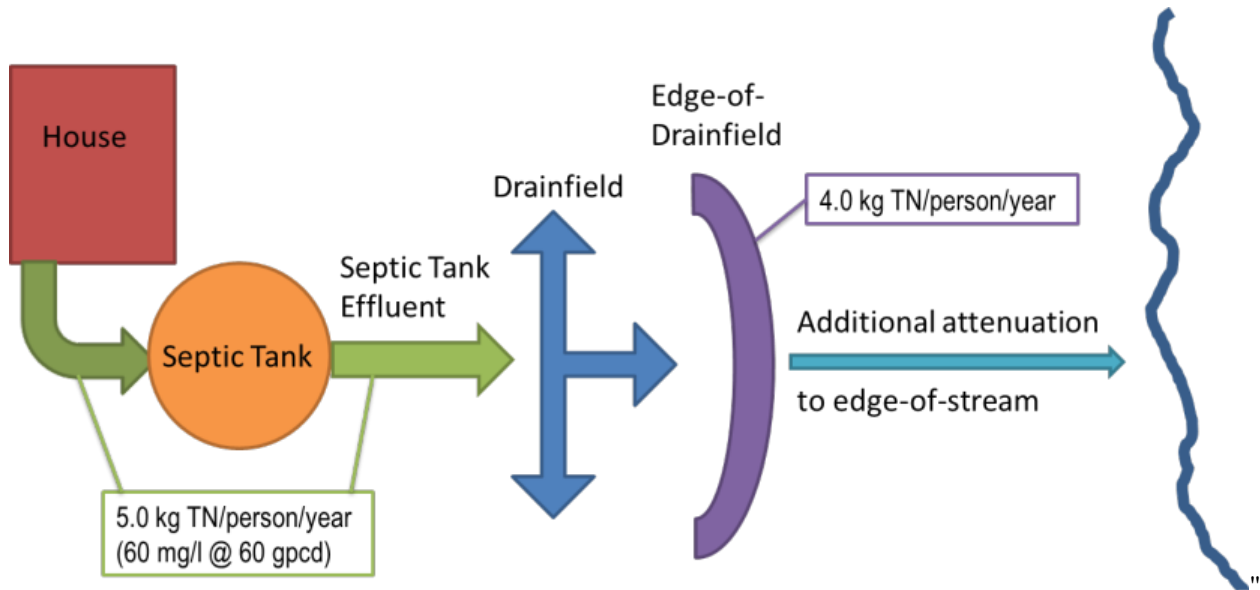
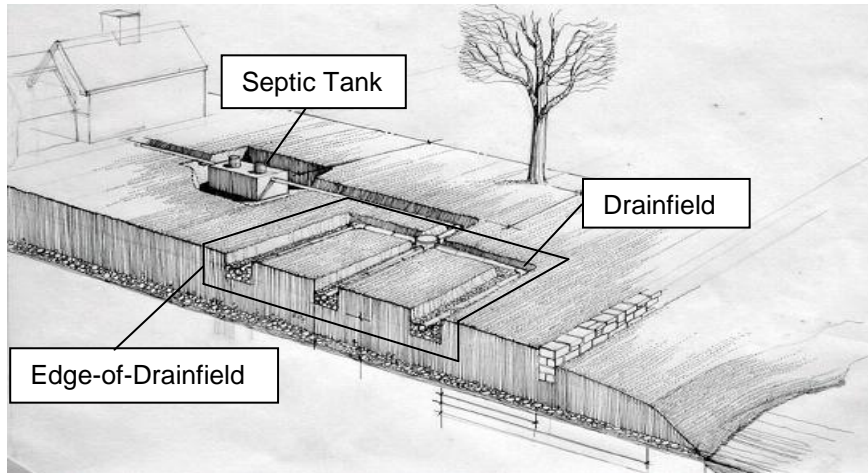


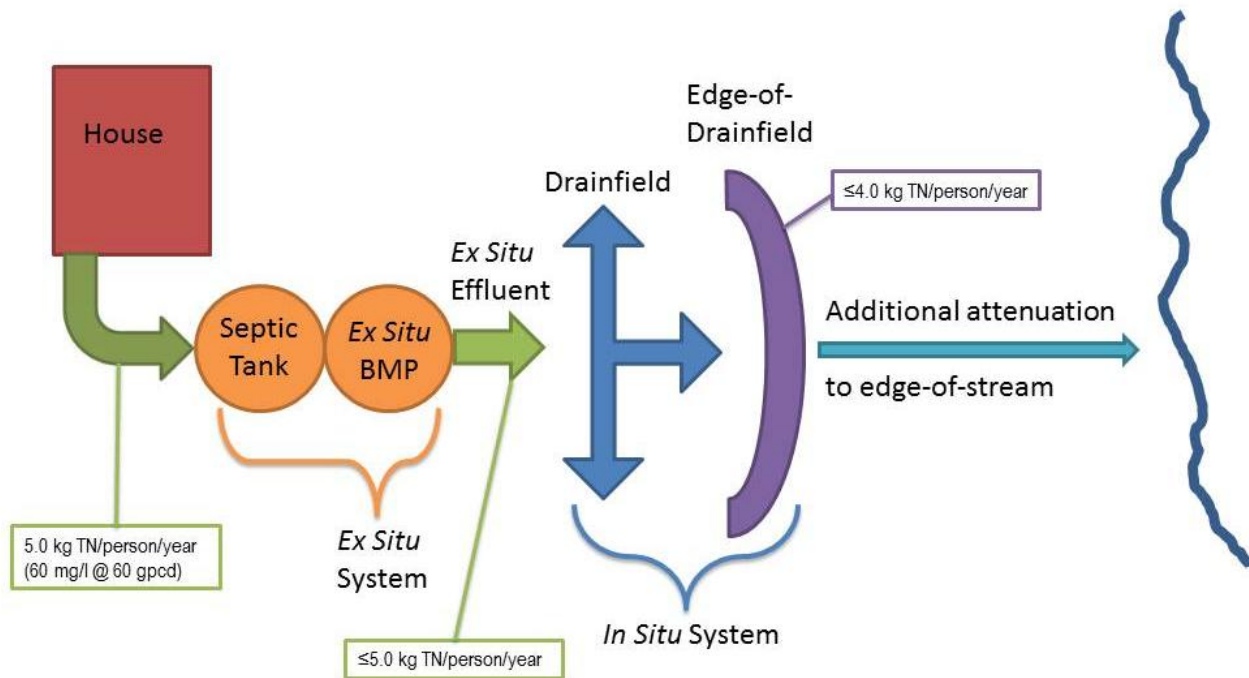
Figure 2-1. Summary of Baseline Recommendations.



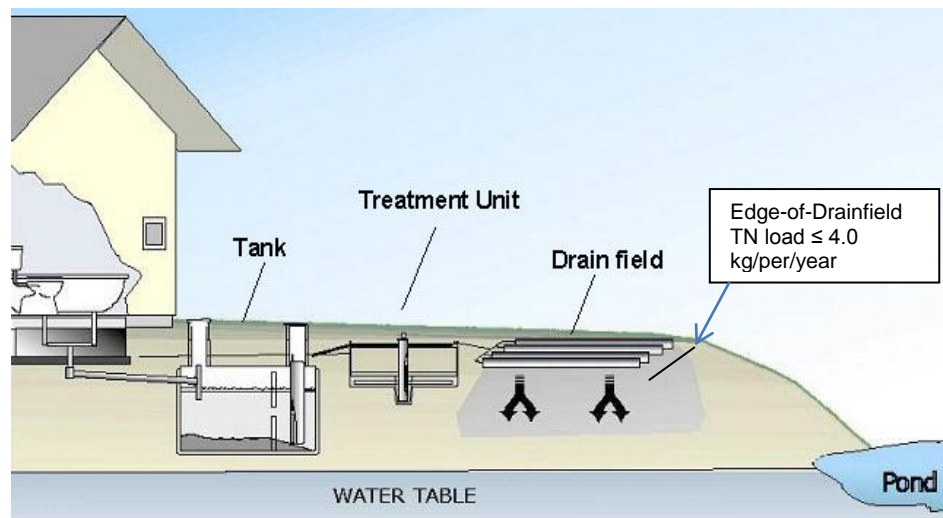
Source: Joubert et al. (2005)

**Figure 2-2. Drawing of Baseline Conventional Septic System.**

Cu'lpf kcvgf . 'y g'EDRQ'y kn'eqo r ctg"VP "t'gf wv'kp"u{ uvgo u"\*f gr levf "kp"Hki wtg"4/5"cpf "Hki wtg" 4/6+'ci ckpu'vj g'dcu'g'eqpxgp'kpcr'u{ uvgo 0'



**Figure 2-3. Schematic of System with BMPs.**



Source: Joubert et al. (2005)

Figure 2-4. Drawing of System with *Ex Situ* BMP.

Hqt'kmwutcvkqp'r wtr qugu.'yj g'gf i g/qh/f tclphgrf 'kpenwf gu'vj g'xgt v'ecnc'p'f "dqwqo 'r r'pct 'h'cegu'qh' yj g'f tclphgrf . 'y j lej 'tgr t'gugp'vj g'v'cpuk'k'qp'qh'vj g'f tclphgrf a'k'ph'k'v'k'g'u'q'ku'vj tqwi j 'y j lej " gh'w'gp'v'r cuugu'v'q'o qtg'p'cw't'c'n'u'q'ku'd'g'p'g'c'v'j "cp'f "c'm'p'i u'k'f'g'v'j g'f tclphgrf "u'gg'H'k'i w't'g'4/4"cp'f " H'k'i w't'g'4/7+0P q'ur g'ek'h'e'f'k'o g'p'u'k'q'p'u'c't'g'c'u'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f 'y'k'j 'y'j g'gf i g/qh/f tclphgrf . 'cu'vj g'{"x'c't'{'y'k'j " u'k'g'h'g'c'w't'g'u.'u'q'k'i'e'j c't'c'e'v'g't'k'u'k'e'u.'u'{'u'v'g'o 'e'j c't'c'e'v'g't'k'u'k'e'u'c'p'f "q'y'j g't'h'c'e'v'q't'u'0'G'f i g/qh/f tclphgrf 'ku' w'ug'f "e'q'p'e'g'r w'c'm'f 'k'p'v'j k'u'f'q'ew'o g'p'v'k'o r n'f "v'q'f'k'u'k'p'i w'k'j "DO Ru'vj c'v'k'o r t'q'x'g'VP 't'g'f w'e'k'q'p' y'k'j k'p'v'j g'u'{'u'v'g'o 'x'g't'u'u'VP 't'g'f w'e'k'q'p'u'vj c'v'q'ee'w't'p'c'w't'c'm'f 'k'p'v'j g't'g'eg'k'k'p'i "g'p'x't'k'q'p'o g'p'0

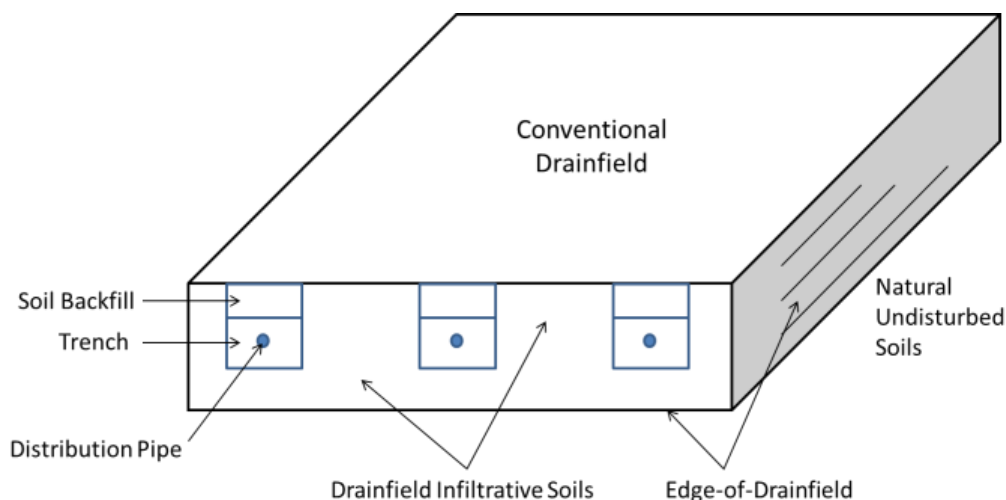


Figure 2-5. Edge-of-Drainfield Schematic Illustration.

### 2.5.1 Assessing *Ex Situ* Treatment to Reduce TN Prior to Soil Treatment

*Ex situ* treatment involves the removal of nitrogen from wastewater before it enters the soil. This is achieved through various processes such as denitrification, nitrification, and biological nitrogen removal. The goal is to reduce the total nitrogen (TN) load entering the soil, thereby minimizing the risk of groundwater contamination and eutrophication in nearby water bodies. This approach is particularly beneficial in areas with high TN loads and sensitive ecosystems.

utgcwo gpv'r tqeguu'r tkqt "vq"cr r rdecvkqp"vq"vj g'uqk0Vj g"VP "mqcf "tgf wevkqp"ku"dcugf "qp"c"tgf wevkqp"  
kp"vj g"mqcf "qh"VP "kp"vj g"ghnwgpv."cu"eqo r ctgf "vq"vj g"lphnwgpv."VP "mqcf "7"mi lr gtuqplf c{"qt"82"  
o i IN+0"

Kp"eqpvatqmgf "vgukpi "hcekkkkgu."lphnwgpv"cpf "ghnwgpv"mqy "cpf "VP "eqpegpvatvkqpu"ecp"dg"  
o qpkqtgf "uq"vj cv"vj g"mqcf "tgf wevkqp"vj tqwi j "vj g"utgcwo gpv'wpk"ecp"dg"ecrewcvvf 0J qy gxgt. "kp"  
o qtg"tgr tgugpvckxg"hgfr "vgukpi . "k"ku"fk hhewn"vq"o gcuwtg"mqy "htqo "cp"lpf kxf wcnj" qwugj qrf "  
dgecvug"o quv'u{ ugo u"ctg"pqv'gs wkr r gf "y kj "c"mqy "o qpkqt"kp"i "f gxlkg0K"ku"gzegr vkqpcm{ "  
f hhewn"vq"eqmgev"ctgr tgugpvckxg"uco r ng"qh'tcy "y cwy cvgt "htqo "c"j qo g. "i kxgp"y kf gn{ "xct { kp"i "  
mqy u"cpf "wuci g"v{r gu"vj tqwi j qw"vj g"fc{ 0Uco r rkp"i "htqo "vj g"ugr "k"vcpn"ku"cp"ceegr vgf "y c{"vq"  
eqmgev"tgr tgugpvckxg"eqo r qukg"uco r ngu"htqo "j qwugj qrf u. "dw"vj g"f guki p"qh"uqo g"utgcwo gpv'  
wpku"7g0 0"qpgu"vj cv'tgektewrcv"dcem"vq"vj g"ugr "k"qt"cpqz"ke"vcpm"o cngu"kv"fk hhewn"vq"o gcuwtg"  
vj g"lphnwgpv"kp"vq"c"utgcwo gpv'wpk0"

Dcugf "qp"c"tgxkgy "qh"vj g"cxckcdng"lphqto cvkqp. "vj g"QY VU"Gzr gtv"Rcpgrntgeqo o gpf u"vj cv"htq"ex  
situ"utgcwo gpv'wpku. "vj g"VP "tgf wevkqp"cetquu"vj g"f tclphkgr "dg"vj g"uco g"cu"htq"UVG"7g0 0"42"  
r gtegpv"htq"c"dcugrkpg"eqpxgpvkqpcn"u{ ugo +0J qy gxgt. "vj g"cuwo r vkqp"qh"eqpukuygpv"VP "tgf wevkqp"  
cetquu"vj g"uqk"utgcwo gpv'u{ ugo . "tgi ctf ngu"qh'r tgv"gcwo gpv"ghnwgpv"ej ctcevgt"ku"ku. "ku"vj g"uwldgev"  
qh'o wej "f gdcv0Cu"tgugetej gtu"ngctp"o qtg"cdqw"vj g"tgr"vkqpuj kr "dgy ggp"pktqi gp"tgo qxcn"kp"  
r tgv"gcwo gpv'u"ci gu"xtguu"pktqi gp"tgo qxcn"kp"vj g"uqk"utgcwo gpv'wpk. "o qtg"ur gekke"  
tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu"o ki j v'dg"r quikdrg0"

## 2.5.2 Assessing *In Situ* Treatment to Reduce TN within Soil Unit

Ceeqtf kp"i "vq"vj g"o qf gn"vj g"dcugrkpg"tgo qxcn"cetquu"c"eqpxgpvkqpcn"i tckxk{/hgf "f tclphkgr "ku"42"  
r gtegpv"qt"3"mi "VP lr gtuqplf gct. "dgecvug"kv"tgf wegu"vj g"mqcf "htqo "7"vq"6"mi "VP lr gtuqplf gct"cv"vj g"  
gf i g"qh"vj g"f tclphkgr 0Cp{"uqk"dcugf "DO R."uwej "cu"c"o qf kkgf "f kur gtucn"o gj qf . "o wuv"  
f go qpwtcvg"c"tgf wevkqp"kp"cr r rkgf "VP "kp"gzeguu"qh"42"r gtegpv"qt"f go qpwtcvg"cp"gf i g/qh/  
f tclphkgr "mqcf "qh"ngu"vj cp"6"mi "VP lr gtuqplf gct0Vj g"VP "tgf wevkqp"etgf kv"y qwf "dg"htq"vj g"  
cf f kkpccntgo qxcn"dg{ qpf "vj g"dcugrkpg0"

Uqk"dcugf "DO R"ghhekppe{"uj qwf "tgeqi pk" g"vj g"ug"dcugrkpgu"f wtkpi "vj g"r gtlkf "qh"cr r rdecdkk{"qh"  
vj g"gz"ku"kp"i "o qf gr0Cmj qwi j "vj g"gz"ku"kp"i "o qf grly cu"f guki pgf "vq"tghngev"c"42"r gtegpv"p"tgf wevkqp"  
htq"vj g"f tclphkgr . "vj g"vug"qh"xct { kp"i "dcugrkpgu"kp"hwwtg"o qf gnu"7g0"cf lwugf "htq"uqk"vgz wtg"r"  
eqwf "lo r tqxg"vj g"ceewtce{"qh"hwwtg"o qf grntwpu0"

## 2.5.3 Assessing Combined *Ex Situ/In Situ* BMPs

Eqo dkpgf "ex situ/in situ"DO R"f guki pu"o wuv"dg"cuuguugf "dcugf "qp"r gthqto cpeg"qh"vj g"qxgtcm"  
u{ ugo "tc"vj gt"vj cp"qp"vj g"lpf kxf wcn"eqo r qpgru0K"qvj gt"y qtf u. "vj g"eqo dkpgf "DO R"o wuv"  
wnko cvgn{"tgf weg"VP "dgruy "vj g"gf i g/qh"f tclphkgr "xcnw"qh"6"mi "VP lr gtuqplf gct"kp"vj g"o qf gr"  
dcugrkpg"7g0"o qtg"vj cp"vj g"42"r gtegpv"htqo "vj g"tcy "mqcf kp"i u"qh"7"mi "VP lr gtuqplf gct+0"

Ugevkqp"5"cf f tguugu"etgf ku"htq"eqo dkpgf "DO Ru."crppi "y kj "etgf ku"htq"ucpf /crppg"ex situ"cpf "in  
situ"DO Ru0"

### 3 BMP Definitions and Qualifying Conditions

ƒ'j ku'ugevƒp. 'pƒtqi gp'tgf wevƒp'etgf ku'cuuqekvƒf 'y kj 'tgcvo gpv'cpf 'f kur gtuci'gej pqrqi kƒu' tgeqi pƒ gf 'cu'DO Ru'ctg'cuwo gf 'v' r tƒxƒf g'cxgtci g'pƒtqi gp'tgf wevƒp'r gthƒto cpeg'cetquu'j g' r qr wvƒvƒp'qh'ƒpvcnƒf 'u{ uƒgo u. r tƒxƒf gf 'j cv'j g'u{ uƒgo 'ku'xgtkƒƒf 'v'dg'o clpvcƒpƒf 'cpf ' hƒpvcƒpƒpi 'cu'f guki pƒf 0'Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpƒn'f qgu'pƒv'tgeqo o gpf 'uco r ƒpi 'gcej 'u{ uƒgo 'qp' cp'ƒpi qƒpi 'dcuku'v'eqpƒto 'j g'VP 'tgf wevƒp'f wg'v'j g'gzr gpug'v'u{ uƒgo 'qy pƒtu0Ceeqtf ƒpi ƒ. ' j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpƒn'qƒn' tgeqo o gpf u'cu'DO Ru'j qug'pƒpƒr tƒr tƒvct { +tgcvo gpv'wƒku' y j qug'r gthƒto cpeg'ku'y gm'uwr r qvƒf 'd{ 'uekpeƒ'cpf 'xgtkƒƒƒf'f cv0"

Cu'r tƒxƒqun'ƒ 'f guetkƒf. 'j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpƒn'eqpƒk' gf gf 'y q'o clp'ecvƒi qtku'qh'DO R'v' r gu' ex situ'DO Ru'ƒr tgeƒf g'j g'uƒk'v'tgcvo gpv'wƒk'+'cpf 'in situ'DO Ru'ƒo r rƒo gpvƒf 'y kj ƒ'q'ƒ'f qy p/ i tƒf ƒpƒv'qh'j g'uƒk'v'tgcvo gpv'wƒk'0"

Vj g'uwdugevƒƒpu'j cv'ƒqƒy 'r tƒxƒf g'DO R'tgeqo o gpf cvƒƒpu'v'eqo r rƒo gpv'gzkƒƒpi 'uvcƒg' tgi wvƒƒƒpu'cpf 'r qƒkƒgu. 'pƒv'v'ƒ'uwr r ƒpƒv'j go 0Cnƒ qwi j 'uvcƒg'uj qwf 'cr r ƒ' 'j g'tgeqo o gpf gf " pwtƒƒpƒv'tgf wevƒp'etgf ku'gs wcn'f. 'tgeqo o gpf cvƒƒpu'tgi ctf ƒpi 'f guki p'etkƒƒk'cpf 'o cƒci go gpv' \*ƒf 0'Q( O. 'xgtkƒƒecvƒƒp+'r tƒxƒkƒƒƒpu'uj qwf 'dg'ewuƒo ƒ gf 'v'gƒpwt'g'eqpukvƒpe { 'y kj 'gzkƒƒƒpi " uvcƒg'r tceveƒg0"

Nkƒy kug. 'j g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpƒn'cenƒqy ƒf i gu'j cv'0 qu'uvƒƒu'j cxg'egtvcƒp'etkƒƒk' \*ƒf 0" f guki p'ƒqy 'tvcu'cdqƒx'c'ugv'pwo dgt. 'v' r kecƒf '4.222'v'7.222' i cenƒpƒr gt'f c { 'j r f \_+ 'j cv'v'ki i gt' cƒf ƒkƒƒƒƒn'tgut'evƒƒƒpu' \*ƒf 0' f guki p'cpf 'egt'v'ƒecvƒƒp'd { 'Rtqƒgƒuƒkƒƒƒƒn'Gpi ƒpƒgƒt. 'uvcƒg'cr r tƒxcn' cƒf ƒkƒƒƒƒn'r gto ku. 'cƒf ƒkƒƒƒƒn'b cƒci go gpv'r tƒxƒkƒƒƒƒpu. 'gve00Ceeqtf ƒpi ƒ. 'j gug' tgeqo o gpf cvƒƒƒƒu'ctg'ƒpƒvƒf gf 'v'cr r ƒ' 'v'qƒn' 'j qug'u{ uƒgo u'j cv'f q'pƒv'gzegƒf 'j gug'uvƒg/ ur gekƒe'j tƒuj qƒf u0Hq' r tƒr tƒvct { 'u{ uƒgo u'cpf 'j g'uo cenƒt'ugv'qƒ'j ki j /tkun' \*ƒf 0' rti gt'+u{ uƒgo u' j cv'f q'v'ki i gt'cƒf ƒkƒƒƒƒn'uvƒg'tgs v'k'go gpw. 'uvcƒg'uj qwf 'dg'gpeqwtci gf 'v' r tƒxƒf g'o qtg'tqdwu. ' ecug/d { /ecug'xgtkƒƒecvƒƒp'qh'VP 'tgf wevƒp'j cp'j g'o ƒpƒo wo 'uvcƒf ctf u'ƒf gp'v'ƒƒƒf 'j gtƒƒƒ0"

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpƒn'tgeqo o gpf u'ƒqƒy ƒpi 'j g'Y cuvƒy cvƒt'Vtgcvo gpv'Y qƒmi tƒw " \*Y Y VY I +DO R'Xgtkƒƒecvƒƒp'RtqƒveqƒP cttcvƒxg'ƒt'qƒp/ukg'u{ uƒgo 'DO Ru0Qp/ukg'VP 'tgo qƒcn' u{ uƒgo u'ctg'j ki j ƒ' 'f gr gpƒ gpv'qƒ' r tƒr gt'qƒxgtuki j v'v'gƒpwt'g'uwvƒƒƒpƒf 'r gthƒto cpeg'0'Vj g'QY VU' Gzr gtv'Rcpƒn'r tƒxƒf gu'tgeqo o gpf cvƒƒƒƒu'ƒt'Q( O 't'gs wƒpe { 'cpf 'cevƒxƒkƒƒƒƒp'j g' tgeqo o gpf cvƒƒƒƒu'ƒt' ƒpƒ ƒƒƒf wcn'DO Ru'dƒqy 0"

P ƒkƒƒecvƒƒp'ku'j g'o qu'etkƒƒecƒn'uvr 'ƒ'j g'qƒxgtcƒn'pƒtqi gp'tgo qƒcn'r tƒgeu'dgecvƒg'pƒtkƒƒƒ ƒpi " dcevƒtƒc'ctg'ƒqy /i tƒy ƒpi 'cpf 'j gƒ' i tƒy v' 'ku'gcuƒƒ' ƒpƒ kƒkƒf 0Uqo g'qƒ'j g'ƒcevƒtu'j cv'ecp" ƒpƒ kƒk'pƒtkƒƒecvƒƒp'ctg'ƒqy 'vgo r gtcwtg. 'pƒq/pƒgwtcƒn'r J. 'ƒpƒf gs wvƒ'cƒn'ƒpƒƒ. 'ƒqy 'f kuqƒƒg' qz { i gp' \*F Q+.' j ki j 'dƒqej go kecƒƒqz { i gp'f go cpf ' \*DQF +.' cpf 'ƒpƒ kƒkƒqƒ { 'ej go kecƒn'0F wƒ'v'j gug' ƒcevƒtu. 'cpf 'ƒqy 'tvcu'cpf 'y cuvƒy cvƒt'ej ctcevƒtkƒƒu'j cv'ecp'xct { 'i tgcwƒ' ƒtqo 'j qwugj qƒf 'v' j qwugj qƒf ' \*cpf 'gƒgp' ƒtqo 'ƒpƒ ƒƒƒf wcn'j qo gu'qƒxgt'v'ko g+.'cej ƒƒƒƒƒpi 'qƒ v'ko wo 'ƒgƒn'qh'pƒtqi gp' tgf wevƒp' ƒtqo 'ƒpƒ ƒƒƒf wcn'j qo gu'ku'pƒv'cƒy c { u'r quukƒƒg'0J qy gƒxgt. 'r gthƒto cpeg'y kƒi tgcwƒ { ko r tƒxƒg'ƒh'v'clpƒf 'r tcevƒkƒƒpƒtu'r tƒxƒf g'tƒur qƒpukƒƒg'qƒ gtcvƒƒp'cpf 'o clpƒvƒcpeg0"

Cv'c'o ƒpƒo wo. 'cƒn'qh'j g'in situ'cpf 'ex situ'DO Ru'f guetkƒf 'uj qwf 'j cxg'c'u{ uƒgo 'qƒ gtcvƒt' \*v' r kecƒf 'c'eqƒv'cev'qƒ gtcvƒt'+eqpukvƒp'v'j kj 'WUGRC'v'Nƒgƒn'4'o cƒci go gpv'r tƒi tco 'o qƒ gƒn'



\*WUGRC "4225-0Vj g"qr gtcvqt'r gthqto u'ur gekhgf "Q( O "cevkxkkgu."xgtkkgu'r tqr gt'u{uogo " hwpvklp."cpf 'tgr qt'u'dcem'vq'j g'NJ F "qt'ucvgoCp"qr gtcvki "qt'eqputwvklp'r gto k'uj qwf "cnuq" dg'tgs wktgf 0Ucvg/kuwgf "cpf 'tgpgy cdrg'r gto ku'eqpukugpv'y kj "WUGRC au'Ngxgn5"o cpci go gpv' r tqi tco "o qf gr'ctg'gpeqwci gf "dw'pqv'f ggo gf "o cpf cvqt { 'hqt'tgf wvklp'etgf k0TO Gu'ctg'cnuq" gpeqwci gf "cpf . 'hqt'RTDu."tgs wktgf 0Vj g'TO G'tqrg'ecp'dg'hwtkrgf "d { 'NJ F u.'r wdne"qt'r tkxvg" y cuvy cvgt'wkkkkgu."cpf 'uqo g'u{uogo "o cpwcewtgtu0'

I kxgp'yj g'xctkcdkxv' 'dgyv ggp'ucvgu'qp'j qy 'yj g { 'tgi wv'g'cpf "gxcn'cv'g'qp/ukg'u{uogo u."gcej " ucvg'cpf 'yj gk'tqecr'NJ F u'o wv'f gvgto kpg'DO R'xgtkhec'vklp'r tqxkukqpu0K'ku'cpv'ekr cvgf 'yj cv' DO R'u{uogo 'kpuv'c'vklpu'pggf "vq'dg'f qewo gpv'f 'y j gp'cr r tqxgf "cpf 'tgr qt'v'f "vq'yj g'ucv'gd { 'yj g' NJ F 0"

Kp'F grcy ctg. "c'o cpci go gpv'eqp'tcev'ku'tgs wktgf 'hqt'c'v'rgcu'4" { gctu0Cp { 'kpvtgtw vklp'qh'yj cv' eqp'tcev'y kni'kn'gn { 'dg'tgr qt'v'f "vq'yj g'NJ F . 'y j lej 'y kni'kp'wtp'pq'vh { 'yj g'ucv'g'cu'c'hw'yj gt'ej gem' qp'yj g'ucv'w'qh'yj g'u{uogo 0Hqt'kppqxcv'xg'lcngt'p'cv'xg'v'gej pqm'i kgu.'yj g'eqp'tcev'o wv'rcu'v'yj g'kkg' qh'yj g'u{uogo 0"

O F G'tcemi'dgu'cxck'cdrg'v'gej pqm'i { "DCV+hqt'VP "tgo qxcn'0Vj g'ucv'g'tgs wktgu'ugt'x'lekpi "d { " egt'v'k'gf 'ugt'x'leg'r tqxk'f gtu'v'c'k'p'gf "d { 'yj g'r tqf wv'o cpw'cewtgtu' "hqt'r tqr tk'vct { 'u{uogo u-0' Cppw'cn'tgr qt'v'ki 'ku'p'gegu'ct { 0"

Kp'Xki kpkc. "cm'cngt'p'cv'xg'u{uogo 'f guki pu'rgu'v'yj cp'qt'gs wcn'vq'3.222'i r f "ctg'tgi wv'v'gf "w'pf gt'yj g" Tgi wv'v'klpu'hqt' "Cngt'p'cv'xg'Qp/ukg'Ugy ci g'U{uogo u'y j lej 'tgs wktg'cp'Q( O "o cpw'cn'c'o kpk'o wo " qh'q'pg'Q( O "xkuk'r gt" { gct'd { "c'ilegpugf "qr gtcvqt. "cpf "DQF 7 " \*cpf 'r quikdn { 't'gukf wcn'lej n'rt'k'pg'cpf " hgecn'eqn'k'qto u+o gcuwtgo gpv'yj kj k'p'3: 2'f c { u'qh'v'ctw'w' "cpf "gxgt { "7" { gctu'yj gt'g'chgt'hqt'cm' yj k'f/r ct'v'f 'v'g'v'gf "u{uogo u'0K'c'yj k'f 'r ct'v'f "f qgu'pqv'v'gu'v'yj g'u{uogo . 'yj g'ht'gs w'p'e { 'k'pet'g'cugu'vq" gxgt { "8"o qp'yj u'hqt'4" { gctu.'y kj "cp'cu'gu'uo gpv'o cf g'qh'r gthqto c'peg'chgt'c'v'q'cn'qh'7'uco r r'gu' ctg'eqm'gevgf 0Hqt'u{uogo u'i tgc'vgt'yj cp'3.222'i r f. 'yj g'tgs wktgo gpw'hqt'Q( O "cpf "o qpk'qt'kpi " k'pet'g'cug'cu'yj g'h'ny u'k'pet'g'cug'0'

### 3.1.1 Overarching Management Activities

Tgf wv'kpi 'yj g'VP "k'p'u{uogo u'cv'k'p'f k'k'f wcn'j qo gu'tgs wktgu'r tqr gt'qr gtcv'klp'cpf "o c'k'p'v'g'p'c'peg'qh' yj g'u{uogo u'0Vj g'DO R'tgeqo o gp'f cv'klpu'k'p'yj ku'f qewo gpv'r tqxk'f g'ur gekh'le "xgtk'hec'v'klp'cpf " Q( O "tgs wktgo gpw'0"

Egt'v'klp'qr gtcv'klp'cn'h'ce'v'qtu'cpf "eqpukf gtcv'klpu'ctg'eqo o qp'vq'yj g'tgeqo o gp'f gf "DO Ru'yj cv't'gn'f " qp'dk'q'qi k'cn'p'k'qi gp'tgo qxcn'DP T =p'k't'k'hec'v'klp'h'q'm'y gf "d { "f g'p'k't'k'hec'v'klp-0K' "egt'v'klp" cr r'hec'v'klpu.'p'k't'k'hec'v'klp'cpf "f g'p'k't'k'hec'v'klp'r tq'egu'gu'ecp'dg'v'g'v'gf "f w'k'pi "o c'k'p'v'g'p'c'peg'x'kuku'd { " o g'yj qf u'yj cv'i kxg'ko o gf k'v'g't'gu'w'u. "vq'cm'y 'hqt'ko o gf k'v'g'qr gtcv'klp'cn'f l'w'wo gpw'k'h' p'gegu'ct { 0E'qo o gte'cm'f "cxck'cdrg'v'gu'v'ku'r tqxk'f g'c's w'k'ni'c'p'f "k'p'gzr g'p'uk'x'g'o g'yj qf "qh'h'k'rgf " v'g'v'k'pi 'yj g'gh'w'gp'v'qh'DP T'u{uogo u'0Y j k'rg'p'q'v't'geqo o gp'f gf "hqt'w'ug'vq'f k'us w'cn'h'f "et'gf k'v'yj ku' v'r g'qh'o qpk'qt'kpi "cpf "u'w'd'ugs w'gp'v'o k'ki cv'k'pi "cev'klp'o k'i j v'cm'y 'ko r tqxgf "r gthqto c'peg'cv'cp" k'p'f k'k'f w'cn'uk'v'g'0K' r qt'w'p'v'ce'v'qtu'hqt'DP T'k'p'ew'f g'yj g'h'q'm'y k'pi <

- Qr wo wo 'r J 't'cpi g'hqt'p'k't'k'hec'v'klp'ku'80'vq': 00Vj g'tgh'q'tg. 'k'p'ct'g'cu'yj kj "cek'f'le' "ny " cm'cn'k'p'v'f "y g'n'y cvgtu.'p'k't'k'hec'v'klp'eq'w'f "dg'k'p'j k'k'k'gf 0K'p'k't'k'hec'v'klp'ku't'g'ut'k'v'gf . 'yj gp'

uq'ku'f gpkthlecvkqp0Vq'gpuwt'g'cf gs wcv'gdw'htg'kpi 'hqt'p'kthlecvkqp.'o c'pvc'p'c'mer'k'p'k' " r'x'g'm'q'h'p'q'ig'u'v'j cp'72'o i IN'cu'E'c'E'Q<sub>5</sub>'k'p'v'j g'h'k'p'c'n'g'h'n'w'g'p'0'Y j g't'g'v'j g'k'p'n'w'g'p'v' c'mer'k'p'k' 'ku'ig'u'v'j cp'422'o i IN'cu'E'c'E'Q<sub>5</sub>.'c'mer'k'p'k' 'h'g'g'f 'u'j q'w'f 'd'g'k'p'e'w'f g'f 'k'p'v'j g' " f g'uki p'0'U'w' r' r'g'o g'p'c'n'c'mer'k'p'k' 'e'c'p'd'g'r' t'q'x'k'f g'f 'v'j t'q'w' j 'v'j g'f t'k'p'k'p'i 'y' c'v'g't' u'w' r' n' 'q't'd'g' " c'f'f'g'f 'v'q'v'j g'y' c'v'g'y' c'v'g't'u'v'g'o 'v'j t'q'w' j 'c'f'q'uk'p'i 'u'v'g'o . 'e'c'r'e'k'g'h'k'g't. 'g'e'0'

- P'k't'h'k'f'k'p'i "d'c'e'v'g't'k'c't'g'u'w'e'g'r' v'k'd'r'g'v'q'c'y' k'f'g't'c'p'i g'q'h'q't'i c'p'k'e'c'p'f'k'p'q't'i c'p'k'e'k'p'j k'd'k'q't'u'0'V'j g'v'f'r'g'q'h'g'e'g'c'p'k'p'i 'r' t'q'f' w'e'u'c'p'f' 'r' t'c'e'v'k'e'g'u'w'u'g'f' 'c'v'j' q'w'u'g'j' q'r'f' u'c'p'f' 'i' t'g'c'v'k'f' "c'h'g'ev' " p'k't'h'k'c'v'k'p'0'P' q'v'q'p'n'f' 'e'c'p'v'j g'q'x'g't'w'u'g'q'h'c'p'v'k'd'c'e'v'g't'k'c'n'c'p'f' 'f' k'ul'p'h'e'v'k'p'i 'e'j' g'o k'c'c'u'k'p'j k'd'k'v' " p'k't'h'k'c'v'k'p.'d'w'u'q' 'e'c'p' 'e'g't'v'k'p' 'e'q'p'e'g'p't'c'v'k'q'p'u'q'h' 'u'w't'h'e'c'v'p'u' 't'q'o 'v'j g'o c'l'q't' 'd't'c'p'f' u'q'h' " r'w'p'f' t' { 'f' g'v'g't'i g'p'u'0' "
- C'f'f'k'k'q'p'c'm'f' . 'k'v'j' q'w'f' 'd'g'p'q'v'g'f' 'v'j' c'v'q'r' v'o' w'o' 'p'k't'h'k'c'v'k'p' 'q'e'w't'u'c't'q'w'p'f' '52' 'A'E' \* : '8' 'A'H' = " c'v'32' 'A'E' \* '72' 'A'H' . 'p'k't'h'k'c'v'k'p' 'k'u'q'p'n'f' '42' 'r' g't'e'g'p'v'c'u' 'h'c'u'0'V'j' k'u'k'u'o' c'k'p'n'f' 'h'q't' 'k'p'h'q't'o' c'v'k'q'p.' " c'n'j' q'w' j 'v'j' g't'g'c't'g' 'u'q'o' g'v'j' k'p'i' u'v'j' c'v'c'p' 'q'r' g't'c'v'q't' 'e'c'p'f' q'v'q' 'c' 'u'w'ur' g'p'f' g'f' 'i' t'q'y' v'j' 'u'v'g'o' 'v'q' " e'q'o' r' g'p'c'v'g' 'h'q't' 'f' g'r' t'g'u'g'f' 't'g'c'v'k'q'p' 't'c'v'g'u'f' w't'k'p'i' 'e'q'r'f' g't' 'e'q'p'f' k'k'q'p'u' \* 'g'0' 'k'p'e't'g'c'uk'p'i' 'u'w'f' i' g' " c'i' g'd' { 'y' c'v'k'p'i' 'i'g'u'w'0' "

### 3.2 PROPRIETARY AND NONPROPRIETARY BMPs

Q'p' 'u'k'g' 'u'v'g'o' u'w'g' 'd'q'v' 'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 'c'p'f' 'p'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 't'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'g'e'j' p'q'm'i' k'g'u'0'R't'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { " u'v'g'o' u'c't'g'v'j' q'ug'f' g'x'g'r'q'r' g'f' . 'o' c't'n'g'v'g'f' . 'c'p'f' 'e'q'p'u't'w'e'v'g'f' 'd' { 'c' 'o' c'p'w'h'e'w't'g't'0'V'j' g'o' c'p'w'h'e'w't'g't' " v'f'r' l'c'e'm'f' "c'n'u'q'j' c'u' 'u'q'o' g't'g'ur' q'p'u'k'd'k'k'v'f' 'h'q't' 'u'v'g'o' 'f' g'uki' p' . 'k'p'u'c'm'c'v'k'q'p' . 'c'p'f' 'q'p'i' q'k'p'i' 'o' c'p'c'i' g'o' g'p'v' " \* 'c' 't'g's' w'k'f' g'f' 't'g'ur' q'p'u'k'd'k'k'v'f' 'k'p' 'o' c'p' { 'u'c'v'g'u'w'0'D'g'c'w'u'g' 'q'h'v'j' g'ug' 'h'e'v'q't'u' . 'c'p'f' 'd'g'c'w'u'g' 'v'j' g'ug' 'u'v'g'o' u' " c't'g'v'f'r' l'c'e'm'f' 'u'c'p'f' c't'f' k'f' g'f' 'k'p'v'j' g'k't' 'f' g'uki' p' 'c'p'f' 'e'q'p'u't'w'e'v'k'q'p' 'c'p'f' 'v'j' g't'g' 'k'u' 'r'k'w'g' 'x'c't'k'c'd'k'k'v'f' 'd'g'w'y' g'g'p' " v'j' g' 'u'c'o' g'o' q'f' g'r'f' g'r'k'x'g't'g'f' 'v'q' 'f' k'h'g't' g'p'v'l'q'd' 'u'k'g'u' . 'u'c'v'g'u'v'f'r' l'c'e'm'f' 'i' t'c'p'v'o' c'p'w'h'e'w't'g't'u'o' q'f' g'r' " u'r' g'e'k'h'e' 'c'r' r' t'q'x'c'n'u'0' "

P'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 'u'v'g'o' u'c't'g'v'j' q'ug'f' g'uki' p'g'f' 'q'p' 'c' 'e'c'ug' / d { / 'e'c'ug' 'd'c'uk'u' 'h'q't' 'g'c'e'j' 'u'k'g'0'V'j' g'ug'c't'g' " v'f'r' l'c'e'm'f' 'e'q'p'u't'w'e'v'g'f' 'w'uk'p'i' 'p'q'p'ur' g'e'k'h'e' 'c'p'f' 't'g'c'f' k'f' "c'x'c'k'x'd'r'g' 'o' c'v'g't'k'c'n'i' 'c'p'f' 'o' g'e'j' c'p'k'e'c'n' " g's' w'k'r' o' g'p'0'C'n'j' q'w' j 'f' g'uki' p' 'u'c'p'f' c't'f' u' 'h'q't' 'v'j' g'ug' 'p'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 'u'v'g'o' u'g'z'k'v' . 'f' g'uki' p' 'x'c't'k'c'v'k'q'p'u' " d'c'ug'f' 'q'p' 'h'q'c'm'f' "c'x'c'k'x'd'r'g' 'o' c'v'g't'k'c'n'i' 'c'p'f' 'f' g'uki' p'g't' 'r' t'g'h'g't' g'p'e'g'u'c't'g' 'e'q'o' o' q'p'0'k'p' 'e'q'p'v'c'v'v'q' " r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 'u'v'g'o' u' . 'N'J' 'F' u'q't' 'u'c'v'g'u'v'f'r' l'c'e'm'f' 'c'r' r' t'q'x'g'v'j' g'ug' 'q'p' 'c' 'e'c'ug' / d { / 'e'c'ug' 'd'c'uk'u'0' "

K'p'i' g'p'g't'c'n' 'v'j' g' 'Q'Y' 'V'U' 'G'z'r' g't'v' 'R'c'p'g'n'f' q'g'u'p'q'v' 'h'c'x'q't' 'c'u'k'i' p'k'p'i' 'V'P' 't'g'f' w'e'v'k'q'p' 'e't'g'f' k'u' 'c'p'f' 'D'O' 'R' " u'r' g'e'k'h'e'c'v'k'q'p'u' 'v'q' 'i' g'p'g't'c'n' 'e'c'v'g'i' q't'k'g'u' 'q'h'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 't'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'w'p'k'u' . 'f' w'g' 'v'q' 'v'j' g'y' k'f' g't'c'p'i' g' 'q'h' " t'g'u'w'm'u' 'h'q't' 'f' g'uki' p'u' 'y' k'j' k'p' 'v'j' g' 'u'c'o' g' 'i' g'p'g't'c'n' 'e'c'v'g'i' q't'k'g'u'0'C'p' 'g'z'e'g'r' v'k'q'p' 'y' c'u' 'o' c'f' g' 'h'q't' 'P' 'U'H' 'U'c'p'f' c't'f' " 62' 'e'g't'v'k'h'g'f' 'u'v'g'o' u'c'u'f' g'u'e't'k'd'g'f' 'k'p' 'u'g'e'v'k'q'p' '50'60'C'f'f' k'k'q'p'c'm'f' . 'v'j' g't'g'c't'g' 'u'g'x'g't'c'n'p'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { " D'O' 'R' 'v'j' c'v'j' c'x'g' 'd'g'g'p' 'y' g'm'f' q'e'w'o' g'p'v'g'f' 'v'q' 'c'e'j' k'g'x'g' 'e'q'p'uk'v'g'p'v' 'V'P' 't'g'f' w'e'v'k'q'p'u' 'y' j' g'p' 'h'q'm'y' k'p'i' " u'r' g'e'k'h'e' 'f' g'uki' p' 'e't'k'g't'k'c'0'V'j' k'u't'g'r' q't'v'c'f'f' t'g'u'g'u' 'u'q'o' g' 'u'g'n'g'e'v'g'f' 'p'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 'u'v'g'o' u' . 'c'p'f' " c'f'f' k'k'q'p'c'n' 'u'v'g'o' u' 'e'c'p' 'd'g' 'c'f'f' g'f' 'k'p' 'v'j' g' 'h'w'w't'g' 'c'u' 'p'g'g'f' g'f' '0'K' 'k'u' 'c'p'v'k'e'r' c'v'g'f' 'v'j' c'v'q'v'j' g't' " p'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 'g'p'i' k'p'g'g't'g'f' 'f' g'uki' p'u' 'y' k'n' 'g'x'g'p'w'c'm'f' 'd'g' 'c'f'f' g'f' 'v'q' 'v'j' k'u' 'h'k'u'v' 'y' j' g'p' 'u'w'h'h'e'k'p'v'f' c'v'c' 'c't'g' " i' g'p'g't'c'v'g'f' 'v'q' 'u'w'r' r' q't'v'j' g' 'i' k'x'g'p' 'f' g'uki' p' 'c'p'f' 'c'u'u'q'k'e'v'g'f' 'V'P' 't'g'f' w'e'v'k'q'p' 'e't'g'f' k'0' "

### 3.2.1 Proprietary System Protocol

C'r tqr tkgvct { 'u{ uvgu 'uj qwf 'wvf gti q' 'y kf /r ctv{ 'vgukpi 'dghqtg'k'ku'tgeqi pk gf 'cu'c'u{ uvgu 'y cv' ecp'cej kxg'c'i kxgp'ghnwgpv's wcrk\{00 cp { 'ucvgu'j cxg'c'r tqvqeqnlhqt 'tgeqi pk kpi 'r tqr tkgvct { " u{ uvgu u'cu'o ggkpi 'c'f ghkpgf 'ghnwgpv's wcrk\{0Vj gug'r tqvqeqnu'xct { 'htqo 'ceegr wpeg'qh'v'j kf / r ctv{ 'vgukpi 'ceeqt f kpi 'v'c'ucpf ctf 'r tqvqeqnl'wej 'cu'P UH'k'p'vgt'p'v'k'p'c'n' 'h'qto gtn' 'y g'P'c'v'k'p'c'n' Ucpk'c'v'k'p' 'H'w'p'f'c'v'k'p'+ 'v'c'eqo d'k'p'c'v'k'p' 'q'h'c' 'y kf /r ctv{ 'cpf 'k'p'ucv'g' 'h'grf 'vgukpi 0Vj ku' f k'w'w'k'p' 'q'w'k'p'g'u'c' 'tgeqo o gpf gf 'r tqvqeqnlhqt 'ceegr kpi 'r tqr tkgvct { 'r tqf wew'cu'c' 'tgeqi pk gf " DO R'y kj 'c'f ghkpgf 'VP 't'gf w'v'k'p' 'e't'g'f'k'0'V'j ku'tgeqo o gpf gf 'r tqvqeqn'ku'p'q'v'o gcp'v'q' 'u'w' r' r'cp'v' g'z'k'k'p' 'r' tqvqeqn. 'd'w'w'c'v'j' g't' 'v'g'p'eq'w'c'i' g' 'u'c'v'g'u' 'v' 'r' q'q'n't'g'u'q'w't'eg'u' 'c'p'f' 'f'c'v' 'h'q't' 'VP /t'gf' w'v'k'p' " DO Ru'k'p' 'y' g' 'E'j' g'uc'r' g'c'ng' 'D'c' { 'y' c'v'g't'uj' g'f' 0'

Vj g'QY VU'G'z'r' g't'v'R'c'p'g'n't'g'eqo o gpf u'v'y q'v'k'g't'gf 'r' tqvqeqn'v'j' c'v'eq'p'uk'w'u'q'h'c'p' 'k'p'k'c'n'r' t'q'x'k'k'p'c'n' c'r r' t'q'x'c'n'q'p' 'y' g'd'c'uk'u'q'h'P UH'U'c'p'f'c't'f' '467' 'e'g't' 'w'h'k'c'v'k'p'. 'c' 't'g'eqi' pk' gf' 'y' kf /r ctv{ 'vgukpi " r' tqvqeqn'q't' 'u'k'o' k'c't' 'r' tqvqeqn'0'V'j' g'QY VU'G'z'r' g't'v'R'c'p'g'n't'c'nu'q' 't'g'eqo o gpf u'v'y c'v'k'p'c'n' DO R'c'r r' t'q'x'c'n' d'g' 'd'c'ug'f' 'q'p' 'y' g' 't'g'u'w'u'q'h' 'h'grf' 'vgukpi 0Vj' g'r' t'q'x'k'k'p'c'n'c'r r' t'q'x'c'n'y' q'w'f' 'c'm'q'y' 'c' 'u' { uvgu 'v'q' 'k'p'k'c'm' 'd'g' 'w'ug'f' 'k'p' 'c' 'u'c'v'g'. 'd'w' 'y' q'w'f' 't'g's' w'k't'g' 'h'grf' 'vgukpi 'v'q' 'x'g't'k'h' { 'y' g' 'VP' 't'gf' w'v'k'p' 'e't'g'f' k'0'Q'p'eg' " c' 't'g'c'w'o' g'p'v'f' g'uk'i' p' 'r' c'u'g'u' 'v'j' g' 'h'grf' 'vgukpi' 'e'q'o' r' q'p'g'p'v' 'y' g' 'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 't'g'c'w'o' g'p'v' 'v'g'ej' p'q'm'i' { " y' q'w'f' 'd'g' 'c'ee'g'r' v'g'f' 'c'u'c' 'h'w'n' DO R'0'0' F' G'w' 'D'c' { 'T'g'v'q't'c'v'k'p' 'H'w'p'f' 'r' t'q'x'k'f' g'u'c' 'i' q'q'f' 'g'z'c'o' r' n'g' 'q'h' u'w'ej' 'c' 'y' q'v'k'g't'gf' 'r' tqvqeqn'c'f' q'r' v'g'f' 'd' { 'c' 'E'j' g'uc'r' g'c'ng' 'D'c' { 'y' c'v'g't'uj' g'f' 'u'c'v'g' \*O'F'G'4235+0'

**Rt qxkukp'c'n' Vgukpi** <'C' 'y' kf 'r' ctv{ 'o' wuv'eqpf wev'r t'q'x'k'k'p'c'n' 'vgukpi' 'c'v'q't' 'p'g'c't' 'y' g' 'w'p'k'w' 'f' g'uk'i' p' 'h'q'y' 'c'p'f' 'h'q'c'f' k'p'i' 'h'q't' 'D'Q'F'7. 'v'q'v'n' 'u'w'ur' g'p'f' g'f' 'u'q'r'k'f' u' \*V'U'U+ 'c'p'f' 'V'P' 0'V'j' g't'g' 'k'u' 'e'w't'g'p'v'k' { 'q'p'n' { 'q'p'g' " t'g'eqi' pk' gf' 'r' tqvqeqn'v'j' c'v'g'x'c'm'c'v'g'u'c' '72' /r' g't'eg'p'v' 'V'P' 't'gf' w'v'k'p' 'k'p' 't'g'c'w'o' g'p'v' 'w'p'k'u' 0'P' UH'U'c'p'f'c't'f' " 467' 'g'x'c'm'c'v'g'u' 'y' g'r' g't'eg'p'v' 'V'P' 't'gf' w'v'k'p' 'y' t'q'w'i' j' 'y' g' 't'g'c'w'o' g'p'v' 'w'p'k'u' 0'E'g't' 'w'h'k'c'v'k'p' 'w'p'f' g't' 'P' UH' U'c'p'f'c't'f' '467' 't'g's' w'k't'g'u'c' 'V'P' 't'gf' w'v'k'p' 'q'h'c'v' 'r'g'c'u'v' '72' 'r' g't'eg'p'v' 0'V'j' g' 'E'D'R'Q' 'c'p'f' 'E'j' g'uc'r' g'c'ng' 'D'c' { " y' c'v'g't'uj' g'f' 'u'c'v'g'u' 'e'c'p' 'e'q'p'uk'f' g't' 'q'v'j' g't' 'r' tqvqeqn' 'u'w'ej' 'c'u' 'G'P' /34788/5' 'c'u' 'y' g' { 'c't'g' 'r' t'q'r' q'ug'f' 'h'q't' 'w'ug'0' C'r r' t'q'r' t'k'c'v'g' 'r' tqvqeqn' 'o' w'uv' 'o' k'p'k'o' c'm' { 'k'p'w'f' g' 'h'q'c'f' k'p'i' 'c'v'q't' 'p'g'c't' 'y' g' 'f' g'uk'i' p' 'h'q'y' 'u'w' 'g'u' 'v'g'u'v' " o' q'f' g'w'f' q'ew'o' g'p'v'c'v'k'p' 'q'h' 'k'p'w'g'p'v' 'e'q'p'f' k'k'q'p'u' 'k'p'w'f' k'p'i' 'c'm'w'k'p'k'v' { 'c'p'f' 'u'g'c'u'q'p'c'n' 'x'c't'c'v'k'p'0'

**Hgrf 'Vgukpi** <'Vj g'QY VU'G'z'r' g't'v'R'c'p'g'n'ust'q'p'i' n' 't'g'eqo o gpf u'h'grf' 'vgukpi' 'd'g'ec'w'ug' 'q'h' 'v'j' g' " r' q'v'g'p'v'c'n' 'h'q't' 'j' k'j' 'x'c't'c'k'd'k'k'v' { 'k'p' 'h'grf' 'r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' 'x'g't' 'u'w'ur' 'g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' 'k'p' 'e'q'p'v't'q'm'g'f' 'vgukpi 0Vj' g' " h'grf' 'vgukpi' 'uj' q'w'f' 'k'p'eq'r' q't'c'v'g' 'y' g' 'h'q'm'y' k'p'i' 'g'ng'o' g'p'v'c'<

- 30 C' 'y' kf 'r' ctv{ 'uj' q'w'f' 'e'q'p'f' w'ev' 'v'j' g' 'h'grf' 'vgukpi' 0'
- 40 C' 'o' k'p'k'o' w'o' 'q'h' '34' 'h'grf' 'u'k'g'u' 'uj' q'w'f' 'd'g' 'u'c'o' r' n'g'f' 0'
- 50 Vj' g't'g' 'uj' q'w'f' 'd'g' 'c' 'o' k'p'k'o' w'o' 'q'h' 'h'q'w' 'u'c'o' r' n'k'p'i' 'g'x'g'p'v' 'r' g't' 'u'k'g' 'q'x'g't' 'h'q'w't' 'u'g'c'u'q'p'u'0'
- 60 C'm' 'u'c'o' r' n'k'p'i' 'c'p'f' 'c'p'c'n' { 'u'g'u' 'o' w'uv' 'h'q'm'y' '62' 'E' 'H' '358' 'h'q't' 'u'c'o' r' n'g' 'e'q'm'g'v'k'p'. 'u'c'o' r' n'g' " r' t'g'ug't'x'c'v'k'p'. 'j' q'r'f' k'p'i' 'k'o' g'u. 'c'p'f' 'c'p'c'n' { 'w'c'n'r' t'q'eg'f' w't'g'u' 046/j' q'w't' 'e'q'o' r' q'uk'g' 'u'c'o' r' n'g'u' " u'j' q'w'f' 'd'g' 'e'q'm'g'v'g'f' 'h'q't' 'c'm'r' c't'c'o' g'v'g't'u' 'g'z'eg'r' v'r' J' "c'p'f' 'c'm'w'k'p'k'v' { 0'
- 70 R'c'k't' g'f' 'k'p'w'g'p'v' 'c'p'f' 'g'h'w'g'p'v' 'u'c'o' r' n'k'p'i' 'k'u' 'p'g'eg'u'c't' { 'v'q' 'x'g't'k'h' { 'y' g' 'V'P' 't'gf' w'v'k'p' " e'c'r' c'd'k'k'v' { 'w'p'ng'u' 'v'j' g' 'u'c'v'g' 'c'ee'g'r' u' 'c'p' 'c'u'w'o' g'f' 'k'p'w'g'p'v' \*g'0' 0'82' 'o' i' 'I'N+0'
- 80 K'p'w'g'p'v' 'r' c't'c'o' g'v'g't'u' 'v'q' 'd'g' 'v'g'u'g'f' 'k'p'w'f' g' 'D'Q'F'7. 'V'U'U. 'h'q'y' . 'r' J' . 'V'P' . 'c'p'f' 'c'm'w'k'p'k'v' { 0'
- 90 G'h'w'g'p'v' 'r' c't'c'o' g'v'g't'u' 'v'q' 'd'g' 'v'g'u'g'f' 'k'p'w'f' g' 'D'Q'F'7. 'V'U'U. 'r' J' . 'C'o' o' q'p'k' /P. 'V'P' . " P' Q4- P' Q5/P. 'c'p'f' 'c'm'w'k'p'k'v' { 0'

ƙƙhŋwgpv'uco r rƙpi 'ecp'dg'f'khhew'f'gr gpf ƙpi 'qp'vj g'f'guki p'qh'vj g'tgcwo gpv'wƙk0Hqt'vj qug"  
u{uvg u'vj cv'tgegkxg'ƙhŋwgpv'htqo 'c'r tko ct { 'wƙk'ugwƙpi 'vcpm'qt'ugr vƙe'vcpm: 'vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'  
Rcpgrntgeqo o gpf u'vj cv'vj g'ghŋwgpv'htqo 'vj cv'r tko ct { 'wƙk'dg'uco r rƙf 'cu'vj g'ƙhŋwgpv'v'vj g'  
tgcwo gpv'wƙk0Uqo g'ucv'gu'j c'xg'qr vƙf 'v'pqv'ƙpen'f'g'ƙhŋwgpv'uco r rƙpi 'f'w'v'q'vj g'f'khhew'f'ƙp"  
qdv'cƙƙpi 'c'tgr t'gugp'v'v'xg'uco r rƙ0Vj g'tgh'qtg.'vj g'ug'ucv'gu't'gn'ƙ'qp'cp'cuuwo g'f'ƙhŋwgpv'VP "  
eqpegp'v'c'v'q'qh'82'o i IN'0Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrntgeqo o gpf u'vj cv'y j g'tg'r'c'k'g'f' "  
ƙhŋwgpv'ghŋwgpv'f'c'c'tg'pqv'c'x'c'k'c'drg.'cp'ƙhŋwgpv'qh'82'o i IN'VP 'v'q'cp'ex situ'tgcwo gpv'wƙk'dg'  
cuuwo g'f'g'd'0'cp'ghŋwgpv'VP 'qh'52'o i IN'y q'w'f't'gh'ge'v'c'72'r g'tegp'v'VP 't'g'f'w'v'q'p'0'

Hƙgr'f'v'g'uk'pi 'f'q'gu'p'q'v'p'ge'gu'uct'k'f' 'j' c'x'g'v'q'd'g'w'ƙ'k'w'g'v'q'c'r'c't'v'w'w'c't'uc'v'g'0'U'c'v'gu'uj' q'w'f' 'eq'p'k'f' g't'  
w'k'k' ƙpi 'h'ƙgr'f'c'v'eq'm'ge'v'f' ƙp'q'vj g't'uc'v'gu'k'h'vj g'v'eko'c'v'g'k'u'uko'k'c't'c'p'f' 'vj g'f'c'v'eq'm'ge'v'q'p' "  
o g'v'j'q'f'q'm'i { 'k'u'c'f'g's'w'c'v'g'0'Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrntgeqo o gpf u'vj cv'WUGRC'ug't'x'g'c'u'c' "  
t'g'r'q'uk'q't { 'h'q't'f'c'v'eq'm'ge'v'f' 'h'q'o 'x'c't'k'q'u'uc'v'gu'0'Vj g'f'c'v'eq'w'f' 'd'g'w'ug'f' ƙp'c'ee'q't'f'c'p'eg'y' ƙj' 'g'cej' "  
uc'v'g'au'r' t'q'w'eq'n'h'q't'f'c'v'c'p'c'n' ƙu'c'p'f' 'c'ee'g'r'w'p'eg'q't' 't'g'g'v'q'p' 'q'h'c' 't'g'c'wo gpv'wƙk'0'

W'p'f'g't'vj g't'geqo o gpf g'f'r' t'q'w'eq'n'v'ge'j'p'q'm'i' ƙ'g'u'z'j'k'k'ƙ'pi 'c'VP' 't'g'f'w'v'q'p' 'q'h'i' t'g'c'v't' 'vj' c'p'72' "  
r'g't'eg'p'v'y' ƙ'n'd'g'cu'uk'i' p'g'f' 'c'VP' 't'g'f'w'v'q'p' 'e't'g'f'k'v'q'h'72'r' g't'eg'p'v'0'ƙ' 'j' q'y'g'x'g't.' 'vj' g'v'ge'j'p'q'm'i { 'y' ƙ'n'd'g' "  
o'c'p'c'i'g'f' 'c'ee'q't'f' ƙ'p'i 'v'q'WUGRC'au'N'g'x'g'n'5'o'c'p'c'i'g'o'g'p'v'r't'q'i't'c'o' 'o'q'f'g'n'q't'j'k'i'j'g't'-' 'vj'g'c'ew'c'n' "  
h'ƙgr'f'x'g't'k'h'g'f' 'VP' 't'g'f'w'v'q'p' 'e'c'p'd'g'w'ug'f' 'c'u'v'j'g' 'e't'g'f'k'0'WUGRC'au'N'g'x'g'n'5'o'c'p'c'i'g'o'g'p'v'r't'q'i't'c'o' "  
o'q'f'g'n'ƙ'p'en'f'g'u'uc'v'g'k'u'w'g'f' 'c'p'f' 't'g'p'g'y'c'd'rg'r'g't'o'k'u.' ƙp'c'f'f'k'ƙ'q'p'v'q' 'u'g't'x'k'eg' 'e'q'p't'c'ew'c'p'f' 'q'v'j'g't' "  
t'g's'w'k't'g'o'g'p'w'q'h'q'y'g't' 'r'g'x'g'n'o'c'p'c'i'g'o'g'p'v'r't'q'i't'c'o' 'o'q'f'g'n'WUGRC'4225'0'

**F'c'v'c'p'c'n' ƙ'k'N'q'p'i /v'g't'o' 'c'x'g't'c'i'g'u'c't'g'o' q'u'v't'g'g'x'c'p'v'v'q'f'g'v't'o' ƙ'p'g' 'e'q'o' r' ƙ'c'p'eg'y' ƙ'j' 'VO'F'Nu'0'**  
Vj g't'gh'qtg.' 'vj' g'f'c'v'f'htqo 'g'cej' 'w'ƙ'k'p'vj' g'h'ƙgr'f'v'g'u'v'uj' q'w'f' 'd'g'c'x'g't'c'i'g'f'.'c'p'f' 'vj' g'p'v'j'g'o'g'c'p'u'htqo' "  
c'n'l't'g'c'wo gpv'wƙk'u'c'x'g't'c'i'g'f'0'Vj'g'o'g'c'p'q'h'vj'g'c'i' i'g'i'c'v'g'f' 'f'c'v'g'u'c'd'k'uj'g'u'v'j'g'VP' 't'g'f'w'v'q'p' 'e't'g'f'k'  
h'q't'vj'g'DO'R'0'

### 3.2.2 Nonproprietary System Protocol

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrntgeqo o gpf u'c'y' q/u'gr 'cr r t'q'cej' 'h'q't'g'p'i' ƙ'p'g'g't'g'f' 'p'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'v'c't' { "  
u{uvg u'vj cv't'g'p'q'v'v'w't'g'p'v' ƙ'u'uk'i' p'g'f' 'p'k't'q'i' g'p't'g'f'w'v'q'p' 'e't'g'f'k'u'ƙ'p'vj' ƙ'u'f'q'ewo g'p'0'Vj'g'f'k'u'v'v'g'r' "  
y'q'w'f' 'd'g'vj'g' 'u'w'd'o'k'w'c'n'q'h'g'p'i' ƙ'p'g'g't'ƙ'p'i' 'f'g'uki'p'f'w'k'h'c'v'q'p'vj' c'v'f'q'm'y' u'uc'p'f'c't'f' 'g'p'i' ƙ'p'g'g't'ƙ'p'i' "  
r't'c'ev'k'eg'h'q't'p'k't'q'i'g'p't'g'o'q'x'c'i'0'Vj'g'u'f'u'vg'o' 'uj'q'w'f' 'vj'g'p'w'p'g't'i'q'c'ee'g'r'g't'c'v'g'f' 'v'g'uk'pi' 'v'q'x'g't'k'h' { 'vj'g' "  
f'g'uki'p'c'p'f' 'g'uk'o'c'v'g'f' 'VP' 't'g'o'q'x'c'i'0'V'g'uk'pi' 'uj'q'w'f' 'd'g'c'v'f'g'c'u'v'3'v'q'4' {g'c't'u'ƙ'p'f'w'c'v'q'p.' 'u'g'c'u'q'p'n' "  
c'p'f' 'q'v'j'g't'y' ƙ'g'ƙ'p'c'ee'q't'f'c'p'eg'y' ƙ'j' 'vj'g'h'ƙgr'f'v'g'uk'pi' 'r' t'q'w'eq'n'h'q't' 'r' t'q'r' t'k'v'c't' { 'u{uvg u'0'

Vj qug'uggnƙpi 'y'c'v'g't'uj'g'f' /y' ƙ'f'g'r'r' t'q'x'c'n'h'q't' 'p'q'p'r' t'q'r' t'k'v'c't' { 'u{uvg u'y' ƙ'n'p'g'g'f' 'v'q' 'e'q'p'v'c'v'vj'g' "  
Y'Y'V'Y'I' . 'y'j' ƙ'ej' 'e'c'p'vj'g'p'cu'uk'i'p'vj'g'DO'R' 't'g'x'k'g'y' 'v'q'vj'g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrnt'Vj'g'DO'R' "  
t'geqo o gpf c'v'ƙ'p'u'c'p'f' 'u'w'r'q't'v'ƙ'p'i' 'ƙ'p'h'q't'o'c'v'ƙ'p' 't'g'r'q't'v'g'f' 'd'g'm'y' 'r' t'q'x'k'f'g'i'q'q'f' 'g'z'c'o' r'g'u'q'h'vj'g'v'f'r'g' "  
q'h'ƙ'p'h'q't'o'c'v'ƙ'p'c'p'f' 'r'g'x'g'n'q'h'f'g'c'k'it'g's'w'k't'g'f' 'h'q't'f'w'k'h'ƙ'p'i' 'p'g'y' 'DO'R'0'

### 3.3 BMP SUMMARY RECOMMENDATIONS

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgrnt' cu'f'g'h'p'g'f' 'DO'R' 'h'q't' 'd'q'v' 'ex situ'c'p'f' 'in situ'tgcwo g'p'0'Ex situ' "  
r't'q'eg'ug'u'c't'g'vj' qug'q'ee'w't'ƙ'p'i' 'r' t'k'q't' 'v'q'f' ƙ'ur'g't'uk'p'i' 'g'h'ŋwgpv'ƙ'p'v'vj'g' 'u'q'k'i't'g'c'wo gpv'wƙk'v'f'g'uet'k'd'g'f' ƙ'p'

ugevkqp"504B-0Vj g"dcugrkgp"ex situ vgej pqmji { "ku'yj g'ugr vke"vcpm'hqt'y j kej 'yj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'  
Rcpngtgeqo o gpf u'pq"VP 'tgf vevkqp"etgf kv"1Q0"UVG"VP 'y kn'dg'vj g'uco g'cu'vj g'VP 'hqt'tcy "  
y cuvy cvgt.'7"mi lr gtuqpl{ gct-0Ex situ DO Ru'kpenmf g'xctkqu'uwur gpf gf 'i tqy vj .'cwcej gf "  
i tqy vj .'cpf 'j { dtkf "dkqmj kecn'tgcwo gpv'r tqeguugu'hqt"ugeqpf ct { "tgcvo gp'0Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'  
Rcpngtgeqo o gpf u'cp'cf f kkkpnci'qxtctej kpi "DO R"ecvgi qt { "vq"ceeqwpv'hqt'vj g'o cp { 'r tqr tkvct { "  
vgej pqmji kgu'cxckrdng"xf guetkdgf 'kp"ugevkqp"504B-0"

Vj g'gtg'ctg'ex situ r tgv'gcwo gpv'f gxlegu'cxckrdng'vj cv'tg'i gpgtcm { "gZR gev'f "vq"r tqxkf g"42"vq"47"  
r gtegpv'paktqi gp'tgf vevkqp. 'kpenmf kpi 'r tqr gtn { "hcf gf "cgtqdle"tgcvo gpv'wkp"CVW+u{ ugo u."  
ucpf "cpf 'r gcv'kngtu."cpf "xgi g'cv'f "uwo gti gf "dgf u"u'wduw'hc'eg'y g'w'cpf u+0J ki j gt"VP 'tgo qxcnu"  
qh'ctqwpf"72"r gtegpv'ctg'cej kx'cdng'wukpi 'tgekte'wv'kpi 'o gf k'kngtu'0Vj g'dguv'tgo qxcnu'qh'cdqW"  
; 2"r gtegpv'ecp'dg'cej kx'gf "wukpi 'f g'p'kt'k'ec'v'k'p'u{ ugo u'vj cv'wug'cf f kkkpnci'rd'k'g'ectdqg"  
o cv'gt'knu"gd 0'y q'f "ej kr u"v'q" f tk'x'g'vj g'tgc'ev'k'p"v'q'pgct'eqo r g'v'k'p'0H'qt'cm"DO Ru.'yj g'QY VU'  
Gzr gtv'Rcpng'cuwo gf "ucpf ctf 't'gukf gp'v'cn'u't'gpi vj "UVG'y kj "c"VP "qh'cr r tqz'ko cv'gn'82"o i IN=  
372"vq"472"o i IN"DQF 7=VUU'qh'72"vq"322"o i IN=cpf 'h'cu."q'ku'cpf 'i tgcugu"HQI "+d'gn'y "37"  
o i INON'cti g.'p'q'p/t'gukf gp'v'cn'u{ ugo u'cpf 'u{ ugo u't'g'cv'k'p 'j ki j gt/ut'gpi vj 'y cuvy cvgtu"gd 0"  
t'guc'v'cp'w+h'uj q'w'f "dg'j' c'p'f'ng'f "d { "EDRQ"cpf 'vj g'uc'v'gu'qp" c"ecug/d { /ecug'd'cuku0'

Vedrgu"5/3."5/4."cpf "5/5"uwo o ctk'g'vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpngtgeqo o gpf v'k'q'p'u'hqt"ex situ"DO Ru."  
in situ"DO Ru."cpf "eqo d'k'p'gf "DO Ru."t'gur gev'k'gn'0Vj g'QY VU'tgeqo o gpf u'eqp'v'k'p'k'pi "vq"q'h'gt"  
vj g'gz'k'k'k'pi "7"r gtegpv'VP 'tgf vevkqp"etgf kv"3"hqt'r wo r qw'q'h'ugr vke"vcpm'cpf "322"r gtegpv'VP "  
tgf vevkqp"t'c'p'uh'gt'h'q'o 'yj g'qp/uk'g'ugev'qt"vq'vj g'P RF GU'ugev'qt+h'qt'ugr vke"u{ ugo u'vj cv'tg"  
f g'eqo o k'uk'q'p'gf "cpf "eqpp'ge'v'gf "vq" P RF GU"xf k'uej c'ti kpi +h'ek'k'k'g'u'0Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpng'  
h'w'vj gt'tgeqo o gpf u'vj cv'vj g'7"r gtegpv'r wo r qw'et'gf k'cr r n { "q'pn { "vq"eq'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'nci'u{ ugo u'vj cv'f q"  
p'q'v't'g'eg'k'x'g'cp { "q'vj gt"VP "etgf kv't'gu'w'k'p'k'pi 'h'q'o 'yj g'w'ug'q'h'c"DO R."uk'peg"etgf kv't'geqo o gpf v'k'q'p'u"  
hqt'vj g'ug'q'vj gt"DO Ru'k'penmf g'c't'gs v'k't'go gpv'hqt't'q'w'k'p'g'ugr vke"vcpm'r wo r kpi 0Cu'f g'v'k'g'f "kp'vj g"  
uwr r qt'k'p'k'pi "k'p'ht'o cv'k'p'k'pi'vj k'u'et'gf kv"Cr r g'p'f'kz "E+"vj g'7" "etgf kv'x'cn'w'g'cr r g'ct'u'l'w'k'k'g'f "hqt"  
eq'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'nci'u{ ugo u'y j g'g'u'q'nf u'j x'g'ce'ewo w'v'v'gf "hqt"7" { g'ct'u'qt"o q't'g'0Vj g't'gh'q't'g."hqt"cp { "  
i k'x'g'p'u{ ugo . 'yj ku'7' "etgf kv'uj q'w'f "p'q'v'd'g'i k'x'g'p"o q't'g'h'g's w'g'p'w'f "vj cp"g'x'g't { "7" { g'ct'u."g'x'g'p"  
vj q'w'j "o q't'g'h'g's w'g'p'v'r wo r kpi "hqt"u'q'o g'u{ ugo u'o c { "dg'cr r t'qr t'k'v'g'hqt"q'vj gt't'g'cu'q'p'u0'

Table 3-1. Summary of BMP Recommendations for Ex Situ Unit Processes.

Best Management Practice	Qualifying Conditions	Ex Situ Reduction Credit <sup>1</sup>
Septic tank (baseline practice)	N/A	0
NSF 40 Class I Equivalent Secondary Systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Certified as Class I under NSF International Standard 40 or similar (e.g., CAN/BNQ 3680-600, CEN Standard 12566-3)</li><li>• Design, installation, and operation in accordance with manufacturer recommendations and state or local</li></ul>	20%

\*\*\*\*\*

"

<sup>3</sup>Q'pg'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpng'o go dgt'q'dl'ge'v'f "vq"vj k'u't'geqo o gpf v'k'q'p."cti v'k'p'i "vj cv'vj g'ugr vke"vcpm'icew'cu'c'uk'p'm'i  
y j g'g'ce'ewo w'v'v'gf "u'q'nf u'ugs w'v'v'gf "p'kt'qi gp'w'p'w'k't'go q'x'gf "cpf 'vj cv'vj g'6"mi lr gtuqpl { g'ct'gf i g/qh'f t'c'k'p'h'g'f "h'q'cf "  
cuwo gu'r t'qr gt'ugr vke"vcpm'o c'k'p'v'g'p'eg'0'

Best Management Practice	Qualifying Conditions	Ex Situ Reduction Credit <sup>1</sup>
	regulation	
Intermittent media filters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timer-based flow equalization with 12–24 doses/day</li> <li>• 2' depth media ES = 0.5-1.0 mm; UC ≤ 4.0; &lt; 0.5% passing #200 sieve</li> <li>• HLR ≤ 2 gpd/sf</li> <li>• OLR ≤ 5 lb BOD/1000 sf</li> <li>• Uniform, pressurized distribution ≤ 6 sf/orifice</li> </ul>	20%
Constructed wetlands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ≤2' depth media ES = 40–80 mm inlet/outlet; ES = 20–30 mm treatment zone, extending 0.1 m above water level</li> <li>• Length-to-Width ratio &lt; 10:1</li> <li>• Surface Area ≥ 54 sf/PE</li> <li>• Width between 0.56 and 1.31 feet/PE</li> <li>• Outlet structure allows for variable flooding depth</li> <li>• 6" top layer of planting media</li> </ul>	20%
RMF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timer-based flow equalization with 24–48 doses/d</li> <li>• 2' depth media</li> <li>• Sand media: ES = 1.0–5.0 mm; UC ≤ 2.5; &lt; 0.5% passing #200 sieve; HLR ≤ 5 gpd/sf; OLR ≤ 5 lb BOD/1000 sf</li> <li>• Gravel media: ES = 5.0–20 mm; UC ≤ 2.5; &lt; 0.5% passing #200 sieve; HLR ≤ 15 gpd/sf; OLR ≤ 15 lb BOD/1000 sf</li> <li>• Uniform, pressurized distribution ≤ 6 sf/orifice</li> <li>• Device capable of recirculating 3–5 times forward flow back to anoxic zone</li> </ul>	50%
Anne Arundel County IFAS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2-day HRT anoxic chamber</li> <li>• 1-day HRT aerobic chamber with ≥ 600 sf surface area fixed-film media</li> <li>• Aeration device capable of maintaining 3.0 mg/L DO</li> <li>• Device capable of recirculating ≥ 3 times forward flow back to anoxic zone</li> <li>• Alarm for aeration device fault</li> </ul>	50%
Proprietary treatment systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NSF Standard 245 certification or similar</li> <li>• Technology-specific</li> <li>• Percent removal based on qualifying third-party testing</li> </ul>	≥ 50%

<sup>1</sup> TN reduction beyond STE baseline of 5 kg/person/year. Additional TN reductions will take place in the *in situ* (soil) treatment unit.

BOD = biochemical oxygen demand; ES = effective size; HLR = hydraulic loading rate; OLR = organic loading rate; RMF = recirculating media filters; UC = uniformity coefficient; IFAS = integrated fixed-film activated sludge; SA = surface area; PE = population equivalent (typically 2 PE/bedroom); gpd = gallons per day; sf = square feet."

*In situ* treatment unit. Additional TN reductions will take place in the *in situ* (soil) treatment unit. BOD = biochemical oxygen demand; ES = effective size; HLR = hydraulic loading rate; OLR = organic loading rate; RMF = recirculating media filters; UC = uniformity coefficient; IFAS = integrated fixed-film activated sludge; SA = surface area; PE = population equivalent (typically 2 PE/bedroom); gpd = gallons per day; sf = square feet."

**Table 3-2. Summary of BMP Recommendations for *In Situ* Soil Treatment Unit Processes.**

Best Management Practice	Qualifying Conditions	<i>In Situ</i> Reduction Credit <sup>1</sup>
Conventional system (baseline practice)	N/A	20%
Shallow-placed, pressure-dosed dispersal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drip or LPD installed within 12" of grade in natural surface horizon (e.g. A or A/B horizon)Credit not provided where sand or loamy sand soils predominate within 12" below effluent dispersal depth</li> <li>• Lines placed on contour</li> <li>• Drip requires: prefiltration system, automatic flush cycle, flow equalization, air release valves</li> <li>• LPD requires: working pressure head of 2–5', dosing volume of 7–10 times distribution system piping, lateral flushing provisions, max flow variation of 10% for each lateral</li> </ul>	50%
Elevated sand mounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation on intact natural surface horizon (e.g. A or A/B)</li> <li>• Credit not provided where sand or loamy sand soils predominate within 12" below mound</li> <li>• Scarify surface of soil under mound</li> <li>• Uniform, pressurized distribution ≤ 6 sf/orifice</li> <li>• Minimum 0.5' (for secondary treated effluent) or 2' (for STE) layer of sand: ASTM C33; ≤ 20% by weight &gt; 2 mm; D10 = 0.15 to 0.3 mm; UC = 4 to 6</li> <li>• Max. top of sand ALR = 1 gpd/sf for STE, 2 gpd/sf for secondary</li> <li>• 6–12" loamy surface layer</li> </ul>	50%
Permeable reactive barriers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site-specific</li> </ul>	Case-by-case

<sup>1</sup> TN reduction applied to *ex situ* system effluent load (from Table 3-1).

LPD= low pressure dispersal; UC= uniformity coefficient; ALR = aerial loading rate; STE= septic tank effluent.

**Table 3-3. Summary of Net TN Load Reductions for Combined *In Situ* and *Ex Situ* Systems.**

<i>Ex Situ</i> Practice \ <i>In Situ</i> Practice	Conventional Baseline	Shallow, Pressure Dosed	Elevated Mound
Septic tank baseline	4.0 kg/p/yr (0%)	2.5 kg/p/yr (38%)	2.5 kg/p/yr (38%)
NSF 40 Class I Secondary Systems	3.2 kg/p/yr (20%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)
Intermittent Media Filter	3.2 kg/p/yr (20%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)
Vegetated Submerged Bed	3.2 kg/p/yr (20%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)
Anne Arundel Co. IFAS	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)
Recirculating Media Filter	2.0 kg/p/yr (50%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)	1.25 kg/p/yr (69%)

Note: Percent reductions in table entries represent net reduction from baseline of 4 kg/person/year at edge-of-drainfield.

IFAS = integrated fixed-film activated sludge; kg/p/yr = kilograms per person per year.

Vj g'uwdugevqpu'dgmy 'r tqxkf g'f gwckgf 'tgeqo o gpf cvkpu'ht'gcej "DO R0"

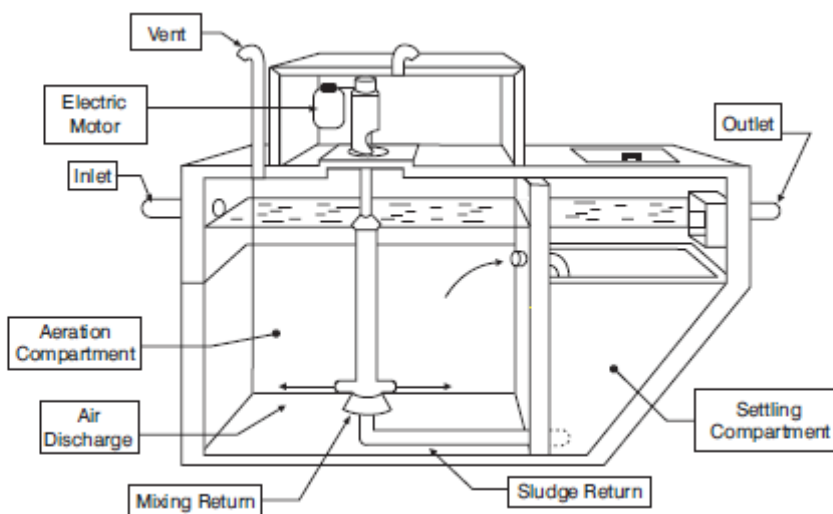
### 3.4 SECONDARY TREATMENT SYSTEMS CERTIFIED UNDER NSF STANDARD 40 CLASS I OR EQUIVALENT

#### 3.4.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

Vj g'P UH'Ucpf ctf "62'Ernuu'Kr tqvqeqn'c'pf 'tgrvcgf 'r tqvqeqn.'lpenmf lpi 'ECP IDP S "58: 2/822" c'pf 'EGP 'Ucpf ctf "34788/5+"gxcnvcv'c'xctkgv'{"qh'tgcvo gpv'wpku'hqt'eqo r rncpeg'y kj "vj g" eqpuxtwcvkq'c'pf "ghnwgpv'uc'pf ctf u'qh'vj g'r tqvqeqn'0'Vj gug'wpku'ctg'egt'k'k'gf "v'q'r tqf weg"ghnwgpv' vj cv'ku'rguu'vj cp'qt'gs wcn'vq"52"o i IN'DQF 7'c'pf "VUU0'Vj g'tgcvo gpv'r tqeguugu'hcm'k'p'v'vj tgg" dtqcf 'ecvgi qt'kgu'c'ev'k'c'v'gf "unmf i g.'h'z'gf 'h'k'o ."c'pf "c'eqo d'k'p'c'v'k'q'q'h'vj g'y q0'

WUGRC "4224+f gh'p'gu'vj g'c'ev'k'c'v'gf "unmf i g'r tqegu'cu'cp'oc'gt'q'd'k'e'uwur g'p'f'g'f/i tqy vj 'r tqegu' vj cv'o c'k'p'c'k'p'u'c't'gr'c'v'k'g'n' "j ki j "r qr w'c'v'k'q'q'h'o ketq/qti c'p'k'uo u'k'q'o cuu'd'{"t'ge'{"er'k'pi "ugw'rg'f " d'k'q'o cuu'd'c'cm'v'q'vj g'tgcvo gpv'r tqegu'0'H'qt'q'p'uk'g'y'c'v'g'y'c'v'g'tgcvo gpv'u'{"v'go u.'vj ku'r tqegu' v'f'r'k'c'm'f'{"eq'p'uk'uu'q'h'c'r'k'o c't'{"ugw'rk'pi "l'q'p'g.'c'p'c'g't'c'v'k'q'p'l'q'p'g.'c'p'f'c'c'er'c't'k'k'c'v'k'q'p'l'q'p'g'0'k'p'vj g" r'k'o c't'{"ugw'rk'pi "l'q'p'g.'j'g'c'x'k'g't'u'q'rk'f'u'c'p'f' "h'q'c'v'd'ng'u'c't'g't'go q'x'g'f'0'Vj g'ugw'rg'f' "ghnwgpv'v'c'x'g'u'v'q" vj g'c'g't'c'v'k'q'p'l'q'p'g'y'j'g't'g'c'k't'ku'k'p'l'g'ev'g'f'k'p'v'q'vj g'h's'w'k'f'h'q't'o'k'z'k'pi "c'p'f'v'q'k'p'et'g'c'ug'v'j g'F'Q" eq'p'eg'p't'c'v'k'q'p.'y'j'k'ej' "h'c'ek'k'c'v'g'u'd't'g'c'm'f'q'y'p'q'h'vj g'y'c'v'g'd'{"vj g'o ketq/qti c'p'k'uo u'0'k'p'vj g" er'c't'k'k'c'v'k'q'p'l'q'p'g.'vj g'd'k'q'o cuu'ku'ug'r'c't'c'v'g'f' "t'q'o 'vj g'tgc'v'g'f' "ghnwgpv'd'{"i'c'x'k'f'{"ugw'rk'pi'0'Vj g" d'k'q'o cuu'ku't'g'w't'p'g'f'v'q'vj g'c'g't'c'v'k'q'p'l'q'p'g'h'q't'c'f'f'k'k'q'p'c'n'v'g'c'v'o gpv'0'Vj g'er'c't'k'k'g'f' "ghnwgpv'ku" f'k'u't'k'd'w'g'f'v'q'vj g'f't'c'p'h'k'g'f'0"

Vj g'eq'p'h'ki w'c'v'k'q'p'q'h'vj g'u'v'go "x'c't'k'g'u'd'{"o'c'p'w'h'c'w't'g't'0'H'ki w't'g'5/3'uj'q'y' u'c'eq'o o'q'p'" eq'p'h'ki w'c'v'k'q'p'0'

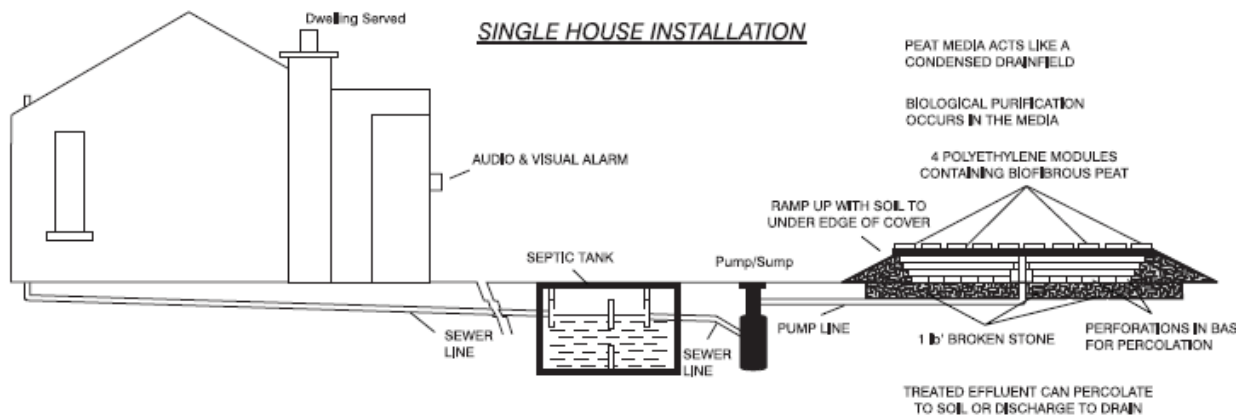


Source: USEPA (2002)

Figure 3-1. Typical Continuous Flow, Suspended Growth Aerobic Treatment Unit.

H'z'gf /h'k'o "tgcvo gpv'wpku'c'r r n' "ugw'rg'f'y'c'v'g'y'c'v'g't'q'c'o'g'f'k'c'k'p'c'p'w'p'uc'w't'c'v'g'f' "g'p'x'k'q'p'o'gp'v'0' Vj g'o'g'f'k'c'w'ug'f' "l'p'en'f'g'uc'p'f.'i'c'x'g'n'r'rc'u'k'e.'v'g'z'v'g'g.'c'p'f'r'g'c'v'0'Vj g'wpku'o'c'{"q't'o'c'{"p'q'v'j'c'x'g'c'" t'g'e'{"er'g'eq'o r'q'p'g'p'0'H'ki w't'g'5/4'uj'q'y' u'c'eq'o o'q'p'u'v'go "r'{"q'w'0'





Source: USEPA (2002)

Figure 3-2. Fixed-Film System using Peat Moss as a Treatment Medium.

C'xctk'v'q'p'q'h'y' g't'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'r' t'q'g'u'u' l'p'x'q'r'k'g'u'y' j' g'c'f' f'k'k'q'p'q'h'c' h'z'g'f' /h'k'o' 'o' g'f' k'c'v'q'y' g'u'w'ur' g'p'f' g'f' " i' t'q'y' v'j' 'r' t'q'g'u'u' u'q' v'j' c'v'v'j' g'r' t'q'g'u'u' u'g'u'd'q'v'j' 'h'z'g'f' 'c'p'f' 'u'w'ur' g'p'f' g'f' 'i' t'q'y' v'j' '0'v'j' k'u'eq'o' d'k'p'g'f' " v't'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'r' t'q'g'u'u' k'u't'g'h'g't't'g'f' 'v'q'c'u'c'p' l'p'v'g'i' t'c'v'g'f' 'h'z'g'f' /h'k'o' 'c'v'x'c'v'g'f' 'u'w'f' i' g' "KCU- u{u'v'g'o' 0'

P'k't'q'i' g'p'k'u'p'q'v'c'v'x'g'n'f' 't'g'o' q'x'g'f' 'd' { 'u'w'ej' 'v't'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'w'p'k'u' 'd'w'v'j' g't'g'c't'g' l'p'k'f' g'p'v'c'n' h'u'g'u'v'j' c'v' q'e'w't' 'v'j' t'q'w'i' j' 'v'j' g'g'w'v'k'p'i' l'p'v'j' g'r' t'k'o' c't' { 'l' q'p'g' 'w'r' c'v'n'g' 'd' { 'v'j' g'o' l'et'q' /q't'i' c'p'k'u'o' u' l'p'v'j' g'c'v'x'c'v'g'f' " u'w'f' i' g' 'c'p'f' 'f' g'p'k't'k'h'c'v'k'p' l'p'v'j' g' 'e'm't'k'h'g't'0'

V'j' k'u' 'DO R' 'c'r' r' r'g'u'v'q' 'v't'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'w'p'k'u'v'j' c'v'c't'g' 'e'g't' w'h'g'f' 'v'q' 'E'nc'u'u' 'K'w'p'f' g't' 'P' U'H'U'c'p'f' c't'f' '62' 'q't' 'k'u' 'g's' w'x'c'v'g'p'0'

### 3.4.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

V'j' g' 'QY' V'U'G'z'r' g't'v' R'c'p'g'n't'g'e'q'o' o' g'p'f' u'v'j' c'v'P' U'H'U'c'p'f' c't'f' '62' 'E'nc'u'u' 'K'G's' w'x'c'v'g'p'v'w'p'k'u'f' g'u'k'i' p'g'f' . " l'p'w'c'm'g'f' . 'q'r' g't'c'v'g'f' . 'c'p'f' 'o' c'k'p'v'c'k'p'g'f' 'l'p' 'c'c'ee'q't'f' c'p'eg'y' k'j' 'v'j' k'u' 'u'g'e'v'k'p' 'd'g' 'c'u'k'i' p'g'f' "c' '42' /r' g't'eg'p'v'VP' " t'g'f' w'e'v'k'p' . 'h'q't' 'c'p' 'ex situ' g'h'n'w'g'p'v'e'q'p'eg'p'v'c'v'k'p' 'q'h'6' : 'o' i' 'I'N' 'V'P' "q't' 'c'p' 'g'h'n'w'g'p'v'VP' 'm'q'c'f' 'q'h'6' " m'i' l'r' g't'u'q'p' l'f' g'e't' 'i' q'k'p'i' 'l'p'v'q' 'v'j' g'f' t'c'k'p'h'g'f' '0'V'c'd'g' '5' /5' 'u'w'o' o' c't'k' g'u' 'p'g'v'VP' 't'g'f' w'e'v'k'p'u' 'h'q't' 'x'c't'k'q'w'u' 'e'q'o' d'k'p'c'v'k'p'u' 'q'h' 'ex situ' 'c'p'f' "in situ" 'DO Ru'0'

V'j' g't'g'o' q'x'c'n'q'h'P' 'l'p'v'j' g'g' 'u' { 'u'v'g'o' u'k'u' 'r'k'o' k'g'f' 'c'p'f' 'q'e'w't'u' 'v'q' 'u'q'o' g'f' g'i' t'g'g' 'd' { 'u'g'x'g't'c'n'r' c'v'j' y' c' { 'u'0''

- P' 'c'u'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' 'y' k'j' 'u'q'r'k'f' u'k'u' 't'g'o' q'x'g'f' 'l'p' 'r' t'k'o' c't' { 'u'g'w'v'k'p'i' 0''
- P' '\*l'p'v'j' g' 'h'q't'o' 'q'h'v'j' g't'g'r'c'v'x'g'n'f' 'x'q'r'c'v'k'g' 'c'o' o' q'p'k' 'k'q'p' + 'k'u' 'u't'k'r' g'f' 'h'q't'o' 'u'q'n'w'k'p' 'f' w't'k'p'i' " c'g't'c'v'k'p'0'
- P' 'k'u' 'l'p'eq't'r' q't'c'v'g'f' 'l'p'v'q' 'v'j' g' 'e'g'm'o' c'u'u' 'c'p'f' 'v' { 'r' l'ec'm' { 't'g'r' t'g'ug'p'u' 'c'd'q'w' '32' 'r' g't'eg'p'v'q'h'v'j' g' 'e'g'm' 'o' c'u'u' '0'Y' j' g'p'v'j' g'c'v'x'c'v'g'f' 'u'w'f' i' g' 'k'u' 't'g'o' q'x'g'f' 'h'q't'o' 'v'j' g' 'u' { 'u'v'g'o' . 'v'j' g' 'P' 'r' t'g'ug'p'v' l'p'v'j' g' 'e'g'm' 'o' c'u'u' 'k'u' 't'g'o' q'x'g'f' 0''
- C'p'q'z'k' 'e'q'p'f' k'k'q'p'u' 'c'p'f' 'f' g'p'k't'k'h'c'v'k'p' 'e'c'p' 'q'e'w't' 'l'p'v'j' g' 'e'm't'k'h'g't' 'c'p'f' 'l'p'v'j' g' 'c'g't'c'v'k'p' " e'j' c'o' d'g't' 'f' w'g' 'v'q' 'u'm'j' 't'g'o' q'x'c'n't'c'v'g'u' 'q'h'v'j' g' 'u'g'w'g'f' 'u'w'f' i' g' 'q't' 'c'g't'c'v'k'p' 'f' g'c'f' 'l' 'q'p'g'u' '0'WUGRC' " \*4224+ 'p'q'v'g'u' 'v'j' c'v'c'x'g't'c'i' g' 'VP' 'e'q'p'eg'p'v'c'v'k'p'u' 'l'p' 'q'r'f' g't' 't'g'ul'f' g'p'v'c'n' 'g'z' 'v'g'p'f' g' 'c'g't'c'v'k'p' 'v'p'k' 'g'h'n'w'g'p'u' 't'c'p'i' g'f' 'h'q't'o' '39' 'v'q' '62' 'o' i' 'h'o' 'WUGRC' " \*4224+ 'i' q'g'u' 'q'p' 'v'q' 'p'q'v'g' 'v'j' c'v' 'o' q'u'v'c'g't'q'd'k'le' " v'p'k'u' 'l'p'em'f' k'p'i' 'KCU' 't'g'o' q'x'g' '37' 'v'q' '47' 'r' g't'eg'p'v'VP' 0''

Hqt'hzgf/hko "u{uogo u."WUGRC"\*4224+"pqvgu"vj cv'tgo qxcn'tcvgu'tcpi g'htqo "2"vq'57'r gtegpv0"

Hqt'vj g'P cvkqpcn'Rqmwkq'F kiej cti g'Gko kpcvkq"U{uogo "P RF GU+r gto kwgf "tgcvo gpv"  
hcekkkgu."Xki kpk'eqpf wevgf "c'uwwf {"qh'vj g'tgr qtvgf "VP "kp"vj g'ghwgpv'htqo "ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv"  
u{uogo u0Crr tqzko cvgn' "47"tgcvo gpv'r rcpw'eqpvtkdwgf "f cwc0P qpg'qh'vj g'r rcpw'y gtg'qr gtcvki "  
kp'qvj gt'vj cp"tgcvo gpv'o qf g0Vj g'tgr qtvgf "cxgtci g'VP "y cu'3: 0"o i h'y kj "cp"  
cuwo gf "lphwgpv'qh'52"o i h'i'59'r gtegpv'VP "t'gf wevkq+"Laj p'Mgppgf {"XC'F gr ctvo gpv'qh"  
Gpxktqpo gpvcn'S wcrkv'."r gtuqpcn'eqo o wplecvkq+0Vj g'Xki kpk'F gr ctvo gpv'qh'Gpxktqpo gpvcn'  
S wcrkv' "rcvgt'wugf "vj ku'cxgtci g'VP "eqpegpvtcvkq"cu'c'f ghcwn'VP "h'qcf kpi "kp"vj g'VO F N'ht'vj g'  
gzkukpi "f kiej cti kpi "u{uogo u0Vj g't'gf wevkq'ku'pqvgf "vq"j cxg'dggp'et'gf kvgf "vq"uqo g'p'kt'k'hec'v'kq"  
cpf "vj gp'w'p'k'v'p'gf gf "f g'p'k'k'hec'v'kq"kp"t'gf gcf "l' q'p'gu'kp'c'gt'cvkq"cpm'cpf "erct'k'kg'u0Vj g'59'r gtegpv"  
tgo qxcn'tcvg'eqo r ctgu'y g'm'y kj "t'gr qtvgf "VP "t'go qxcn'tcvgu'kp"gp'i k'p'g'gt'k'pi "vgz'u'qh'rguu'vj cp"62"  
r gtegpv'ht'eqpxgpv'kqpcn'r tko ct {"cpf "ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv'r rcpw"\*J co o gt'3; 97-0"

Y j kg'vj g'QY VU'ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv'wpku'wug'vj g'uco g'dcule'r tqeguugu'cu'vj g'rti gt "  
f kiej cti kpi "ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv'r rcpw."vj g'QY VU'u{uogo u'ctg'pqv'cev'k'gn' "o cpci gf 0Cu'c"  
tguwn."vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgn'f qgu'pqv'g'zr gev'vj go "vq'cej kgxg'vj g'uco g'h'x'gm'q'ht'go qxcn'cu"  
vj g'f kiej cti kpi "ugeqpf ct {"r rcpw'0Hqt'gzco r ng."vj g'P "vj cv'ku'ecr wt'gf "kp'u'q'rk' u'qt'dkqo cu'ecp'dg"  
t'gr'cugf "dcen'k'v'q"vj g'y cvgt'eqno p'qh'vj g'tgcvo gpv'wpk'h'vj g'u'q'rk' u'ctg'pqv'tgo q'x'g' "qp"c"  
t'q'w'k'p'g'd'cu'k'0Vj g'co q'wpv'qh'p'k't'k'hec'v'kq"vj cv'q'ee'w'u'ku'c'nuq'ko kgf "d {"c'm'c'k'p'k'v' "cpf "c'g't'cv'k'q."uq"  
vj g'co q'wpv'qh'P "cx'k'c'd'ng'ht'f g'p'k't'k'hec'v'kq'ku'ko kgf 0Cu'c't'guwn."vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgn'j cu"  
ugv'vj g'DO R'tgo qxcn'tcvg'c'v'42'r gtegpv'vq't'gh'gev'vj g'ko kgf "Q( O "q'ee'w't'k'pi ."cpf "c'nuq"vq"  
t'geqi p'k' g'vj g'd'g'p'g'h'k'v'q'h'wulpi "ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv'kp't'gf wekpi "P "cr r'ngf "vq"vj g'u'q'k'0"

Vj g'DO R'ku'ko kgf "vq"r t'qr t'kg'vt {"tgcvo gpv'wpku'egt'k'kgf "w'p'f'gt'vj g'P UH'62'Er'cuu'K'uc'p'f'ctf "qt"  
gs w'k'c'rg'p'v."k'p'en'f'k'pi "ECP IDP S "58: 2/822"wugf "kp'E'c'p'c'f'c'cpf "EGP "U'c'p'f'ctf "34788/5"wugf "kp"  
vj g'G'w'q'r'g'c'p'W'p'k'q'0P q'h'k'g'f "v'g'u'k'pi "ku't'gs w'k'gf "ht'vj g'DO R'd'g'ec'w'ug'vj g'wpku'f'q'p'q'v'cev'k'gn' "  
t'go q'x'g'P 0Vj g'DO R't'geqi p'k' gu'vj g'l'p'ek'f'g'p'vcn'P "t'go q'xcn'vj cv'q'ee'w'u'kp'c'm'ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv"  
wpku'0Vj g'ko k'c'v'k'q'qh'vj g'DO R'v'q'P UH'U'c'p'f'ctf "62'Er'cuu'K'G's w'k'c'rg'p'v'wpku'y k'n'g'p'u'w'g'vj cv'  
q'p'nf "vj k't'f'r'c't'v' "v'g'u'g'f "wpku'c't'g'wugf ."y j k'ej "y k'n'r t'q'x'k'f'g'c'u'w't'c'p'eg'vj cv'\*3+"vj g'wpku'y k'n'  
h'w'p'ev'k'q'cu'ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv'u{uogo u'y kj "vj g'l'p'ek'f'g'p'vcn'VP "t'go q'xcn'4+"vj g'wpku'j cxg'dggp"  
r t'q'x'g'p'vq'o g'g'v'vj g'eq'p'ut'we'v'k'q'cpf "h'w'p'ev'k'q'uc'p'f'ctf u'q'h'vj g'P UH'r t'q'v'eq'n'c'p'f "vj cv'\*5+"vj g'wpku'  
y k'n'h'w'p'ev'k'q'cu'f'g'uki p'g'f 0"

### 3.4.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

U'g'x'g't'c'n'q'h'vj g'dc {"u'c'v'gu"j cxg'wugf "ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv'wpku'v'q'q'h'ug'v'uk'g'ko k'c'v'k'q'p'u'we'j "cu"  
f'gr'vj "vq't'g'ut'le'v'k'q'p'c'p'f'f'c'k'p'h'k'g'f "c't'g'c'0Vj g'ug'wpku't'gf we'g"DQF 7"cpf "VUU"vq'52"o i IN'q't'rguu."  
cpf "c'nuq't'gf we'g'vj g'h'x'g'n'q'h'r'c'v'q'i g'p'u'0Vj g't'gf we'g' "q't'i c'p'le"cpf "u'q'rk'f' u'q'c'f "g'z'v'g'p'f' u'vj g'r'k'h'g'q'h'  
vj g'f'c'k'p'h'k'g'f "cpf "vj g't'gf we'g'f "h'x'g'n'q'h'r'c'v'q'i g'p'u't'gf we'g'u'vj g'r'w'd'k'e'j'g'c'm'j "t'k'u'0Vj g't'g'h'q't'g' "vj g't'g'  
ku'd'g'p'g'h'k'v'q'r'w'd'k'e'j'g'c'm'j "cpf "vj g'g'p'x'k'q'p'o g'p'v'ht'q'o "wulpi "ugeqpf ct {"tgcvo gpv'u{uogo u'g'x'g'p"  
vj q'w'i j "vj g'f'q'p'q'v'cev'k'gn' "t'go q'x'g'VP 0"

Cu'y kj "cp {"qh'vj g'ex situ"DO Ru."vj ku'DO R'y k'n'k'p'v'g't'cev'y kj "in situ"DO Ru'v'q'h'w'v'j g't'gf we'g'vj g"  
VP "t'g'g'c'ug'f "vq"vj g'g'p'x'k'q'p'o g'p'v'0"

### 3.4.4 Design and Installation Criteria

O kolo wo 'f guki p'cpf 'kpuvcvkqp'etksgtkc'hqt'P UH'Ucpf ctf '62'Ercuu'KGs wlxcrnpv'r tqr tkgvct { " vtgcvo gpv'wpku'kpenwf g<

- Egt vkhgf 'wvf gt'P UH'Ucpf ctf '62'Ercuu'Kqt'uko krc't \*g0'ECP IDP S '58: 2/822.'EGP " Ucpf ctf '34788/5+
- Uk gf 'kp'ceeqtfcpeg'y kj 'mecnltgi wrcvkpu'hqt'hmy "cpf 'mqcf kpi "
- Ugrvevkqp'qh'y g'r tqr gt'uk g'wpk'kp'ceeqtfcpeg'y kj "o cpwhcewtgtau'kphqto cvkqp'y kj " tgi ctf 'vq'f guki p'hmy "cpf 'mqcf "
- Cp'cr r tqr tlcvg' 'uk gf 'r tko ct { 'ugwvki "cpm'k'pqv'k'v'gi tcn'v'j g'vtgcvo gpv'wpk'
- Uklpi 'qh'y g'wpk'kp'ceeqtfcpeg'y kj 'mecnltgi wrcvkpu"
- Kpuvcvkqp'qh'y g'wpk'kp'ceeqtfcpeg'y kj 'y g'o cpwhcewtgtau'kputwevkpu0'
- Uctwr 'qh'y g'wpk'kp'ceeqtfcpeg'y kj 'y g'o cpwhcewtgtau'kputwevkpu0'

### 3.4.5 Temporal Performance

Cu'y kj "o quv'dkqmi kecn'u{ ugo u.'ugeqpf ct { 'vtgcvo gpv'wpku'y kni'vcng'ugxgtcn'y ggmu'vq'dg'hwm { " hwpvkpcn0'Vj g'vko g'htco g'ku'f gr gpf gpv'qp'y g'vgo r gtcwtg'cpf 'y g'mqcf kpi 0'Y cto gt " vgo r gtcwtgu'y kni'ur ggf 'wr 'y g'vko g'vq'hwm'hwpvkqp0'Nqy 'mqcf kpi 'y kni'gf weg'y g'vko g'vq'hwm' hwpvkqp0'

### 3.4.6 Recommended Management Requirements

K'i gpgtcn'y g'u{ ugo 'uj qwf 'hmqy 'y g'o cpwhcewtgtau' tgeqo o gpf gf 'Q( O 'tgs vktgo gpw0Cff kkpncn'Q( O 'xkuku' o c { 'dg'pggf gf 'hqt' r tqr gt'qr gtcvkqp0Cpekmet { 'gs wkr o gpv' \*g0'0'ugr ctcvg'ugr v'c'cpm'ghhwpv'hngt.'r wo r 'cpnu.'cpf " f tclphgnf '+y kni'tgs vktg'cf f kkpncn'Q( O 0'

### 3.4.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

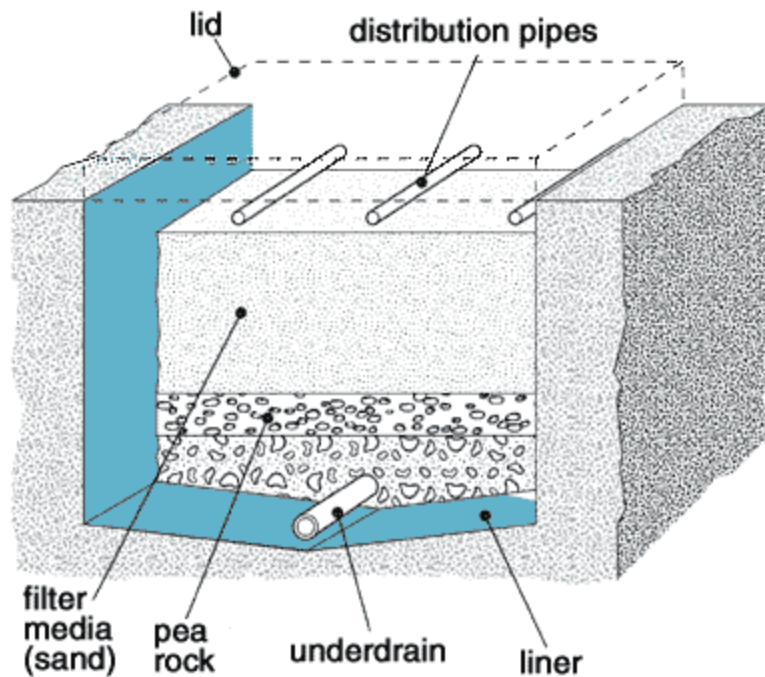
Vj g'ugeqpf ct { 'vtgcvo gpv'wpku'egt vkhgf 'y tqwi j 'y g'P UH' Ucpf ctf '62'r tqvqeqn'ctg'i gpgtcn' 'h'ktn' 'tqdwu.'dw'ctg'p'qv' f guki pgf 'vq'cevkg' 't'gf weg'VP 0'Vj g'42'r gtegpv'VP " t'gf wevkqp'cuuki pgf 'vq'v'j g'ug'wpku'ku'xgt { 'eqpugt'xcvkg.'dw' eqpuk'gtgf 'cr r tqr tlcvg'i k'gp'y g'tcpi g'qh'y g'wpku'cpf 'y g' m'eni'qh'f cv'ur gek'hecm' 'htqo 'y g'ug'uo cm'u{ ugo u0' Cf f kkpncn'gugctej 'eqwf 'dg'f qpg'v'f gvgto kpg'kh'c'j ki j gt " t'gf wevkqp'ku'cewcm' 'qeewtl'kpi 0'Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgn' tgeqo o gpf u'c'tgxkgy 'r g'kqf 'qh'7' { gctu'vq'hmqy 'uwej " f g'xgmr o gpw0'

<b>Annual Inspection Checklist</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check all mechanical systems such as pumps and blowers for proper operation. Perform any maintenance required such as cleaning filters, lubrication, etc.</li><li>• Check the sludge depth in the aeration zone and clarifier, and pump out if needed.</li><li>• Follow the manufacturer's instructions for O&amp;M for additional detail. More frequent O&amp;M visits may be needed to ensure proper operation.</li><li>• Conduct other generic O&amp;M procedures as needed depending on the other components of the system (measure sludge/scum levels in septic tank, pump septic tank as needed, clean effluent screen/filter, walk drainfield, etc.).</li></ul>

### 3.5 INTERMITTENT (SINGLE PASS) MEDIA FILTERS

#### 3.5.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

Cp'kpvto kvgpv'qt'ukpi ng/r cuu'o gf kc'hkngt'ku'c'hkngt'r cengf 'y kj 'ucpf "qt"qj gt'i tcpwct'o gf kc'0 Vj g{'uwr r qtv'cgtqdle'dkqmi kecn'o gej cpkuo u'cpf 'r j {ulecn'r tqeguugu'uwej "cu'ugf ko gpvcvkqp." hkntcvkqp."cpf 'ej go kecn'cf uqtr vkqp'0Vj g'dcule'eqo r qpgpw'qh'cp'kpvto kvgpv'o gf kc'hkngt'KOH" u{ ugo 'kpenmf g'c'ugr vke'c'pm'c'f qukpi 'c'pm'c'r wo r 'y kj 'eqptqmg' "qt" c'ukr j qp-: "c'f kntkdwkqp" pgwy qtm'yj g'hkngt'dgf . 'cpf 'cp'w'pf gtf tclp' "Hki wtg'5/5+0Vj g'y cuvy cvgt'ku'r g'kqf kcm{ 'f qugf "vq" yj g'hkngt'xlc'yj g'f kntkdwkqp'u{ ugo . 'y j gtg'k'r gteqrvgu'yj tqwi j 'yj g'o gf kc'vq'yj g'w'pf gtf tclp'yj cv' ecttkgu'yj g'tgcvgf 'ghkngpvt'qo 'yj g'w'pk'r tqegu0"



Source: Gustafson et al. (2002a)

Figure 3-3. Intermittent Sand Filter Cross-Section.

Kpvto kvgpv'ucpf 'hkngtu'KH'j cxg'dggp'wugf 'hqt'f gecf gu'vq'r wkh{ 'y cuvy cvgt'00 clqt 'ekkgu'gxgp' wugf 'yj go 'kp'yj g'rcvg'3: 22u=j qy gxgt. 'yj g'ur ceg'tgs vkt gf 'hqt'KHu'tgcvkpi 'rcti g'hqy u'gxgpwcm{ " rko kqf 'yj gkt'wug'0Vj g'r tlo ct { 'j kvqtkecn'wug'qh'KHu'y cu'dcugf "qp'yj gkt'cdkkr{ 'vq'ghgexkgn{ " tgo qxg'qti cpkeu'DQF + 'cpf 'uwr gpf gf 'uqrf u'VUU+0Cu'qp/ukg'tgcvo gpv'u{ ugo u. 'yj gtg'ctg" uqo g'eqo o qp'f guki p'xctkcvkpu'0F kntkdwkqp'xlc'hqy 'r tguwtg'f kur gtucn'NRF + 'ku'o quv'eqo o qp." dw'wug'qh'f tkr 'f kur gtucn'ku'qp'yj g'tkug'0U' r tclp' 'ktki cvkqp'ku'cnuq'uo gu'wugf '0K'cf f kkvq'vq" uc'pf . 'o gf kc'v'f ru'eqo o qpn{ 'wugf 'vq' c { 'kpenmf g'r gcv.'i tecxgn'etwuj gf 'i rnuu.'dqwqo 'cu'j 'htqo " eqcn'dwtpkpi . 'hco "ej kr u.'cpf 'eqctug/hdgt'u{ p'j g'kcu'0Qpg'cf f kkvq'p'no gf kc'xctkcvkqp'ku'j ki j /kqp" uc'pf u'cpf 'i tecxgn.'y j lej 'gpj cpeg'yj g'f wcvkqp'cpf 'ecr cekv{ 'qh'r j qur j qtwu'tgo qxcn'd { 'KH' u{ ugo u'0J qy gxgt. 'hqt'yj g'r wtr qugu'qh'yj ku'DO R. 'yj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpgn'qpn{ 'eqpukf gtf 'uc'pf " KO H0'

Cu'c'VP 'tgo qxcn'r tgeguu.'tgr qt vgf 'r gthqto cpeg'ku'xctkcdrg.'dw'y kj 'j ctf 'o gf kc'ghgevkxg'uk' gu'  
\*GU+pgct'3'o o . 'y' g'KO H'wumcm' 'tgo qxgu'42'vq'47'r gtegpv'VP 00 cpr wv'v'q'q'h'j { f tcw'le'cpf "  
qti cple'mqcf kpi 'tcv'gu.'o gf kc'uk' g'uo cmgt'GU'ko r tqxgu'tgcv' gpv+.'cpf 'y' g'f'k'v'k'w'k'q'p'cpf "  
f qukpi 'tgi ko gp'ecp'gpj cpeg'VP 'tgo qxcn'OT gegpv'tgeqo o gpf cv'k'p'u'w'i i guv'y' g'wug'qh'qti cple'  
mqcf kpi 'cu'c'f'guki p'etk'v'g'k'q'p'k'p'ug'cf' 'qh'q'p'q' 'wukpi 'j { f tcw'le'mqcf kpi 0"

### 3.5.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gt v'Rcp'gilt'geqo o gpf u'y' cv'KO Hu'f'guki pgf . 'k'p'uc'mgf . 'qr' g'tc'v'gf . 'cpf' 'o' c'k'p'c'k'p'g'f' 'k'p'  
cee'q't'f' c'p'eg'y' k'j' 'y' k'u'g'ev'k'p' 'd'g'cu'ki' p'g'f' 'c'42'r' g'te'gp'v'VP' 't'g'f' w'v'k'p' . 'h'q't' 'c'p' 'ex situ' g'h'w'g'p'v'  
eq'p'eg'p't'c'v'k'p' 'q'h'6: 'o' i' IN'VP' 'q't' 'c'p' g'h'w'g'p'v'VP' 'm'q'c'f' 'q'h'6' 'm'i' l'r' g't'u'q'p'l' { g'c't' 'i' q'k'p'i' 'k'p'v' 'y' g'  
f' t'c'p'h'k'g'f' 0'V'c'd'rg'5/5' 'u'w'o' o' c't'k' 'g'u'p'g'v'VP' 't'g'f' w'v'k'p'u' 'h'q't' 'x'c't'k'w'u' 'e'q'o' d'k'p'c'v'k'p'u' 'q'h' 'ex situ' 'c'p'f' 'in  
situ' 'DO Ru0'

U'k'p'eg' 'o' q'u'v' 'D'Q'F' 'c'p'f' 'V'U'U' 'c't'g' 't'g'o' q'x'g'f' 'k'p' 'y' g' 'v'q'r' '8' 'k'p'ej' g'u' 'q'h' 'y' g' 'h'k'ng't' 'd'g'f' . 'y' g' 'o' g'f' k'c' 'e'c'p' 's' 'w'k'c'm' { "  
p'k't'k'h' { 'k'p'h'w'g'p'v'VP' 'v'q' 'p'k't'c'v'g' \*P Q5/P +0F' g'r' g'p'f' k'p'i' 'q'p' 'y' g' 'h'k'ng't' 'o' g'f' k'c' . 'KO Hu'j' c'x'g' 'x'c't'k'c'd'rg' 'c'd'k'k'v' { "  
v'q' 'f' g'p'k't'k'h' { 'y' g' 'p'k't'c'v'g' 0J' q'y' g'x'g't' . 'y' c'v' 'c'd'k'k'v' { 'k'u' 'r'k'o' k'v'g'f' 'f' w'g' 'v'q' 'y' g' 'r'c'e'm'q'h' 'r'c'd'k'g' 'e'c't'd'q'p' 'v'q' 'f' t'k'x'g' "  
y' c'v't'g'c'v'k'p' . 'g'u'r' g'e'k'c'm' { 'k'p' 'j' c't'f' 'o' g'f' k'c' 'h'k'ng' 'o' q'u'v' 'u'c'p'f' u' . 'i' t'c'x'g'n' 'r' 'r'c'u'k'e' . 'g'v'e'0'V'j' w'u' 'VP' 't'g'o' q'x'c'n'k'u' "  
r'k'o' k'g'f' 'v'q' 'c'p' 'c'x'g't'c'i' g' 'q'h'42' 'r' g'te'gp'v'0'R'g'c'v'o' g'f' k'c' 'e'q'w'f' 'g'p'j' c'p'eg' 'f' g'p'k't'k'h'c'v'k'p' 'd' { 'r' t'q'x'k'f' k'p'i' 'c' "  
u'w' r' n' { 'q'h' 'r'c'd'k'g' 'e'c't'd'q'p' 0'R'g'c'v' d'c'ug'f' 'u' { 'u'v'g'o' u' 'c't'g' 'v' { 'r' k'c'm' { 'r' t'q'r' t'k'g'v'c't' { 'k'p' 'p'c'w'w'g' . 'u'q' 'y' g' { 'c't'g' "  
c'f' f' t'g'u'g'f' 'w'p'f' g't' 'y' g' 'r' t'q'v'q'e'q'n'k'p' 'u'g'ev'k'p' '504030"

Vj g'r' t'k'o' c't' { 't'g'h't'g'p'eg' 'w'ug'f' 'v'q' 'f' g'x'g'm'r' 'y' k'u' 't'g'eqo o gpf cv'k'p' 'y' cu' 'y' g' 'WUGRC' 'On-Site  
Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual' \*4224c+ . 'y' j' k'ej' 'e'q'p'uk'f' g't'g'f' 'c' 'd't'q'c'f' 'u'g'v'q'h't'g'h't'g'p'eg'u' . 'c'p'f' "  
y' cu' 'c'w'j' q't'g'f' 'd' { 't'g'ug'c't'ej' g't'u' 'k'p'x'q'x'k'g'f' 'k'p' 'y' g' 'u'g'o' k'p'c'n' 'u'w'f' 'k'g'u' 'q'p' 'KO Hu' 't'q'o' 'y' g' 'W'p'k'x'g't'uk'v' { 'q'h'  
Y' k'ue'q'p'uk' 'k'p' 'y' g'3; 92u0Q'v'j' g't' 'k'o' r' q't' 'c'p'v't'g'h't'g'p'eg'u' 'k'p'c'n'w'f' g'<

F'c't'd' { . 'LO'I' 0'Vej' q'd'c'p'q'i' m'w'u' . 'O' 0'c'U't'k'P' q't' . 'c'p'f' 'F' 0'0' c'ek'q'rg'n'03; ; 80U'j' c'm'q'y' 'k'p'v'g't'o' k'w'g'p'v' 'u'c'p'f' "  
h'k'nt'c'v'k'p'0'The Small Flows Journal' \*4+30'

L'q'j' p'u'q'p' . 'E'Q' 0' 'c'p'f' 'L'E'0'E'q'p'x'g't'ug'042230U'k'p'i' n'g' 'R'c'u'u' 'U'c'p'f' 'H'k'ng't' 'c'p'f' 'U'q'k'n'F' k'ur' g't'uc'n' 'W'p'k'f'  
R'g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' 'k'p' 'T'g'f' w'v'k'p'i' 'R'c'v'j' q'i' g'p'u' 'c'p'f' 'P' k't'q'i' g'p' 'h'q't'o' 'F' q'o' g'u'k'e' 'Y' c'u'g'y' c'v'g't'0'k'p' "  
Proceedings of 10<sup>th</sup> NOWRA Conference and Exhibit.'X'k't'i' k'p'k' 'D'g'c'ej' . 'X'c'0'

O' e'N'g'm'p' . 'L'0'0' 'c'p'f' 'E'0'c'0't'q'en'03; ; 80V'j' g' 'c'r' r' 'k'c'v'k'p' 'q'h' 'r' g'c'v' 'k'p' 'g'p'x'k'q'p'o' g'p'v'c'n'r' q'm'w'k'q'p' "  
eq'p't'q'r'0'International Peat Journal' \*3+0'

Q'v'k'u' . 'T'0'42290'Estimates of Nitrogen Loadings to Groundwater from On-Site Wastewater  
Treatment Systems in the Wakiva Study Area'0'V'c'u'm'4' 'T' g'r' q't'v' 'h'q't' 'y' g' 'Y' g'n'k'x'c' 'Q'p' 'U'k'g' "  
P' k't'q'i' g'p' 'E'q'p't'k'd'w'k'q'p' 'U'w'f' { 0'

R'g'm' 'O' 0' 'H'0'P' { d'g't'i' . 'c'p'f' 'J' 0'N'l'w'p'f' i' i' t'g'p'03; ; 200' k'et'q'd'k'n'p'w'o' d'g't'u' 'c'p'f' 'c'v'k'x'k'v' { 'f' w'k'p'i' "  
k'p'h'k'nt'c'v'k'p' 'q'h' 'u'g'r' v'k'e' 'c'p'm'g'h'w'g'p'v'k'p' 'c' 'u'w'd'u'w't' 'h'c'eg' 'u'c'p'f' 'h'k'ng't'0'Water Research'46\*33+0'

R'k'p'el'p'eg' . 'C'0'0' 'c'p'f' 'L'0'0'0' e'M'g'g'03; 8; 0'Q'z' { i' g'p' 't'g'r'c'v'k'p'uj' k'r' u' 'k'p' 'k'p'v'g't'o' k'w'g'p'v' 'u'c'p'f' 'h'k'nt'c'v'k'p'0'  
Journal of the Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Sanitary Engineering  
Division"; 6\*UC8+32; 5/333; 0'

WUGRC "WUOGpxkqpo gpvcnRtqygevqap"Ci gpe{ +03; 9: 0Management of Small Waste Flows0  
Uo cniUecrg"Y cavg"O cpci go gpvRtqlgev'qh'yj g'Wpkxtukv\ 'qh'Y kaeqpu0GRC/8224/9: /3950'  
WUOGpxkqpo gpvcnRtqygevqap"Ci gpe{ .Ekepepck"QJ 0"

### 3.5.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

D{ 'j cxkpi "gzegmpvDQF "cpf "VUU'tgo qxcn'cpf "pktkhecvqap"ecr cdkkv\ ."KHu'j cxg'dggp"c"  
r qr wact"o gcpu'qh'dcule"r tgvgevo gpv'qh'UVG"kp"qp/ukvg"u{ uvgu u'r tkqt "vq"uqkif kur gtucrf"

KO Hu{ uvgu u'ctg"qeeckqpcmf "uwdlgev"vq"qf qtu"lp"j qv'erko cvgu"cmj qwi j "eqxgtkpi ."xgpkpi ."cpf "  
qvj gt" f guki p"o qf kkecvqpu"i gpgtcm\ "r tgvxgp'v'j gug"cpf "vq" f kuktldwkqap"u{ uvgu "htgg" kpi "kp"eqrf gt"  
erko cvgu"ci ckp."xctkqu" f guki p"r tqxkukqpu"r tgvxgp'htgg" kpi +0"

### 3.5.4 Design and Installation Criteria

O kpklo wo "f guki p"cpf "kpucmrvqap"etkgtk"ht"KO Hu'kpenf g<"

- Rtgegf gf "d{ "r tqr gtn\ "uk\ gf lf guki pgf "ugr vke"vcpm"o kpklo wo "6: /j qwt"j {f tcwke"tgvvqap"  
vko g"jJ TV\_"kp"o quv"ucvgu+"
- Rtqr gtn\ "uk\ gf "r wo r "vcpm"x"30"/z"J TV"+y kj "vko gt/dcugf "hmy "gs wcrk\ cvkqap"eqpvtqu"vq"  
f qug"34"vq"46"vko gulf c{ "
- O gf kc"ucpf +uk\ g"cpf "ur gekkhecvqpu"
  - GU"? "20"o"3"o o "
  - O gf kc"wpkhtqto kv\ "eqghhekgpv"WE+"Ö"60"
  - Ö"20"r gtegpv"hpgu"r cuukpi "%422"ukxg"
- O gf kc" f gr vj "? "4ø"
- J {f tcwke"mqf kpi "tcvg"NT+"Ö"4"i r f luh"
- Qti cple"mqf kpi "tcvg"QNT+"Ö"7"nd"DQF B222"uh/f c{ "
- Wpkhtqto ."r tguwtk\ gf "f kuktldwkqap"y kj "c"ur celkpi "v'j cv'r tqxkf gu"6"vq"8"uh'r gt"qt kkeg"KO"4ø"  
"4ø"qt"4ø" "5ø"i tkf +"
- Kpucmrvqap"y kj kp"y cvgtki j v'vcpm'qt"kp"v'j g'i tqwpf "y kj "52"o kn'kpgt"

### 3.5.5 Temporal Performance

Kp"y cto gt"r gtlqf u."hwn'hwpevqppkpi "ku"gzr gevfg "rguu"v'j cp"4"y ggmi"htqo "uactwr 0Vj gtg"ecp"dg"c"  
f gr { "kp"ugxgtg"eqrf "r gtlqf u."dw"v'j cv'f gr { "ku"o quv\ "tgrvfg "vq"v'j g'ugpukxkv\ "qh'pktkhecvqap"  
dcevgtk"vq"eqrf "erko cvgu"OCm'qvj gt"dkmqi kecn'hwpevqpu"uj qwf "dg"eqo r rvg"kp"rguu"v'j cp"4"y ggmi."  
y j kg'r j { ukecn'cpf "ej go kecn'hwpevqpu"ctg"ko o gf kvge0"

F gr gpf kpi "qp"v'j g'utwewtcn'ucwau"qh"v'j g"j quukpi "wpku."ucpf "o gf kc"uj qwf "gztgkpeg"c"ugt xkeg"  
rkh"qh"42"vq"52" { gctu0"

"

### 3.5.6 Recommended Management Requirements

Q( O 'tgs wktgo gpw'htq "KO Hu'ctg's wkg'uko r ng'cpf " kpenmf g'cp'cppwcnlej gem'qh'yj g'r wo r ."eqpvtqn. "cpf " uwthceg'eqpf kkp0Vj g'f kwtkdwkqp"u{uigo 'uj qwf "cnuq" dg'hnuj gf 'cv'ngcu'qpeg'r gt "{ gct'cpf 'yj g'r tguwtg'j gcf " tguv'kh'pggf gf OKO Hu'y kj "dctg'ucpf "uwthcegu"xgtuwu" eqxgt'rc {gt'qh'i tcxgn'qt "qyj gt'o gf kc+"cpf "yj qug'y kj " uwthceg'f kwtkdwkqp'qh'gh'hwgpvt'gs wkt g'r g'kqf ke "cv'ngcu' cppwcn'tcnkpi "qh'yj g'uwthceg'v'wpget'vj "xgi gvc'v'kq. "erget" uwthceg'dkqh'ko u. "cpf "o c'p'v'k'p'r gto g'cd'k'v'f'0Rtqr gtn' " uk' gf "o gf kc'tctgn' 'tgs wktgu'tgr r'cego gp'0'K'emqi i kpi " dgeqo gu'cp'kuuwg. "tgr r'ek'p'i 'yj g'v'qr "8"v'34"l'pej gu'qh' o gf kc'v'r k'cm'f' "ku'uw'hh'ek'gp'v'v'g'g'v'cd'k'uj "r gto g'cd'k'v'f'0' Rwo r u'p'ggf "r g'kqf ke'tgr r'cego gp'v't'qwi j n'f' "gxgt { "7"v'32" { gct'u'htq'r r'cp'p'k'p'i "r wtr qugu+. "dw'v'j g' { "ctg't'gcf k'k'f' " cxck'rdng. "tgr v'x'gn'f' "kp'gzr gp'uk'x'g. "cpf "gcu' { "v'g'r r'cego0"

#### Annual Inspection Checklist

- Check pump and control operation.
- Check and/or rake surface if needed.
- Check operating pressure for distribution system. Flush system and reset head as needed.
- Conduct other generic O&M procedures (measure sludge/scum levels in septic tank, pump septic tank as needed, clean effluent screen/filter, walk drainfield, etc.).

### 3.5.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

KO Hu'ctg'c'hw'nf' "f gxgnr gf "vej pqm' {0H'w'w'g'f gxgnr o gp'v'gh'ht'w'eqwf "kpenmf g't'gugctej "kp'v'q" vj g'wug'qh'hw'ng't'o gf kc'y kj "ur gek'n'r tqr g'v'ku'cu'y g'm'cu'f' g'uki p'gpj c'pego gp'v'v'j cv'ecp'gpj c'peg" VP "tgo q'x'c'f'0"

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr g't'v'Rcp'gn't'geqo o gp'f'u'c't'g'x'k'y "v'ko g'rk'p'g'qh'7" { gct'u'v'q'f'q'm'y "u'wej "f gxgnr o gp'v'0'

## 3.6 SUBSURFACE-CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS/VEGETATED SUBMERGED BEDS

### 3.6.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

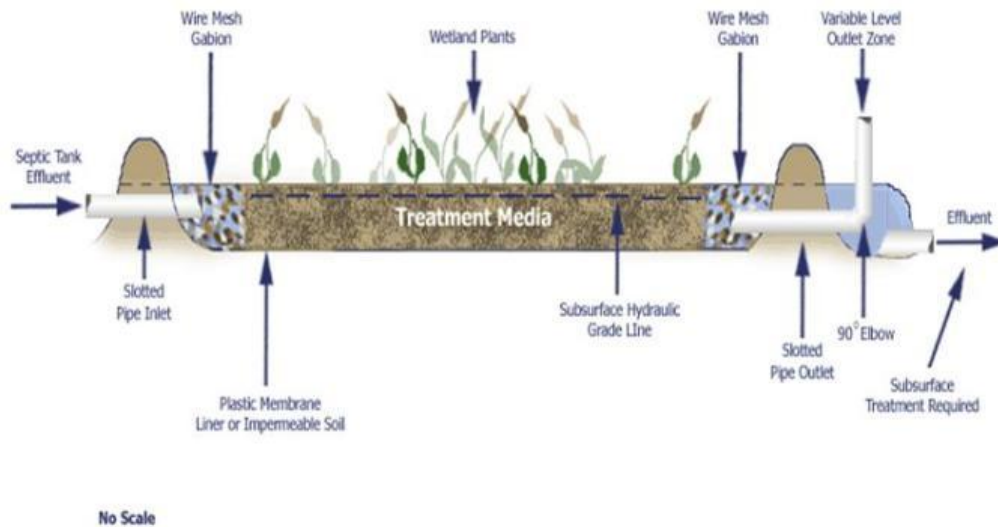
Eqputwew'f' "y g'w'p'f' u'ct'g'y cu'gy cvgt "t'g'c'w'o gp'v'u' {uigo u'eqp'uk'v'k'p'i "qh'uj c'm'y "r q'p'f' u'q't' "ej c'p'p'gn'u" vj cv'ct'g'w'uw'cm'f' "ng'u'v'j cp'c'o g'vgt "f ggr =j' cxg'd'ggp'r r'p'v'gf "y kj "cs w'v'k'e'r r'p'w'v'c'p'f' "t'gn'f' "w'r q'p" p'c'w't'c'n'f'o k'et'q'd'k'n "d'k'q'm'i k'ec'n'r j { u'k'ec'n' "c'p'f' "ej go k'ec'n'r t'q'eg'u'gu'v'q' "t'g'c'v'y cu'gy cvgt0Vj g'f' " v'r k'cm'f' "j' cxg'k'o r g't'x'k'w'u'erc' { "q't' u' {p'v'j g'v'k'e' "h'p'g'tu. "cu'y g'm'cu'g'p'i k'p'g'g't'gf "u't w'ew't'g'u'v'q' "eq'p'v'q'n'v'j g'g' h'q'y "f' k'g'v'k'p. "h's w'k'f' "f' g'v'g'p'v'k'p' "v'ko g. "c'p'f' "y cvgt "h'x'g'r'0F gr gp'f' k'p'i "q'p'v'j g'v'r g'q'h'u' {uigo . "v'j g'f' " u'q'o g'v'ko gu'eq'p'v'k'p' "c'p' "k'p'g't'v'r q't'q'w'u' "o gf kc' "u'wej "cu't'q'em' "i t'cx'gn' "q't' "u'c'p'f' 0"

H'q't' "u'q'o g'c'r r' n'ec'v'k'p'u. "v'j g'f' "ct'g'c'p' "g'z'eg'm'g'p'v'q'r v'k'p' "d'g'ec'w'ug'v'j g'f' "ct'g't'g'r'v'x'gn'f' "kp'gzr gp'uk'x'g'v'q' " eq'p'ut'w'ew'c'p'f' "o c'k'p'v'k'p. "q'h'g't' "u'c'd'ng' "r g't'h'q't'o c'peg. "r t'q'x'k'f' g'c' "p'c'w't'c'n'c'r r g'ct'c'peg. "c'p'f' "r q'v'g'p'v'k'cm'f' " j' cxg' "u'q'o g' "g'eq'm'i k'ec'n'd'g'p'g'h'k'u'0Eq'p'ut'w'ew'f' "y g'w'p'f' u' "h'q'm'y k'p'i "u'g'r v'k'e' "c'p'm'i' "c't'g' "u'w'k'c'd'ng' "h'q't' " y cu'gy cvgt "t'g'c'w'o gp'v'ht'q'o "k'p'f' k'x'k'f' w'c'n'j q'o gu'c'p'f' "h'q't' "u'o c'm'eq'o o v'p'k'k'g'u'y j g't'g' "kp'gzr gp'uk'x'g' "r'c'p'f' " k'u'c'x'k'c'd'ng' "c'p'f' "u'n'k'ng'f' "q'r g't'c'v'q'tu' "c't'g'j' c't'f' "v'q' "h'k'p'f' 0"

Vj g'h'k'g't'c'w't'g'c'p'f' "r t'c'v'k'k'p'g'tu'erc'u'k'h'f' "eq'p'ut'w'ew'f' "y g'w'p'f' u' "k'p'v'q' "y q' "o c'k'p' "v'r gu'0H' "g'g'y cvgt " uwthceg' "HY U+ "y g'w'p'f' u. "y j k'ej "c't'g'c'nuq' "n'p'q'y p' "cu'uwthceg' "h'q'y "y g'w'p'f' u. "en'qu'gn'f' "t'g'ugo d'ng' " p'c'w't'c'n'ly g'w'p'f' u' "k'p' "c'r r g'ct'c'peg' "d'g'ec'w'ug'v'j g'f' "eq'p'v'k'p' "cs w'v'k'e' "r r'p'w'v'j cv'ct'g't'q'q'v'gf' "k'p' "c' "u'q'k'h'c' {gt"

qp'vj g'dqwo "qh'vj g'y gvrpf 0Y cvgt'hmq u'vj tqwi j 'vj g'hcxgu'cpf 'uogo u'qh'r rcpw0HY U'u{uogo u' ctg'v'r kecni' 'wugf'cu'c'vgt'vkt { 'r tqegu'kp'nti g'y cvgy cvgt'v'gco gpv'kpuvcm'v'kpu. 'cpf' 'ctg'o cknf' wugf' hqt'r qnkj kpi 'ugeqpf ct { 'ghhwgpv'0Xgi g'v'v'f 'uwo gti gf 'd'gf '\*XUD'+u' uogo u.'y j lej 'ctg'cniq' npqy p'cu'uwduw'hc'eg'hmq 'y gvrpf u.'ctg'vj g'hqewu'qh'vj ku'tgr qt'v'dgecvug'vj g{ 'j cxg'pq'x'kukdng' u'v'v'f kpi 'y cvgt'cpf' 'ctg'o qu'v'eqo o qp'kp'uo cmlu' uogo u'0QY VU'Gzr gt'v'Rcpgrit'geqo o gpf'v'kpu' gzenf' g'HY U'u{uogo u'htqo 'vj g'DO R'f'wg'v'q'vj g'r qv'gp'v'kn'ht'x'gev'qt'c'wt'cev'kqp'cpf' 'r'wdrk'e'j' genj' " eqpegt'pu'y kj 'vj g'HY U'

Vj g'XUD'ku'gu'v'v'kcm' { 'c'j' qtk' qp'v'ni' t'cx'gn'h'kng't'y' kj 'c'wt'cev'k'g'x'gi' g'v'v'k'p'i' tqy' kpi 'w' qp'ku' uw'hc'eg' \*Hki' v't'g'5/6'0Y' kj' qw'v'cp' { 'j' c'x'g'v'k'p'i' "qh'vj' g'x'gi' g'v'v'k'p.'r' qm'w'cp'v't'go' q'x'cn'ku'eqo' r' c'tcd'ng' " v'q'vj' c'v'r' t'q'f' w'eg'f' "d' { 'j' qtk' qp'v'ni' t'cx'gn'h'kng't'u'0T' g'ug'c't'ej' g'tu'j' c'x'g'p'q'v'w'p'f' g't'v'eng'p'cp' { 'r' t'g'el'ug'uw'f' k'gu' " qh'XUDu'v'q'f' g'v'g'to' k'p'g'vj' g'h'ny' g't'iko' k'v'q'h'r' c't'v'ew'v'g't'g'c'k'p'g'f' "d' { 'vj' g'u' uogo' 0J' qy' g'x'g't. "q'p'g'ec'p' " cu'wo' g'vj' c'v'k'y' k'ni'd'g'k'p'vj' g't'c'p'i' g'q'h'20'v'q'30' "o' k'et'q'p.'y' j' lej' 'y' k'ni't'go' q'x'g'c' "u'ki' p'h'k'ec'p'v' " r' t'q'r' q't'v'k'p' "q'h'd'cev'g't'c' "cpf' "c'ni' c'g'0'Vj' ku'ku'uo' g'y' j' c'v'x'c'k'f' c'v'g'f' "d' { 'vj' g'eqo' o' q'pn' { "g'z'r' t'gu'g'f' " t'go' q'x'cn'q'h'v'y' q'ni' u'q'h'h'g'ec'ne'q'ni'k'ht'o' "q'ti' c'p'kuo' u.'y' j' lej' "ku'eqo' r' c'tcd'ng'v'q'vj' g'r' g't'ht'o' c'p'eg'q'h'c' " v'f'r' k'ec'ni'uge'q'p'f' ct { "d'k'q'ni' k'ec'ni'v'g'co' g'p'v'u' uogo' 'y' kj' qw'v'gt'v'kt' { 'h'k'nt'c'v'k'p' "q't'c' "f' k'ul'p'h'g'ev'k'p' "w'p'k'v' "q't' " c' "u'k'p'i' ng'r' cuu'eq'ct'ug' "o' g'f' k'c' "i' t'cx'gn'h'kng't'0"



Source: University of Georgia Department of Chemistry (2003)  
**Figure 3-4. Vegetated Submerged Bed Schematic**

Gwtqr g'cpf' P'qt'vj' "Co' g't'k'ec'j' c'x'g'go' r' n'q' { g'f' "XUDu' "h'q't'r' cu'k'x'g'v'g'co' g'p'v'q'h'y' cv'gy' cv'gt'u'cpf' " u'q'to' y' cv'gt' "h'q't' "q'x'g't' "47" { g'ct'u'0XUDu'r' t'q'x'k'f' g' "h'k'nt'c'v'k'p' "k'p'c'j' q't'k' qp'v'ni'o' q'f' g'y' kj' "c'o' q't'g'c'wt'cev'k'g' " c'r' r' g'c't'c'p'eg' "y' c'p'c' "u'ko' r' ng' "i' t'cx'gn'h'kng't'0"

P'q'to' c'm' { 'vj' g'XUD' "t'g'eg'k'x'gu' "gh'hw'gp'v'ht'qo' "vj' g'ug'r' v'k' "c'p'ni'c'p'f' "f' g'r'k'x'g'tu'ku' "gh'hw'gp'v'v'q'vj' g'u'q'k'f'0' J' qy' g'x'g't. "vj' g't'g'f' w'ev'k'p' "q'h'DQF' "cpf' "VUU'c'r' r' t'q'c'ej' g'u'uge'q'p'f' ct { "v'g'co' g'p'v't'g's' w'k't'go' g'p'v'u. "cpf' "vj' w'u' "ug't'x'gu'v'q' "r' t'q'v'g'e'v'vj' g'u'q'k'f'ht'qo' "er'qi' i' k'p'i' "c'p'f' "cu'k'u'u'k'p' "c'ee'qo' r' r'kuj' k'p'i' "q'x'g't'c'ni't'g's' w'k't'g'f' "t'go' q'x'c'ni'q'h' " q'y' g't' "eq'p'u'k'w'g'p'u'0"



XUDu'j cxg"qeculqpcml "dggp"uwgf "v"r tqxkf g'f gpkthkcvkqp"qh'r tgxkqun{ "pktkkgf "ghhwgpv"0"kp" vj ku'cr r nckvqp. "cp"ctgqdkr'rtqegu'ku'go r nq {gf "dghqtg"vj g"XUD0Cmj qwi j "vj gtg'ctg'xgt { "hgy " uwf kgu'qh'vj ku'cr r nckvqp"qh'XUDu. "uwf kgu'uj qy "vj cv'f gpkthkcvkqp"cpf "pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'ku" rko kgf "qp"e" { gct/tqwpf "dcuku'd { "vj g'rcm'qh'rdkng"ectdqp"cxckrcdng"kp"vj g"XUD'f v'kpi "pqp/ i tqy kpi "ugcuqpu0J qy gxgt. "c"tgegpv'hkgrf "uwf { "qh"e"ugr v'e"vcpm"TO H"cpf "XUD'y j gtg'7"vq"47" r gtegpv'qh'vj g"UVG'y cu'd { r cuugf "v"vj g"XUD"v"r tqxkf g'pgeguuct { "rdkng"ectdqp"uj qy gf "vj cv'cp" ghhwgpv"VP "qh'cdqw"32"o i IN'y cu'cej kgxcdrng"\*Ngxgtgp| "gv'cni04232+0Vj g { "pqvgf "vj cv'vj g" cf f kkp"qh'qti cple'y qqf ej kr "o gf kc"kp"XUDu"ecp"gpj cpeg'vj g'pcwtcm { "mqy "VP "tgo qxcn'kp" rdqtcvqt { "uwf kgu0C"rdqtcvqt { "uwf { "F wpecp"gv'cni03; ; 6+uj qy gf "cp"3: "r gtegpv'kpetgcug'kp"VP " tgo qxcn'd { "vj g'ugr v'e"vcpm"XUD. "cpf "r tguuwtg/f qugf "uqk'eqnw p"qxgt"vj g'ugr v'e"vcpn'icmqg'r tkqt" vq'r tguuwtg'f kur gtucni0WUGRC"\*4222+pqvgu'vj cv'c"XUD'hqmqy kpi "c"pktkkgf"u{uvg. "uwej "cu" cp'kpvgto kwgpv'ucpf "hkngt. "ecp"tgo qxg"77"vq"97"r gtegpv'qh"VP 0"

Uqo g'tgegpv'f guki p'cr r tqcej gu'vj cv'ctv'kcm { "cpf "o gej cplecm { "r tqxkf g'F Q"v"vj g"XUD"kp" qtf gt"v"ko r tqxg'r qmwcpv'tgo qxcn'cpf "ghhwgpv"V Q"ngxgm'j cxg'dggp"uwf kgf. "dw"vj gtg'ku'rkvwg" gZR g'kgpeg'vq'uw r qt'vj gug'f guki p'xctkcvkqpu0Ukpeg'qpg'qh'vj g'r tko ct { "tgcupv'hq"wkpi "XUDu"ku" vj gk'uko r rlek'v' "qh'qr g'cvkqp. "wug"qh'vj gug'xctkcvkqpu'ku'pqv'eqo o qp0"

### 3.6.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

Vj g'QY VU'GZR gtv'Repgrit'geqo o gpf u'vj cv'XUDu'f guki pgf. "kpucmgf. "qr g'cv'gf "cpf "o ckpcv'kpgf "kp" ceeqtf cpeg'y kj "vj ku'ugev'kqp"dg"cuiki pgf "c"42"r gtegpv'VP "tgf wcvkqp. "hqt"cp"ex situ"ghhwgpv" eqpegp'v'kqp"qh'6: "o i IN"VP "qt"cp"ghhwgpv'VP "mqf "qh'6"ni lr gtuqpl { gct "i qkpi "kp'v"vj g" f tclphkgrf 0Vcdng"5/5"uwo o ct'k' gu'p'gv'VP "tgf wcvkqpu'hq"t'xctkqwu'eqo dkpcv'kqpu'qh"ex situ"cpf "in situ"DO Ru0"

Tgo qxcn'qh"VP "ku'pqv'kp"ku'grh'c"o clqt "kuuwg"kp"f guki p'qh'c"XUD0XUDu'ctg"o quv'rkngn { "v"tgo qxg" vj g'r qmwcpv'u'cuuqekcv'f "y kj "kphhwgpv'r ct'v'wv'v'cu'cpf "eqctugt"eqmqk'f u'ukpeg'r j { ukcni' ugf ko gpv'kqp. "uqtr v'kqp. "cpf "hkntcvkqp"hqmqy gf "d { "dkqmi keni'v'cpuhqto cvkqp"ctg'ku'r tko ct { " v'g'cvo gpv'o gej cpluo u0Eqv'cev'v'ko g'cpf "o gf kc"ej ctcev'gt'k'v'ku'y kn'kphhwgpeg"VP "tgo qxcn' gh'k'k'p'k'g'u0"

Hqt "v { r keni' { ugo u'cpf "v'g'cvo gpv'cr r nckvqpu"\*k0"UVG"dghqtg"uqk'f kur gtucni"wpf gt "v { r keni' j { f t'v'w'k' "cpf "qti cple"mqf kpi "t'cv'gu. "vj g'QY VU'GZR gtv'Repgrit'gZR geu"o qf guv'VP "tgo qxcn'0 Wkpi "mqy gt"mqf kpi "t'cv'gu'ecp"gpj cpeg"VP "tgo qxcn'0"

Vj g'o quv'eqo r ngv'cpf "ceewtcv'g'r vdr'kcvkqpu"qp"eqputwv'gf "y g'v'v'pf u'hq"t'uo cni't'guk'f gpv'kni' cr r nckvqpu'kpen'f g<

WUGRC "WUOGpxk'qpo gpv'ni'Rt'q'v'kqp"Ci gpe { +042220'Constructed Wetlands Treatment of Municipal Wastewaters0GRC"847 II / ; ; 12320WUOGpxk'qpo gpv'ni'Rt'q'v'kqp"Ci gpe { ."

Ek'p'k'p'c'k"QJ 0"

Y GTH\*Y cvgt"Gpxk'qpo gpv'T'gug'cte'j "H'q'wpf cvkqp+042280'Small-Scale Constructed Wetland Treatment Systems0Y GTH'tgr qtv'23/EVU/7. "C'ngz'cpf tkc. "XC0"

Y kj 'rko kgf 'cf f kkpncrlpr w'ltqo "qyj gt'uqwtegu."yj gug'vy q'tghgtgpegu"eqpuwkwg"yj g'o quv" eqo r t gj gpukxg'f kuewukqp"qh'vj g'wug"qh'vj gug'tgcvo gpv'u{uvgu u'ht'lpf kxkf wcnj qwugi qrf u'cpf " uo cm'p gki j dqtj qqf u'r tqf welpi "f qo gwke'y cwyg cvgtu0Uqo g"qyj gt'tghgtgpegu"yj cv'r tqxkf gf " tgrxcpv'kphqto cvkqp'kpenmf g<"

F wpecp.'E0'TD0Tgpgcw.'lt."cpf'E0J ci gf qtp03; ; 60K r cev'qh'Ghhwgpv'S wcrkv{ 'cpf "Uqkl' F gr yj "qp'Tgpqxcvkqp"qh'F qo gwke'Y cwyg cvgt0K"Proceedings of Seventh ASAE International Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems."Cvrcpv.'I C0'

Ngxgtgpl . "J ONO'M0J cwpuej krf . 'I 0J qr gu.'I 0'Vej qdcpqi nqwu."cpf 'LONOF ctd{042320Cpqzle" v'gcvo gpv'vy gwrcpf u'ht'f gpkthkccvkqp0Ecological Engineering"58\*33+3766/37730"

Y j kgj km"VL0'D0Vgtej c."cpf 'LH0F cxku042250Gxcnxcvkqp"qh'c'T gektewrcvkpi "Ucpf "Hkngt" Hqmqy gf "d{ "c"Uwduw'hc'eg'Hqy "Eqputwewgf "Y gwrcpf "v'Cej kxg'F gpkthkccvkqp0Small Flows Quarterly"\*6+'60'

XUDu'ctg'pqv'v{r kccmf "yj g'vgej pqmji { "qh'ej qkcg'y j gtg'ghhwgpv'tgs wktgo gpw'ecm'ht'uki pkkccpv" VP "tgo qxcr0K"yj gk'pqto cn'cr r nccvkqp."yj g{ 'i gpgtcm{ "tgo qxg'dgy ggp"42"vq"52'r gtegpv'qh'vj g" VP ."y kj "c"j ki j "f gi tgg'qh'xctkcdkxv{ "qy kpi "v'vj g'o cngwr "qh'vj g'UVG"eqmqkf cn'cpf "r ct'vewrcg" htccvkpu0"

Cv'vj ku'vko g."yj gtg'ku'pqv'gpqwi j "tgrkcdrg'f cvc"qp'vj g'r gthqto cpeg"qh'XUDu'hqmqy kpi "pkkthkccvkqp" wpkv'v'q'o cng'c'tgeqo o gpf cvkqp'ht'vj ku'cr r nccvkqp0"

### 3.6.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

XUDu'ctg'pqto cm{ 'wugf "v'v'gc'UVG'r tkqt"v'uqkl'f kur gtucn'Vj g{ "cnuq"j gr "tgf weg'uqkl'f kur gtucn' u{uvgu "emj i kpi "dgecwug"yj g{ "ecp'dg'wugf "v'hw'vj gt'tgf weg'VUU'cpf "DQF "eqpegpv'cvkqpu."y j lej " ecp'urqy "yj g'tcv'g'qh'uqkl'emj i kpi 0Cpqv'j gt'r tko ct { "tgcup'ht'XUD'wug'ku'vj gk'uko r nccvk{ <"yj g{ " i gpgtcm{ "rcem'gngextq/o gej cplecn'eqo r qpgpvu."y j lej "uko r rkkgu'cuuqekcvgf "qr gtcvkqp'cpf " o ckv'p'cpeg'f go cpf u0XUDu'ctg'cnuq'r qr wrct'dgecwug'qh'vj g'cguy gwke'xcnwg'qh'vj gk'cr r gctcpeg" f wtkpi "yj g'i tqy kpi "ugcuqp0"

Kp'qtf gt"v'gz'v'p'f "yj g'ugtxleg'rhg'qh'vj g'u{uvgu . "u{uvgu u'p'ggf "uqo g'o gcpu'qh'tgf welpi "rc'ti g" uwur gpf gf "uqrl'f u'cpf "f gdtku'htqo "yj g'tcy "y cwyg cvgt'r tkqt"v'vj g'XUD0'Vj g'ugr v'le'c'pnl'hw'rkmu" vj ku'tqrg0Cm quv'cny c{u."c'uqkl'v'gcvo gpv'cpf "f kur gtucn'u{uvgu "hmqy u'qy kpi "v'vj g'cpcgtqdle" pcwtg'qh'vj g'XUD'ghhwgpv'0Vj wu."yj g'u{uvgu "hku'lpv'vj g'eqpxgpvkpnc'n'ugr v'le'u{uvgu . "r tqv'gew'vj g" uqkl'u{uvgu . "cpf "emj u'u{uvgu "kpucm'cvkqp"qp"o cti kpcn'hw'y kj qw'vj g'p'ggf "ht'gngextq/ o gej cplecn'gs wr o gpv'0Vj gtg'ctg'hgy "rko kcvkqpu'qp"vj g'uklpi "qh'c'XUD'u{uvgu "r tqxkf gf "yj gtg'ku" uw'ht'ekgpv'ctgc'ht'kpucm'cvkqp"cpf "ht'uklpi "yj g'uqkl'cduqtr vkqp'u{uvgu 0"

### 3.6.4 Design and Installation Criteria

O kplko wo "f guki p"cpf "kpucm'cvkqp"etkgtk'ht'XUDu'hqmqy "tgeqo o gpf cvkqpu'lp"WUGRC"\*4222+" cpf "kpenmf g<"

- Rtgeg f "d{ 'r tqr gtn{ 'uk{ gf lf guki pgf 'ugr vke'vcpml'
- O gf kc'uk{ g'cpf 'ur gekhcevkqpu"
  - 62"vq": 2"o o 'GU'i tecxgri'kp'kprgv'f kurtkdwkqp'cpf "qwwgv'eqngev'kqp'| qpgu0Cm'i tecxgri' o gf kc'uj qwr' 'j cxg'c'j ctf pgu'qh'5"qt"o qtg'cpf "dg'y cuj gf "engcp'qh'hkpgu'cpf 'f gdtku0'
  - 42"vq'52"o o 'GU'kp'vtgcvo gpv' qp'g"
  - 8ö"vqr 'rc { gt'qh'r rcpv'kpi "o gf kc' "g'0'r gcv.'uqkn'gzr cpf gf "urcvg+'hqt'r rcpv'kpi "pcwtcn" cwtcev'kxg'ur gekgu' "Ej kengp'y ktg'ecp'dg'kpucmgf "w'pf gtpgc'y 'y ku'rc { gt'cpf 'kp'y g" dgto u'vq'f gvg' "dwtqy kpi "cpko cnu0"
- O gf kc'f gr yj "Ö4'hggv'208"o +'qh'uvqpg'gzv'p'f kpi "cv'hgcuv'208"o "cdq'xg'y g'y cvgt'rgxgn'
- Ngpi yj /vq/Y kf yj 't'v'kq'>'32-3"cpf 'r tghgtcdn' ">'4-3"
- Uwt'heg'ctgc'x'76'uhlr gtuqp"qt"RG<sup>4</sup>\*7"o <sup>4</sup>lr gtuqp+"'
- Y kf yj "dgy ggp'2078"cpf '3053'hggv'2089"/'206"o +lr gtuqp"qt"RG"
- Cdkk'v' "vq'xct { 'hm'qf kpi "f gr yj "wukpi "qwwgv'utwewt'g" "Qwwgv'ctg'i gp'g'cm' { 'uko r ng'tq'v'kpi " ; 2/f gi tgg'gndqy u'vj cv'ecp'dg'cf lwuv'f "cu'p'ggf gf 0"
- Kpuvc'v'kqp'y kj kp'y cvgt'ki j v'vcp'm'qt'kp'y g'i tqw'p'f 'y kj "52"o k'h'k'p'g't"
- Vj g'dgf "uwt'heg'uj qwr' "dg'rgxgn'cpf 'yj g'dqw'qo "ecp'ur'qr g'urki j v'v' "vq'gpj cpeg'f tck'pci g" y j gp'p'geguact { 0"

WUGRC "4222+"f guetk'dgu'o qtg'f g'v'k'rgf "f guki p'et'k'gt'k'c'0"

### 3.6.5 Temporal Performance

XUDu'ecp'dg'go r m'q { gf 'ko o gf kc'v'gn' { cpf 'hw'p'ev'k'p'kpi "kp'ng'u'v'j cp'c'y ggm'uk'peg'yj g'vtgcvo gpv'ku' r tko ctkn' 'r j { ukecn'kp'pcwtg'0Vj gtg'ctg'vgo r qtct { 'tgo qxcnu'v'j cv'q'ee'w'f wtkpi "yj g'h'kg'qh'y g'ug" u { u'go u0Hqt'c'r g'ktqf "ch'gt'uct'wr . 'yj g'u { u'go "ecp'tgo q'xg'v'q'cn'r j qur j qt'wu' "VR+'t'cv'j gt" gh'h'ek'gp'v'w'p'v'k'v'j g'o gf kc'd'geqo gu'gzj cwuv'f "kp'ku'cd'k'k'v' "vq'vr v'eng'y g'r j qur j qt'wu'0F wtkpi "yj g" i t'qy kpi "ugcuqp'ku'uo g'cr r ctg'p'v'gpj c'pego gpv'qh'p'k'q'i gp'cpf 'r j qur j qt'wu'tgo q'xcn'd { 'yj g" xgi g'v'k'q'p'0J qy g'xgt. "uk'peg'y g'xgi g'v'k'q'p'ku'p'q'v'v' r k'ecm' { j c'tx'g'uv'f . 'o qu'v'qh'yj g'P'cpf 'R'h'q'm'y " yj g'pcwt'cn'le { eng'qh'vr v'eng'kp'y g'i t'qy kpi "ugcuqp'cpf 't'gw't'p'v'q'y g'u'q'k'l'v'y ctf 'yj g'dgi k'p'k'pi "qh' u'gp'g'ue'g'peg'0'

Cp'qp/uk'v'ugr vke'vcpm'XUD."cpf 'i t'cx'k'v' "u'q'k'l'f kur g'tucn'cpf 'vtgcvo gpv'u { u'go 'uj qwr' 'j cxg'c" ugt'x'leg'h'kg'qh'52"qt"o qtg' { g'ctu'y kj 'yj g'cr r tqr t'k'v'g' "k'p'ko c'n' "o q'p'k'q't'k'pi "cpf "o c'k'p'v'g'p'c'peg'0Vj g" w'p'n'p'q'y p'h'ce'v'q't'ku'y g't'cv'g'qh'XUD"o gf kc'em'q'i i kpi . 'y j k'ej 'j cu'p'g'x'gt'd'gg'p'y g'm'f g'h'k'p'g'f 0K'i'q'p'g" h'q'm'y u'vj g'eq'p'ug't'x'c'v'k'x'g'WUGRC'f guki p'et'k'gt'k'c'cpf 'r g't'h'q'to u'vj g'k'p'uc'v'k'q'p'r tqr g'tn' . "q'p'g" u'j qwr' "cp'v'k'c'v'g'c'ugt'x'leg'h'kg'qh'cv'h'gcuv'32" { g'ctu'd'gh'q't'g'o k'k'i c'v'k'pi "o gf kc'em'q'i i kpi 0"

### 3.6.6 Recommended Management Requirements

XUD'qr g't'v'k'q'p'cpf "o c'p'ci go gpv'ku't'g'nc'v'k'gn' "ut'ck'i j v'ht'y ctf . 'eq'p'uk'v'k'pi "qh'o qu'v' "x'ku'w'cn' k'p'ur g'ev'k'q'pu'qh'yj g'k'p'rg'v'cpf "q'w'w'g'v'utwewt'g'u"o gf kc.'r r'cp'v'k'pi u.'cpf "utwewt'cn'g'ng'o gp'w'qh'yj g"

\*\*\*\*\*

"

<sup>4</sup>"RG"? "Rqr w'v'k'q'p'Gs w'k'c'rg'p'v'="q'h'gp'cu'wo gf "vq'dg'4'r g'tu'q'pu."qt"RG.'r gt'dgf tq'qo 'hqt't'g'uk'f g'pegu'0'

u{uvgu 00 gf kc'emqi i kpi 'ku'i gpgtcm{ 'y j"  
o quv'uki pkkcepvr qvqpv'cnr tqdngo 0Ki"  
emqi i kpi "qeewtu'k/wawcm{ 't guwmu'kp'c'urqy "  
qt "ouqhv'o'hckmwt g'yj cv'ku'qdxkqwu'vq'cp{ "  
qr gtcvtq0T go qxcn'qh'emqi i gf "uqpgu'cpf "  
tgr rcego gpv'y kj "htguj 'y kuj gf "qpgu'ku'c"  
rcti g'wv'pf gtcv'kpi . 'y j lej 'i gpgtcm{ "  
tgs vkt gu'j gcx { 'gs wkr o gp'0Hqt 'j qwugj qrf "  
u{uvgu u. 'k'v' ki j v'dg'gcu'kt 'v' d'wkr 'c' pgy "  
u{uvgu "cf lcegpv'v'q'j g'qrf "qpg'qt'r gthqto "  
j ki j /r tguwv'g'o gf kc'emgcpl'pi 0'

**Annual Inspection Checklist**

- Conduct other generic O&M procedures (measure sludge/scum levels in septic tank, pump septic tank as needed, clean effluent screen/filter, walk drainfield, etc.).
- Conduct monthly visual inspections of the VSB media, screens, berms, etc. to assess damage from muskrats or similar animals.
- Remove dead vegetation and replant as needed.
- Check any other mechanical (inlet or outlet) components that are part of the VSB annually.
- If a treatment unit is used before the VSB, complete O&M in accordance with the recommendations for that unit.

### 3.6.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

P gy 'kphqto cvkqp'qp'yj g'VP 't gf vevkqp'cuuqekcv'f'y kj 'XUDu'ku'i gpgt'cv'f'urqy n{ 'i kxgp'yj g'rcem' qh't'gugctej 'hwpf kpi . "gur gekcm{ 'eqpuk' gt kpi 'yj cv'tcf kkkqpcn'XUDu'ctg'tctgn{ "wugf 'kp'ukwcvkqpu" y j gtg'pwt'kpv't'gf vevkqp'ku'c't'gcv' gpv'qdl'gcv'xg00 qtg'f'cvc'ku'p'geguuct { "qp'o gf kc'rhg'dghq'g' emqi i kpi . 'o gf kc'tgr rcego gpv'cpf 'y j g'g'zr gev'f'ugtxleg'rhg0'

Cf f kkkqpcn{ . 'o qtg'f'cvc'ku'p'geguuct { "v'guc'd'ru'j 'y j g'g'zr gev'f' r' gthqto cpeg'qh'f'khgt'gpv'XUD" f'guki pu. "gur gekcm{ 'y qug'yj cv'hqmqy 'p'kt'kkcep'v'ku' u{uvgu u'0Ki'uwej 't'gxlgy u'f'gxgnr 'c' uqrk' 'ecug" hqt'wug'qh'XUDu'hqt'f'g'p'kt'kkcep'v'ku' . 'y j g'VP 't gf vevkqp't'geqo o gpf cvkqp'ecp'dg't'gxlkuf' " ceeqtf kpi n{ 0'

Vj g'QY VU'G'zr gt v'Rcp'gilt'geqo o gpf u'c't'gxlgy 'v'ko gr'kp'g'qh'4' "{ gctu'v'q'hqmqy 'uwej 'f'gxgnr o gpw0"

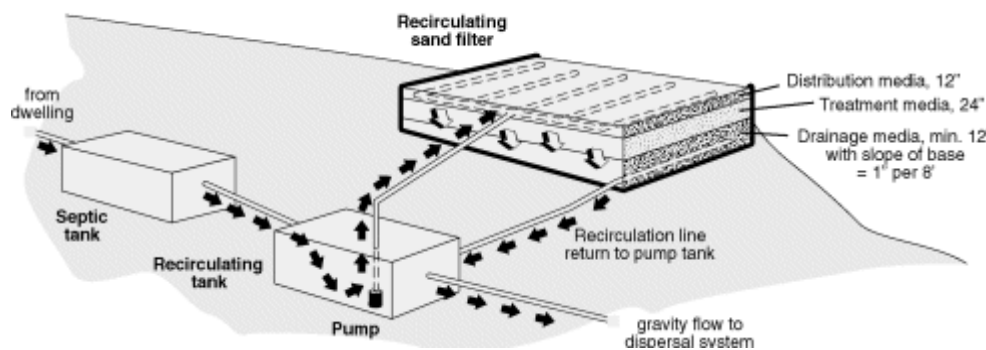
## 3.7 RECIRCULATING MEDIA FILTERS

### 3.7.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

Vj g'u{uvgu 'r gthqto cpeg'qh'TO Hu'f'khgtu'ht'qo 'uk'pi ng/r cuu'hkngtu'\*g'd 0'KO Hu'lp'yj cv'TO Hu'ecp" tgo qxg'cp'cxgtci g'qh'cdqw'72'r gtegpv'qh'yj g'VP 00 gf kc'y kj 'c'rcti gt'GU'cmqy u'ht'j ki j gt" J NTu'cpf 'uo cmgt'hkngt'uk' gu'\*u'wthceg't'g'c+0Vj ku'hqqr t'kp'v'cf'xcp'v'ci g'ku'uqo gy j cv'qh'ugv'd { 'y j g' pggf 'hqt'c't'gektewrc'v'kpi'v'cpm'yj cv'o kz'gu'UVG'y kj 'hkngt'gh'hw'gpv'v'q'cmqy 'uki pkkcepv' f'g'p'kt'kkcep'v'0Vj g'gpi k'p'ggt'gf 'u{uvgu u'eqxgt'gf 'kp'yj ku'ugev'kpi' i gpgtcm{ 'wug'i t'cxgn'qt'eqctug" pcw't'cn'o gf kc'\*g'd 0'ucpf '+ur gek'hecm{ 'f'guki p'gf 'hqt't'gektewrc'v'kpi 'hkngtu'cpf 't'gcf'kn' "cx'ck'rd'g'v'q" y j g'eqput'w'ev'kpi'uk'g'0E'qo o g'g'ekcm{ 'o ctng'v'f' TO Hu'\*eqxgt'gf 'w'pf'gt'yj g'r'tqr't'kgv'ct { "DO R" r't'v'q'eqn'i gpgtcm{ 'wug'iki j vy g'ki j v'o gf kc'yj cv'o k'p'ko k' g'uj k'r k'pi 'equu'cpf 'h'cek'k'cv'g'k'p'uv'cm'v'kpi'0"

Hqt'gh'g'ev'k'g'p'kt'qi gp'tgo qxcn'yj g'k'p'hw'gpv'o w'v'ht'uv'd'g'p'kt'kh'gf'd { 'r'gt'k'q'f'k'ecm{ 'f'g'uk'pi 'k'v'ht'qo 'c" t'gektewrc'v'kpi'v'cpm'w'pf'gt'r't'gu'w'v'g'v'q'yj g'w'wthceg'qh'yj g'hkngt'yj j gt'g'r'g'g'eq'rc'v'kpi'qh'y'cu'gy'cv'gt" yj tqw'j 'y j g'hkngt'f'tey u'lp'ck'yj cv'r'tqo q'v'gu'cgt'q'd'le't'g'cv' gp'0F'g'p'kt'kkcep'v'ku'f'cek'k'cv'g'f'd { " t'gektewrc'v'kpi 'c'o cl'qt'k'v' { 'qh'yj g'p'kt'kh'gf'gh'hw'gpv'd'c'eni'v'q'c'ugr'v'k'c'v'cpm'yj j gt'g'k'v'o kz'gu'y kj " k'p'hw'gpv'qt'ugr'ct'cv'g't'gektewrc'v'kpi'v'cpm'yj j gt'g'k'v'o kz'gu'y kj 'UVG+0Ugr'v'k'c'v'cpm'qt't'gektewrc'v'kpi' v'cpm'i gpgtcm{ 'h'gcw't'g'eq'p'f'k'k'q'pu'yj cv'r'tqo q'v'g'f'g'p'kt'kkcep'v'ku' . 'k'p'eni'k'pi 'c'rc'em'qh'F'Q'\*cp'qz'k' " eq'p'f'k'k'q'pu'+c'p'f'c'w'v'h'k'ep'v's'w'cp'v'k'v' { 'qh'rc'd'kg'ect'd'q'p'0"

TO Hu'ctg'f qugf 'y kj 'c'o kzw'g'qh'UVG'cpf "pkthgf +t'gektewrcv'f'ucpf 'hngt'ghnwgpv'00 k'kpi 'ku' v'f' r'kecm' 'f' qpg'kp' 'c' ugr'ctcv'g't'gektewrcv'kqp'v'cpn'ij' cv'f'q'm'y u'c'eqpxgp'v'kqpcn'ugr'v'e'v'cpm'cmj' qwi'j' " uqo'g'ko' gu'ghnwgpv'ku't'gektewrcv'f' d'ceni'v'q'cp'qxgt'uk' gf' 'ugr'v'e'v'cpn'ij'v'c'ng'cf'xcp'vci'g'qh'v'j'g' urki'j'v'f' 'j'ki'j'gt'qti'cpl'e'm'cf'u'lp'v'j'g'tcy' "UVG'v'j'cv'f'tkx'g'f'g'pkthgf'v'kqpcn'0'Vj'g'f'kucf'xcp'vci'g'qh'v'j'ku' f'guki'p'ku'v'j'cv'v'j'g't'gr'v'x'gn'f' h'eti'g't'gektewrcv'kqp' h'ny' 'tcvg'.'y'j'lej'ku'v'f' r'kecm' 'cv'f'g'cu'v'j't'gg'v'ko'gu' v'j'cv'qh'v'j'g'hq'ty'ctf' h'ny' .ecp'f'kut'w'r'v'r'tko'ct'f'v'g'cwo'gp'v'lp'v'j'g'ugr'v'e'v'cpn'ij'v'g'ghnwgpv'ht'qo' 'v'j'g' t'gektewrcv'kqp'v'cpn'ij'v'f' r'kecm' 'r't'guu'wt'g'f'qugf' 'qp'v'q'v'j'g'uw't'f'ceg'v'q't'f'w'u'v'd'gm'y' 'v'j'g'uw't'f'ceg'v'qh'v'j'g' h'ngt'0'Gh'nwgpv'ht'qo' 'v'j'g'h'ngt'ku'ur'ik'v'q't'g'w'p'p'kt'k'gf'ghnwgpv'v'q'v'j'g't'gektewrcv'kqp'v'cpn'ij'ht' h'v'j'g't'f'g'pkthgf'v'kqpcn'cpf' 't'g'w'p'v'q'v'j'g'h'ngt'y'j'kg'cm'y'kpi' 'v'j'g'f'k'uej'cti'g'qh'f'q'ty'ctf' h'ny' "kp' o'qu'v'ecugu'v'q'c'u'q'ki'v'g'cwo'gp'v'w'pk'v'0'Hi'v't'g'5/7'r't'q'x'f'gu'c'uej'go'c'v'e'f'tcy'kpi' 'qh'c'v'f' r'kecm' TO HO"



Source: Gustafson et al. (2002b)  
**Figure 3-5. Recirculating Media Filter Schematic.**

### 3.7.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

Vj'g'QY'VU'Gz'r'gt'v'Rcp'gr'it'geqo'o'gp'f'u'v'j'cv'TO'Hu'f'guki'pgf'.'kpu'v'cm'gf'.'qr'g't'cv'g'f'cpf' 'o'c'k'p'v'k'p'g'f' 'kp' cee'q't'f'c'p'eg'y'kj' 'v'j'ku'uge'v'k'p' 'dg'c'cu'ki'pgf' 'c'72'r'g't'eg'p'v'VP' 't'g'f'v'e'k'p'.'h'q't'c'p' 'ex situ'ghnwgpv' eq'p'eg'p'v'k'v'k'p'qh'52'o'i'IN'VP' 'q't'c'p'ghnwgpv'm'q'f' 'qh'40'ni'lr'gt'u'q'p'l'f'g'c't'i'q'k'p'i' 'k'p'v'j'g'f't'c'k'p'k'g'f'0' V'cd'ng'5/5'uw'o'c't'k'g'u'p'g'v'VP' 't'g'f'v'e'k'p'u' 'h'q't'x'c't'k'q'w'u'eqo'd'k'p'c'v'k'p'u'qh' 'ex situ'cpf' 'in situ'DO'Ru'0' U'qo'g'uw'f'k'gu'uj'qy' 'dg'w'g't'v'j'cp'72'r'g't'eg'p'v'VP' 't'g'f'v'e'k'p'u'c'ej'k'x'g'f' 'v'j't'q'w'i'j' 'f'k'h'ng't'g'p'v'o'g'c'p'u'q'h' t'gektewrcv'kqp'0'f'q't'gz'co'r'ng'.'k'h'v'j'g'ugr'v'e'v'cpn'ij'v'w'ug'f' 'cu'v'j'g't'gektewrcv'kqp'v'w'p'k'v'c'i' 't'g'c'v'g't'q'ti'c'p'k'e' ect'd'q'p'v'q'p'k't'c'v'g't'v'k'q'o'k'i'j'v'r'g't'o'k'v'o'q't'g'eqo'r'ng'v'f'g'p'k't'k'h'ec'v'k'p'0'U'qo'g'uw'f'k'gu'uj'qy' 'urki'j'v'f' " r'q'q't'g't'r'g't'h'q'to'c'p'eg'h'q't'q'v'j'g't'f'g'uki'p'ej'c'p'i'gu'v'j'cv't'g'f'w'eg'v'j'g'f'g'p'k't'k'h'ec'v'k'p'r'q'v'g'p'v'k'c'i'0'Vj'g'd'g'u'v' t'g'h't'g'p'eg'u'h'q't'v'j'g'ug'k'u'w'g'u'c't'g'<"

Eq'p'x'g't'ug'.'LE042260'H'k'g'f' 'G'x'c'n'v'k'p'qh'CVW'cpf' 'R'c'eng'f' 'D'g'f' 'H'k'ng't'u'0'k'p' "Proceedings of 2004 NOWRA Conference."C'rd'w's'w'g't's'w'g'.'P'O'0'

R'k'w'm'T'0'0' 'c'p'f' 'D'0'0'D' {g't'u'0'42230'U'o'c'm'it'g'ek't'ew'r'v'k'p'i' 'h'k'ng't'u' 'h'q't' 'p'k't'q'i'g'p' 't'g'f'v'e'k'p'0' "Journal of Environmental Health"86\*4+<37/3; 0"

T'k'ej'.'D'0'F'0'J'c'f'g'o'c'p'.'V'0'E'g'x'g'r'c'p'f'.'L'0'L'q'j'p'u'q'p'.'c'p'f' 'T'0'Y'g'l'e'n'0'4225\*d'0'F'g'p'k't'k'h'f'k'p'i' " U'g'o'g'u'W'uk'p'i' 'R'c'eng'f' 'D'g'f' 'H'k'ng't'u'k'p'v'j'g'N'c'R'k'p'g'P'c'v'k'q'p'c'n'F'g'o'q'p'u't'c'v'k'p' 'R't'q'l'g'e'v'0'k'p' " Proceedings of 2003 National Onsite Wastewater Recycling Association."U'g'c'w'g'.'Y'C'0'

U'c'p'f' {.'C'0'0'Y' 'C'0'U'c'e'm'c'p'f' 'U'R'0'F'k'z'0'3; : 90'G'p'j'c'p'eg'f' 'P'k't'q'i'g'p' 'T'g'o'q'x'c'n'W'uk'p'i' 'c' 'O'q'f'k'h'g'f' " T'g'ek't'ew'r'v'k'p'i' 'U'c'p'f' 'H'k'ng't' 'T'U'H'0'k'p' "Proceeding of 5th ASAE National Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems."E'j'k'eci'q'.'K'N'0'

WUGRC "WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqygevqap'Ci gpe{ +04224c0'On-Site Wastewater Treatment  
Systems Manual'GRC 1847 IT/22 122: 0'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqygevqap'Ci gpe{ . 'Elpekppck'  
QJ 0'

"

### 3.7.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

TO Hu'pqto cm{ 'hmqy 'ugr vke'vcpni'kp'yj g'tgcv o gpv'tckp0Vj gtg'ku'pq'tgcuq'v'cf f "qy gt"  
kpyto gf kvg "r tgtgcv o gpv'u{uvg o u0"

### 3.7.4 Design and Installation Criteria

O kpo wo 'f guki p'cpf 'kpuvcn'vqap'etkgtk'ht' TO Hu'kpenw' g<

- Rtgegf gf 'd{ 'r tqr gtn{ 'uk gf lf guki pgf 'ugr vke'vcpni'o kpo wo '6: /j qwt'J TV'kp'o quv'uvvgu+
- Rtqr gtn{ 'uk gf 'tgektewrvqap'r wo r 'vcpni'\*'30'z'J TV'+y kj 'vko gt/dcuqf 'hmqy 'gs wark' vqap'  
eqpvtqni'v'f qug'46'v'6: 'vko gulf c{ "
- O gf k'uk' g'cpf 'ur gekhlec'vqpu"
  - Hqt'ucpf 'o gf k<"
    - GU'? '3/7o o "
    - WE'Ö40"
    - J NT'Ö7'i r f luh'
    - QNT'Ö7'rd'DQF B222'uh/f c{ "
    - Ö20'r gtegpv'hpgu'r cuukpi "%422'ukxg"
  - Hqt'i tcxgn'o gf k<"
    - GU'? '7'v'42'o o "
    - WE'Ö40"
    - J NT'Ö37'i r f luh'
    - QNT'Ö37'rd'DQF B222'uh/f c{ "
    - Ö20'r gtegpv'hpgu'r cuukpi "%422'ukxg"
- O gf k'f gr yj '? '40"
- Wp'kqto . 'r tguuwt'k' gf 'f kukt'vqap'y kj 'c'ur celpi 'y cv'r tqxkf gu'6'v'8'uh'r gt'qt'kleg'\*'40'40'  
'40'qt'40' '50'i tkf +"
- Tgektewrvqap'f gxleg'ecr cdrg'qh'tgektewrvqap' '5'v'7'vko gu'yj g'hqy ctf 'hmqy 'dceni'v'  
ugr ctcv'cpqz'k'tgektewrvqap'vcpni'qt'ugeqpf 'eqo r ctvo gpv'qh'ugr vke'vcpni"
- Kpuvcn'vqap'y kj kp'y cvgt'ki j v'vcpni"

Cu'pqyf 'cdqyg.'VP 'tgo qxcn'ku'i gpgtcm{ 'kp'yj g'tcpi g'qh'72'r gtegpv0Vj g'tgektewrvqap'tcv'ku"  
dgy ggp'5'cpf '7'vko gu'yj g'hqy ctf 'f guki p'hmqy 'v'qr vko k' g'f gpkthlec'vqap0Rgtkqf k'ucwv'vqap'  
cpf 'f tckp'ki 'qh'yj g'hngt'o gf k'ku'ko r qtcv'v'ht'f tcy kpi 'ck'kp'v'yj g'u{uvg o 'hqt'gh'ge'v'g'  
p'kt'k'lec'vqap0Ceeqtf kpi n' . 'hngt'u'ctg'i gpgtcm{ 'f qugf 'w'pf gt'r tguuwt'g'g'xgt { '52'o kpwgu'v'cp'j qwt0"

WUGRC "4224+r tqxkf gu'qy gt'tgrxcpv'f guki p'etkgtk0"

Cnj qwi j 'o cp{ 'TO Hu'ctg'gpi kpggtgf 'cpf 'd'vkn'v'q'mecn'ur gekhlec'vqpu.'yj gtg'ctg'pwo gtqwu"  
eqo o gtekn'\*'40'r tqr tlgvt { +u{uvg o 'cxck'rdrg0Vj gug'u{uvg o u'ctg'i gpgtcm{ 'gcukgt'v'kpuvcn'  
dgecvug'qh'yj gkt 'rki j y gi j v'o gf k'cpf 'gcug'qh'j qmwr 'y kj 'qy gt'u{uvg o 'eqo r qpgpw0Uqo g"

o ki j v'cniq'j cxg'ur ceg/ucxkpi 'hgcwtgu'vj cv'o cni'ko kqf 'm'v'ctgcu'uw'k'k'p'v'0'Vj g'cr r tqxcn' r tqveqnl'f guetkdg' 'kp'ugev'k'p'50408'eqxgtu'vj gug'r tqr tkvct { 'u{ ugo u0"

### 3.7.5 Temporal Performance

TO Hu'ctg'gz v'go gn' t'g'ic'd'g'v'g'v' u' u'go u'tct'gn' { 'wr' ugv'd' { 'xct'k'v'k'p'u'k'p' 'm'ec'n'eqpf' k'k'p'u' \*g'0'0'y' cuvy' cvgt' h'm'y' "qt' m'cf' 'ej' cpi' gu'0'Vj' g' { 'ctg' h'ct' 'ng'u' u'g'p'u'k'x'g' 'y' cp' v' { r' k'ec'n'q'p' / u'k'g' u'w'ur' g'p'f' g'f' " i' t'q'y' v'j' "u{ ugo u0'N'k'g'cp' { 'd'k'q'm'i' k'ec'n'u' { u'go . 'j' q'y' g'x'g't. 'y' g't'g' 'k'u'c' 'u'v'ct' w'r' 'r' g't'k'q'f' 'f' w't'k'p'i' 'y' j' k'ej' 'y' j' g' " o' l'et'q'd'k'ec'n'r' q'r' w'r'v'k'p' 'f' g'x'g'q'r' u'c'p'f' 'u'c'd'k'k'k' g'u'0'H'q't' 'T'O' H'u' . 'y' k'u' r' g't'k'q'f' 'k'u'v' { r' k'ec'm' { 'p'q' 'o' q't'g' 'y' cp' 'c' " e'q'w'r' n'g' 'o' q'p'y' u' . 'f' w't'k'p'i' 'y' j' k'ej' "V'P' 't'g'o' q'x'c'n'u' 'e'c'p' 'd'g' 'm'y' g't' 'y' cp' 'y' j' g' { 'y' k'n' 'd'g' 'f' w't'k'p'i' 'u'c'd'g' " r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg'0'P' k't'k'k'ec'v'k'p' 'e'c'r' c'ek'v' { 'v' { r' k'ec'm' { 'v'c'ng'u' 'v'k'o' g' 'v'q' 'f' g'x'g'q'r' 'f' w't'k'p'i' 'y' k'u' 'u'v'ct' w'r' 'r' g't'k'q'f' '0' 'D'g'ec'w'ug' 'p'k't'k'k'g't' 'i' t'q'y' v'j' 'k'u' 'v'g'o' r' g't'c'w'g' 'f' g'r' g'p'f' g'p'v' . 'y' j' g' 'u'v'ct' w'r' 'r' g't'k'q'f' 'e'c'p' 'd'g' 'u'q'o' g'y' j' c'v' 'm'p'i' g't' " f' w't'k'p'i' 'e'q'q'rg't' 'u'g'c'u'p'u'0'Q'p'eg' 'p'k't'k'k'ec'v'k'p' 'e'c'r' c'ek'v' { 'j' c'u' 'd'g'g'p' 'g'u'c'd'r'k'uj' g'f' . 'j' q'y' g'x'g't. 'k'v' 'u'j' q'w'f' " t'g'o' c'k'p' 'e'q'p'u'k'v'g'p'v't'g'i' c't'f' n'g'u' 'q'h' 'v'g'o' r' g't'c'w'g't'g' . 'c'u'u'w'o' k'p'i' 'y' c'v' 'y' j' g' 'f' g'u'k'i' p' 'r' t'q'x'k'f' g'u' 'h'q't' 'c'r' r' t'q'r' t'k'v'g' " c'g't'q'd'k'e' "e'q'p'f' k'k'q'p'u'0'

### 3.7.6 Recommended Management Requirements

Q( O 't'g's' w't'g'o' g'p'u' 'h'q't' 'T'O' H'u' 'c't'g' 'u'k'o' k'ec't' 'v'q' 'y' q'u'g' 'h'q't' " K'O' H'u' =j' q'y' g'x'g't. 'y' j' g' 'Q'Y' V'U'G'z'r' g't'v' 'R'c'p'g'n'it'g'eo' o' g'p'f' u'c'p' " k'p'et'g'c'ug'f' 'h't'g's' w'p'e' { . 'u'k'p'eg' 'T'O' H'u' 't'g's' w't'g' 'c'f' f' k'k'q'p'c'n' " o' g'ej' c'p'k'ec'n' 'e'q'o' r' q'p'g'p'u' \*g'0'0' 't'g'ek't'ew'r'v'k'p'i' 'c'p'm' 'r' w'o' r' u' " c'p'f' "e'q'p'v't'q'm' . 't'g'ek't'ew'r'v'k'p' 'f' g'x'k'eg' '0'R't'q'r' g't'n' { 'u'k' 'g'f' "o' g'f' k'c' " t'c't'g'n' { 't'g's' w't'g'u' 't'g'r' m'ego' g'p'v'0'k'i' 'e'm'i' i' k'p'i' "d'g'eo' g'u'c'p' " k'u'w'g' . 't'g'r' r'ec'k'p'i' 'y' j' g' 'v'q'r' '8' 'v'q' '34' 'k'p'ej' g'u' 'q'h' 'o' g'f' k'c' 'v' { r' k'ec'm' { " k'u' 'u'w' 'h'k'k'p'v' 'v'q' 't'g' / g'u'c'd'r'k'uj' " r' g't'o' g'c'd'k'k'v' { '0'R'w'o' r' u' 'p'g'g'f' " r' g't'k'q'f' k'e' 't'g'r' m'ego' g'p'v' \*t'q'w'i' j' n' { 'g'x'g't' { '7' 'v'q' '32' " { g'c't'u' 'h'q't' " r' r'c'p'p'k'p'i' 'r' w'r' q'u'g'u' : 'd'w' 'y' j' g' { 'c't'g' 't'g'c'f' k'k' "c'x'c'k'c'd'g' . " t'g'r'v'k'x'g'n' { 'k'p'g'z'r' g'p'u'k'x'g' . 'c'p'f' 'g'c'u' { 'v'q' 't'g'r' m'ego'0"

### 3.7.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

V'j' k'u' 'k'u'c'p' 'g'u'c'd'r'k'uj' g'f' 'v'g'ej' p'q'm'i' { . 'c'p'f' 'h'k'w'g' 'y' q'w'f' 'd'g' " i' c'k'p'g'f' 'h't'q'o' 'h'w't'y' g't' 't'g'ug'c't'ej' 't'g'x'k'g'y' u'0'J' q'y' g'x'g't. 'c'f' f' k'k'q'p'c'n'r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' 'f' c'v' 'k'u' 'c'n'y' c' { u' 'x'c'n'w'c'd'g' " k'i'k' 'e'c'p' 'd'g' 'q'd'v'c'k'p'g'f' 'y' k'j' "o' k'p'k'o' c'n'g'h'q't'v'0'Vj' g' 'Q'Y' V'U'G'z'r' g't'v' 'R'c'p'g'n'it'g'eo' o' g'p'f' u'c' 't'g'x'k'g'y' " v'k'o' g'r'k'p'g' 'q'h'7' " { g'c't'u'0'

#### **Semiannual Inspection Checklist (2 times/year)**

- Inspect the recirculation tank and pump out excess solids.
- Inspect and service the filter dosing pumps and controls.
- Inspect and calibrate the dosing frequency, volume, and recirculation ratio (RR).
- Maintain the filter surface. (Finer media units can require extra maintenance to keep media surfaces clean.)
- Check operating pressure for distribution system and flush system. Reset head as needed. Complete other generic O&M procedures (measure sludge/scum levels in septic tank, pump septic tank as needed, clean effluent screen/filter, walk drainfield, etc.).

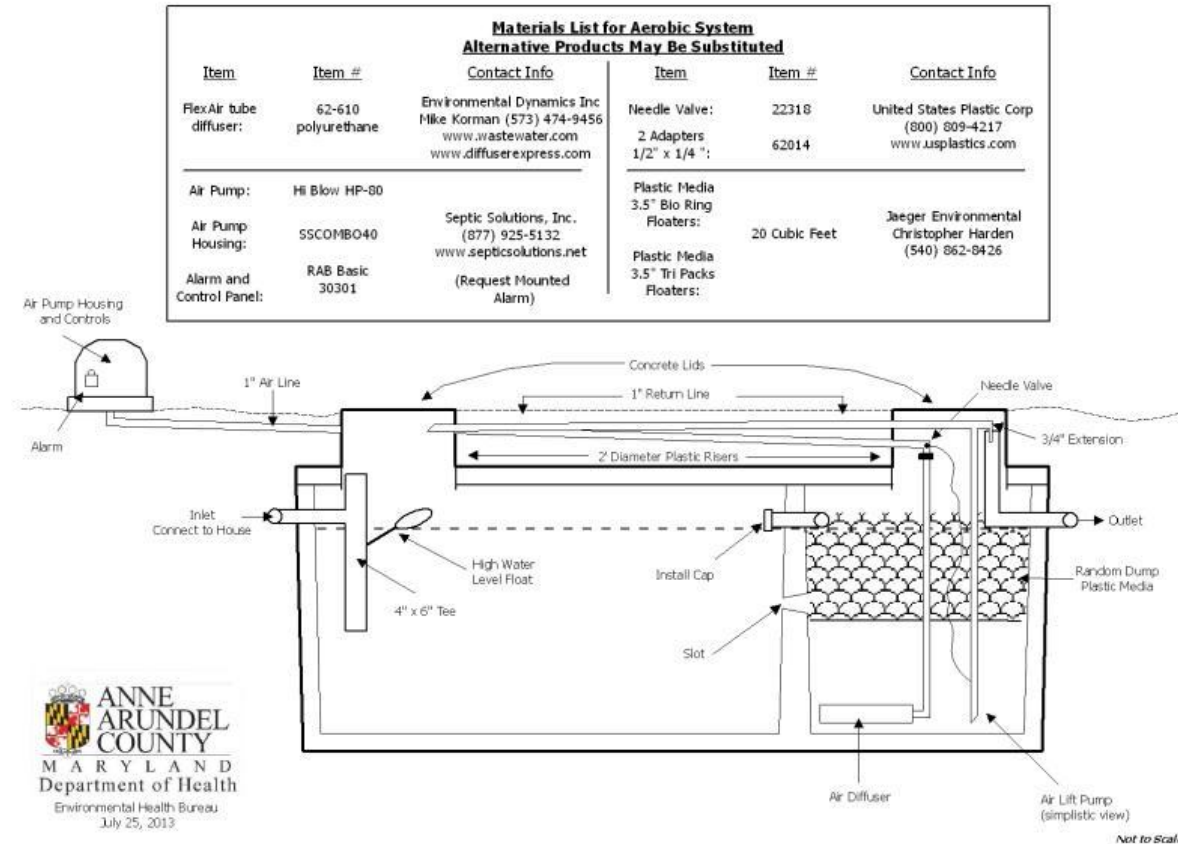
## 3.8 ANNE ARUNDEL COUNTY IFAS

### 3.8.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

Cgtqdlē'tgcvō gpv'wpu'CVWu+tggt "q" c"dtqcf "ecvgi qt { "qh'y cugy cvgt'tgcvō gpv'f gxlegu'hqt" tgu'f gpv'kri'cpf "eqo o gtekn'wug'00 quv'eqo o gtekn'CVWu'wug'eqo r tguuqtu'qt"qvj gt "v' r gu'qh' cgtcvqtu'vq"qz { i gpcvg'cpf "o lz'vj g'y cugy cvgt'0Vj g'j kvqtkecnf gr gpf gpeg'qh'CVWu'wukpi " uwur gpf gf "i tqy vj "cevkxcvgf "unw' i g+r tqeguugu'ku'f ko kpkuj kpi "y kj "vj g'f gxgnr o gpv'qh'o qtg" tgrkcdig'hkzgf/hkro "u{ uvgō u00 qtg'tgegpv' .j { dtkf "u{ uvgō u'j cxg'dggp'f gxgnr gf "vj cv'wug'j ki j " ur gekle'uwthceg'ctgc'r rucvke'o gf k'uwdo gti gf "kp'cp'cgtqdlē'wpl'vq'r tqo qvg'cwcej gf "qt'hkzgf " dcevgtkn'f tqy vj 0Vj gug'wpu'ctg'npqy p'cu'kpvgi tcvf 'hkzgf/hkro "cevkxcvgf "unw' i g' "HCU" u{ uvgō u'0Vj gug'r tqeguugu'ctg'xgt { "ghgevkxg'cv'qzkk kpi "qti cpleu'cpf "qzkk k kpi "co o qpko "vq" pktcvgu'OP ktcvgu'ecp'dg"eqpxgtvgf "kpv'pktqi gp'i cu'd { "kpeqr qtcvki "cp'cpqzke'f gpkthkcvkqp" uvr "k'vj g'tgcvō gpv'tckp0"

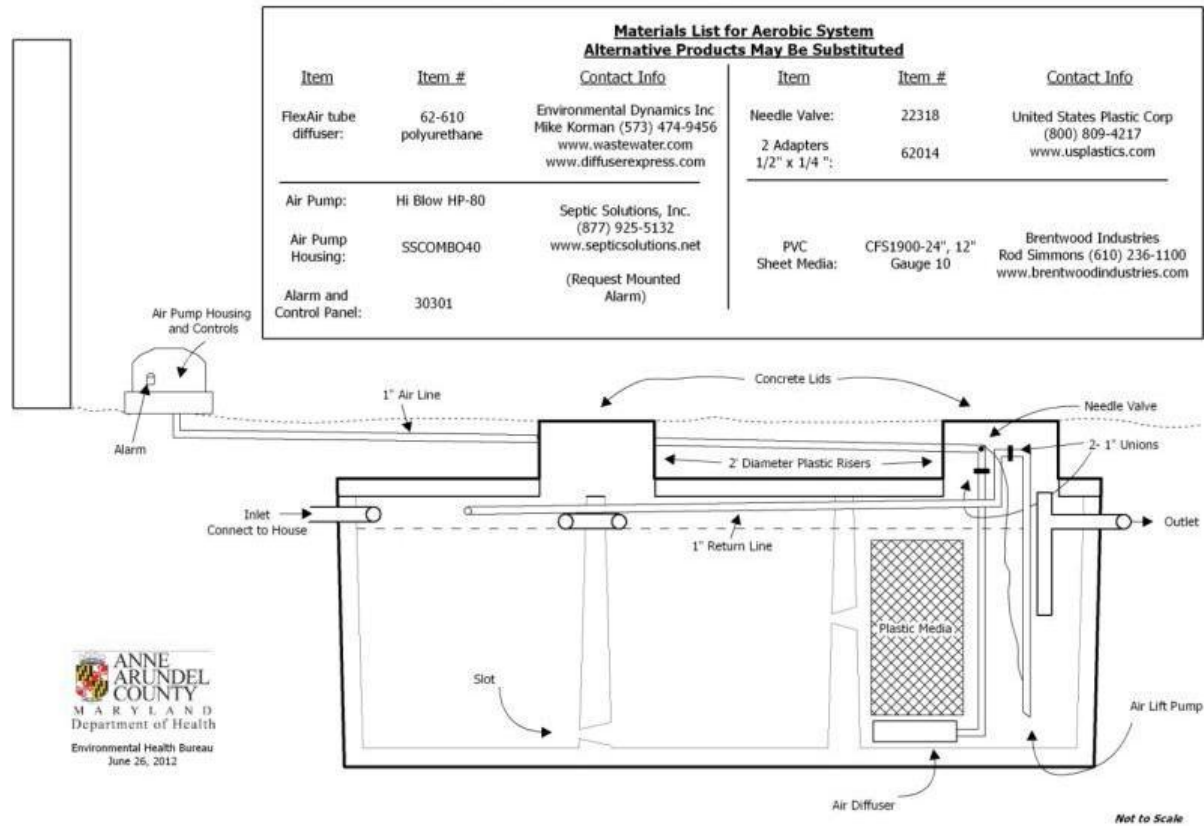
Gzco r ngu'qh'r rpu'hqt "HCU" f guki pu'cr r tqxgf "d { "Cpgg'Ctwpf gnEqwpv' . 'O ct { rpf . 'hqt'xctkqwu" ukwcvkpu'ctg'wō o ct k' gf "dgrqy 0Hki wtg'5/8'r tqxkf gu'cp"gzco r ng'qh'c'r rcp'f gxgnr gf "d { "vj g" Cpgg'Ctwpf gnEqwpv' "J gcmj "F gr ctvo gpv'uj qy kpi "j qy "vq'eqpxgt'v'cp"gzkukpi "y q/eqo r ctvo gpv' ugr vke'vcpn'kpv'c"pktqi gp/tgf wckpi "vcpn'0Vj g'v' r g'qh'r rucvke'o gf k'uj qy p'ecp'dg'kpuvcmgf " vj tqwi j "vj g'v' r kecn'ceegu'qr gpkpi u'qh'dqy "pgy "cpf "gzkukpi "vcpm'OP qvg'vj cv'kpv'v' ku'f guki p. "vj g" ckt'rkv'r wo r "pqv'qpn' { "tgwtpu'hrqy "vq'vj g'hktuv'eqo r ctvo gpv."dw'cnuq'rkhu'hqty ctf "hrqy "kpv'cp" qwwgv'ucpfr r kr g'0Vj g'ucpfr r kr g'f qgu'pqv'cmqy "dcenhrqy "kpv'vj g'vcpm'cpf "vj g'ck'rkv'urqy n' " hggf u'vj g'hkpcnf kur qucn'u{ uvgō 0"





Source: Anne Arundel County Health Department  
**Figure 3-6. Example Two-Compartment Tank Conversion Profile.**

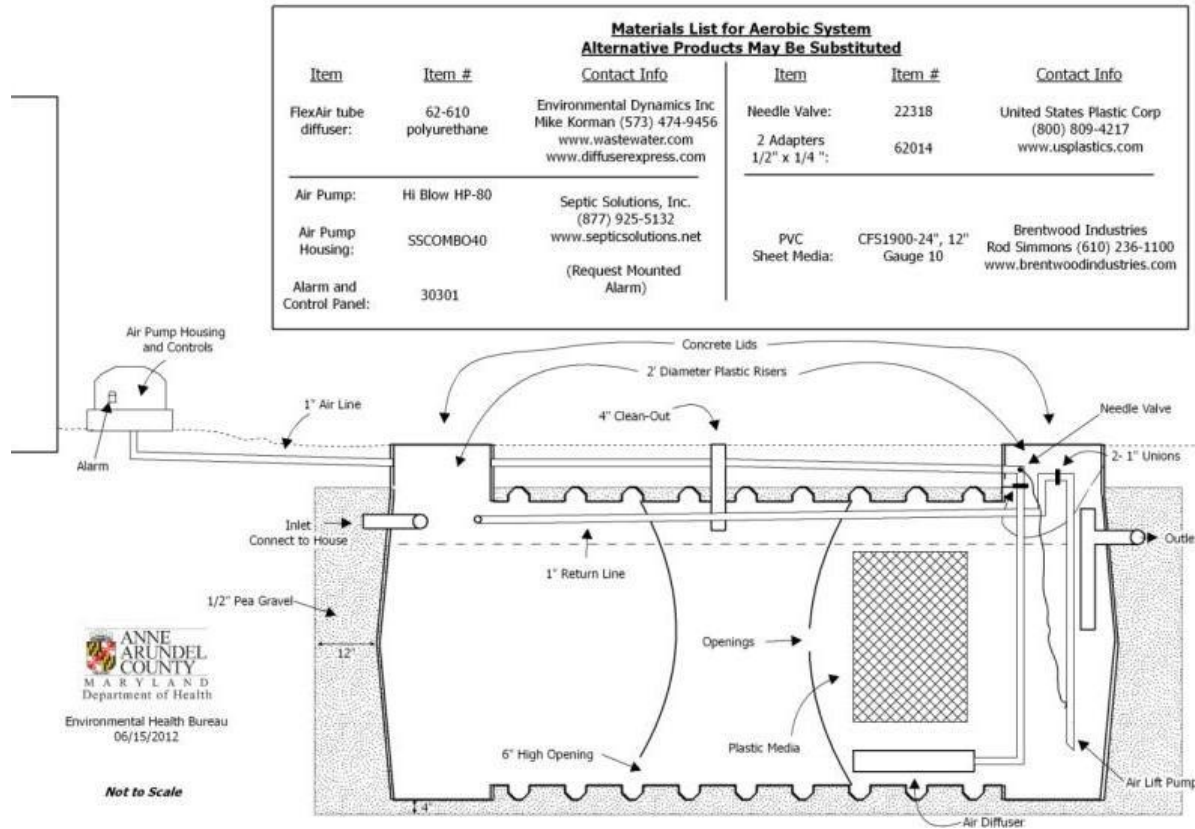
Vj g'v(r g'qh'r muxe'o gf lc'wugf'lp'yj g'vj tgg/eqo r ctvo gp'vcpnr rcp'lp'Hki wtg'5/9'ecp'qpn( "dg" kpuvcmgf "y kj "yj g'vqr "qh'yj g'vcpnrqhtOCmj qwi j "yj g'ur gekhec'vapu'tgs wktg'qpn( "y q'eqo r ctvo gpw." kh'yj gtg'ctg'yj tgg'eqo r ctvo gpw."hny "dgwy ggp'yj g'htu'cpf "ugeqpf "cpqzke"eqo r ctvo gpw'uj qwf " dg'yj tqwi j "c'uwdo gti gf "uqv'q'ko r tqxg'o kzkpi "cpf "eqpcev'y kj "ugwngf "umf i g.'r tqxkf gf "yj cv' o kpk wo "f guki p'ucpf ctf u'ht'yj g'cgtcvf "vcpnrcep'dg'o gv'd{ "yj g'tgo clkpi "eqo r ctvo gpw"



Source: Anne Arundel County Health Department

**Figure 3-7. Example Three-Compartment Tank Conversion Profile.**

Handwritten text: Hkdgti rnuu'cpf 'r rnuke'cpm'ecp'dg'wugf 'hqt'ukgu'y j gtg'ceegu'ku'tgutlevgf "cpf 'kpucm'kpi 'c" eqpetgy'cpm'ku'f kke'w'0'Vj g'tqwpf "uj cr g'qh'y g'Hkdgti rnuu'cpm'uj qy p'lp'Hki wtg'5/: "cpf 'Hki wtg' 5/; 'uj qwf 'r tqo qwg'dgwgt'ck'cpf 'y cvgt'ekewrc'kpp0'



Source: Anne Arundel County Health Department  
**Figure 3-8. Example Plastic Tank Conversion Profile.**



Source: Anne Arundel County Health Department  
**Figure 3-9. Plastic Tank Cutaway Photographs.**

### 3.8.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gt v'Rcpnltgeqo o gpf u'v cv'KCU'u{ ugo u'f guki pgf . 'kpucmgf . 'qr gtcvgf "cpf " o clpckpgf "lp"ceeqtf cpeg'y kj 'y ku'ugev'kp'dg'cuuki pgf "c"72'r gtegp'VP 'tgf wev'kp. 'hqt "cp"ex situ" gh'wgpv'eqpegp'tc'kp'qh'52'o i N'VP 'qt'cp'gh'wgpv'rqcf "qh'40'"ni lr gtuqp l' gct 'i qkpi 'kp'q'v'j g'

f tclphgrf 0Vcdng'5/5'uwo o ctkt gu'pgv'VP 't'gf wevkpu'hqt'xctkqwu'eqo dlpvcvapu'qh'ex situ"cpf "in situ"DO Ru0

Vj g'P cvkqpcn'Cuuekcvkqp'qh'J qo g'Dwktf gtu'\*P CJ D+Tgugctej 'Egpvgt'\*4226+'cpf 'Y guv'Xkti kpk" Wpkxgtukv' '\*Xcpf kxqtv'cpf 'Uqmgo qp'4232+'r gthqto gf 'vj ktf/r ctv' 't'gugctej "cpf 'hqwpf 'vj cv'vj g" HCU'u{u'ugo u'wugf 'kp'Cppg'Ctwpf gnEqwv' 't'gf weg'pktqi gp'rgxgn'd{ '98'r gtegpv'cpf '8: 'r gtegpv. t'gur gev'gn{0"

Vj gug'HCU'u{u'ugo u'j cxg'cp'cpqzle' qpg'vj cv'wugu'kphwgpv'ectdqp'hqt'f gpktkhlec'v'kqp'cpf 'cp' cgtqdle' qpg'hqt'p'k'k'lec'v'kqp'0Uqo g'qh'vj g'p'k'k'k'gf 'ghwgpv'htqo 'vj g'cgtqdle' qpg'ku't'gwtpgf 'v'q' vj g'cpqzle' qpg'v'q'r tqo qvg'VP 't'gf wevkp'0Vj g'r tqr qt'v'kqp'qh'vj g'hmjy 't'gwtpgf 'v'q'c'q'ec'v'kqp' emugt'v'q'vj g'dgi kppkpi 'qh'vj g'u'ugo 'hqt'f gpktkhlec'v'kqp'eqo r ctgf 'v'q'vj g's wcp'v'k' 'qh'hmjy 'vj cv' r'cxg'u'vj g'u'ugo 'ku'ecmgf 'vj g't'gekte'w'v'kqp't'c'v'k'q' \*TT-0Hqt'gzco r ng. 'kh'c'u'ugo 't'gekte'w'v'g'u'422" i r f 'cpf 'f'kuej cti gu'322"i r f. 'k'y qwf 'j cxg'c'4<3"TT0

Mpqy kpi 'vj g'TT'cmjy u'vj g'wug'v'q'g'v'ko cvg'vj g'r gtegpv'ci g'qh'VP 't'go qxcn'vj cv'c'u'ugo 'ecp" cej k'x'g'd'cugf "qp'vj g'hmjy kpi "cuuwo gf "eqpf k'k'qpu<

- Cni'qh'vj g'p'k'k'qi gp'kp'vj g'p'k'k'lec'v'kqp' qpg'j cu'dggp'eqpxgtv'gf 'v'q'p'k'c'v'g'u'0"
- Cni'qh'vj g'p'k'c'v'g'u'vj cv'ctg't'gekte'w'v'gf 'd'ceni'v'q'vj g'f gpktkhlec'v'kqp' qpg'ctg'eqpxgtv'gf 'v'q' p'k'k'qi gp'i cu'cpf 'r'cxg'vj g'u'ugo 0'
- Vj g'ectdqp'cpf 'gp'gti { 'uq'w'egu't'gs w'k'gf 'hqt'f gpktkhlec'v'kqp'ct'g'r t'gugpv'kp'vj g'y cv'gy cvgt" kp'vj g'f gpktkhlec'v'kqp' qpg'0"

C'uko r r'k'v'ke'gs w'v'kqp'v'q'f g'uet'k'g'vj g'g'v'ko cvg'f 'q'r v'ko wo 'r gtegpv't'gf wevkp'kp'VP "d'cugf "qp'vj g" TT'ku< 't'gf wevkp'qh'V'q'v'n'P ktqi gp"? 'TT'1\*3"- 'TT-0'

"	3<3"	"34."qt'72"	"	"	"	6<3"	"617."qt": 2' "
"	4<3"	"415."qt'88"	"	"	"	7<3"	"718."qt": 5' "
"	5<3"	"516."qt'97"	"	"	"	42<3"	"42143."qt"; 7' "

Cu'kmw'v'cv'gf. 'k'pet'g'culpi 'vj g'TT'o ki j v'k'pet'g'cug'vj g'r gtegpv't'go qxcn'qh'p'k'k'qi gp. 'dw'y kj " f'ko k'p'k'j kpi 't'gwtpu'OC'f'f'k'k'q'p'cm'. 'k'pet'g'culpi 'vj g'TT'j cu'vj g'p'gi cv'x'g'gh'gev'qh'k'pet'g'culpi 'vj g" hmjy "qh'qz { i g'pc'v'gf 'ghwgpv'k'p'v'q'vj g'f gpktkhlec'v'kqp' qpg'cpf 't'gf wekpi 'vj g'J TV'kp'vj g'u'ugo 0' J ki j 'TT'u'ecp'f g'ut'q { 'vj g'cpqzle'gp'x'k'q'po gp'v'p'ggf gf 'hqt'f gpktkhlec'v'kqp'cpf 't'gf weg'vj g" t'gf wevkp'qh'VP 't'go qxcn'0Hqt'vj ku't'g'cu'qp. 'vj g'QY VU'G'zr gtv'Rcp'gn'f q'gu'p'qv't'geqo o g'pf 'c'TT' cdq'x'g'7<30'

Kp'vj g'P CJ D'Tgugctej 'Egpvgt'\*4226+'u'w'f { . 't'gugctej gtu'v'q'q'n'y cv'gy cvgt'uco r ng'u'gxgt { '4'y ggmi' hqt'c' { g'ct'0k'p'k'c'n'uco r n'p'i "ch'gt'k'p'uc'm'v'kqp'qh'vj g'u'ugo 'uj qy gf 'r qu'k'k'g't'g'u'w'u'0P k'k'lec'v'kqp" qe'w't'gf 'kp'vj g'cgtqdle'v'c'p'n'c'u'k'p'v'p'f gf. 'cpf 'f'gpktkhlec'v'kqp'y cu'gx'k'f gp'v'htqo 'vj g'ghwgpv'uco r ng' v'gu'v't'g'u'w'u'0D'cugf "qp'34'o qp'vj u'qh'uco r n'p'i 'f'c'v. 'U'k'g'4'uj qy gf 'cp'cx'gt'ci g'98'r gtegpv't'gf wevkp' kp'VP 'eqo r ctgf 'v'q'uco r ng'u'v'c'ng'p'htqo 'vj g'ugr v'k'v'c'p'n'ir t'k'qt'v'q'vj g'k'p'uc'm'v'kqp'qh'vj g'HCU' u'ugo 0Q'vj g't'rt'co g'v'g't'u'd c'm'v'k'p'k'f. 'D'Q'F. 'V'U'U.'co o q'p'k'. 'r'j qur j qt'q'w'. 'cpf 'V'P'ô c'nu'q"

uj qy gf "uki pkkcepvtgf wevkpu0Hgecnleqrlhqt "gukpi "uj qy gf "rkwg"qt "pq"tgf wevkqp"dgw ggp"vj g"  
ugr vke"cpf "cgtqdk"cpmighhwwgpv0Vj gtg"y cu"cnq"cj ki j "rgxgnlqh"j qo gqy pgtu0ceegr vpeg"ht"vj g"  
u{ ugo "cvUkg"40Vj g"ckt"dmqy gt"o cf g"xgt {"rkwg"pqkug"cpf "qf qtu"y gtg"pqv"cp"kuwg0Vj g"qpn "  
u{ ugo "eqo r qpgpv"lpuvngf "cdqxg"i tcf g"y cu"vj g"dmqy gt0

Xcpf kxqt"v"cpf "Uqrno qp"4232+"uwf kcf "pwtkpv"tgf wekpi "qp/ukg"qt "f gegpv"crk" gf "y cuvy cvgt "  
v"gcvo gpv"u{ ugo u0T gugctej gtu"kf gpvkkf "cpf "o qpkqtgf "hqt"t"gukf gpvkn"qp/ukg"y cuvy cvgt "  
v"gcvo gpv"u{ ugo u"lp"Cppg"Ctwpf gnEqwv{. "O ct {"ncpf. "hqt"vj gk"cdkxv"vq"tgf weg"pwtkpv0Vj tgg"  
u{ ugo u"y gtg"o qpkqtgf "hqt"pktqi gp"tgf wevkqp"cpf "qpg"ht"r j qur j qtu"tgf wevkqp0Qrf gt. "ukpi ng/  
eqo r ctwo gpv"ugr vke"cpm"cv"ukgu"gzr gkgepki "o chwpevkpu"y gtg"tgr rceg"y kj "  
o wneqo r ctwo gpv"v"gj gt"y q"qt"vj tgg"eqo r ctwo gpv"u"eqpetvg"qt "hkdgti rnu"ugr vke"cpm0Rruke"  
o gf kc"ht"ugeqpf ct {"v"gcvo gpv"y cu"cf f gf "vq"gej "u{ ugo "y kj "dmqy gtu"v"qz {"i gpcv"vj g"  
eqo r ctwo gpv0Ck"r"r wo r u"tgektewr"v"gf "ghhwwgpv"htqo "vj g"cgtcv"gf "eqo r ctwo gpv"dcenlkpv"vj g"  
hktu"v"eqo r ctwo gpv0"

Vj g"t"ugctej gtu"o qpkqtgf "cm"l"ht"u{ ugo u"y ggm{"hqt"cj {"gct0Vj g{"eqmgev"gf "46/j qw"eqo r qukg"  
uco r ngu"ht"74"y ggm0Vj g"uco r ngu"eqmgev"gf "vq"cuugu"pktqi gp"tgf wevkqp"y gtg"cpn{" gf "hqt"  
pktevg"l"pktkg"p Q5"lp Q4+"cpf "VMP 0VP "y cu"ecrewr"v"gf "cu"vj g"uwo "qh"vj gug"htcevkpu0T guwu"  
uj qy gf "vj cv"y j gp"vj g"KCU"u{ ugo u"qr gtcv"gf "r tqr gtn"y kj "tgektewr"v"kp. "cxgtci g"VP "tgf wevkpu"  
qh"cr r tqzko cvn"8: "r gtegpv"y gtg"qdv"ckp"gf. "y kj "ghhwwgpv"VP "eqpegpv"v"v"kp"u"gu"vj cp"360"o i IN0"

Dcu"gf "qp"vj gug"l"p"kp"i u. "t"ugctej gtu"eqpen"v"gf "vj cv"tgr r"ekpi "gz"ku"kp"i "t"gu"kf gpvkn"qp/ukg"  
y cuvy cvgt"v"gcvo gpv"u{ ugo u"lp"vj g"Ej gucr gcng"De {"y kj "vj g"gp"i kpggtgf "f"gu"ki p"o qpkqtgf "lp"  
vj ku"uwf {"eqw"v. "f gr gp"l"p"i "qp"cj "pwo dgt"qh"xctkcdrgu. "t"gu"wm"lp"ceegr vcdrg"gp"l/qh"r kr g"rgxgn"l"qh"  
pktqi gp0

Gxgp"vj qwi j "f"cw"qp"vj g"Cppg"Ctwpf gnEqwv{ "KCU"u{ ugo u"t"gu"wn"gf "lp"VP "tgf wevkpu"qh"8: "vq"  
98"r gtegpv"lp"UVG. "vj gtg"ctg"hevqtu"vj cv"ecp"lp"j kdk"VP "tgf wevkqp"cv"lp"f kxf wcn"t"gu"kf gpegu."  
kpen"v"kp"i "m"y "vgo r gtcw"t"gu. "m"y "r J. "m"y "cm"er"l"pkv{. "j ki j "DQF. "F Q"r tqdrgo u. "cpf "lp"j kdkqt {"  
ej go kcn"0Dgecwug"qh"vj gug"hevqtu. "vj g"QY VU"gzr gtv"Rcpgn"t"geqo o gp"l"u"vj cv"p"qpr tqr tkgvct {"  
KCU"u{ ugo u"dg"etgf kcf "y kj "c"72"r gtegpv"tgf wevkqp0"

### 3.8.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

Cppg"Ctwpf gnEqwv{ "KCU"u{ ugo u"ctg"v"r kcnm{"wghw"l"ht"t"gt"qh"ku"qh"o chwpevkp"l"p"i "u{ ugo u"  
cpf "y gm"uwk"gf "ht"vj ku"cr r r"ekcv"kp. "ukpeg"vj g{"ecp"dg"cf cr v"gf "vq"cj "xctk"v"l"qh"gz"ku"kp"i "ugr vke"cpm"  
eqph"i wtcvkpu0Cu"y kj "cp {"qh"vj g"ex situ"DO Ru. "vj ku"r tceveg"o c {"kpvt"cev"y kj "cp"i"n situ uqki"  
DO R"v"q"s wcn"l" "ht"cf f kdkp"cn"VP "tgf wevkpu"ht"vj g"u{ ugo 0

### 3.8.4 Design and Installation Criteria

Vj g"o qu"v"eqo o qp"o gj qf "qh"t"gf wekpi "VP "lp"y cuvy cvgt"ku"vj tqwi j "vj g"ugs wgpvkn"dlq"n"i kcn"  
r tqegu"gu"qh"pktk"l"ecv"kp"cpf "f gpk"t"l"ecv"kp"0Vj gug"dlq"n"i kcn"r tqegu"gu"j cxg"l"kh"gt"gpv"  
gp"xl"t"qpo gpv"cn"t"gs vkt go gpv"0P kt"l"ecv"kp"t"gs vkt gu"cp"cg"t"q"dk"e"gp"xl"t"qpo gpv"y kj "m"y "rgxgn"l"qh"  
DQF. "y j gtgcu"F Q"lp"j kdku"l" f gpk"t"l"ecv"kp"cpf "t"gs vkt gu"DQF "cu"cj "ectd"q"p"uq"wt"eg"0H"wt"vj gto qtg."  
pktk"l"ecv"kp"eqpu"wo gu"cm"er"l"pkv {"y j lej "dwh"t"gu"r J "y kj lp"cj "hcx"q"tcdrg"t"cp"i g. "y j kg"l" f gpk"t"l"ecv"kp"

tgeqxtu'c'r qt vqp'qh'vj g'cmekp'v' hqu'f vt kpi 'p'ktk'hecv'k'p'0'Vj gt g'ht'g. 'u'wh'ke'g'p'v'k'p'hw'g'p'v'  
cmekp'v' 'ku'p'geguuct { 'v'q'ch'ge'v'c' } ki j 'ng'x'g'q'h'p'ktk'hecv'k'p'cu'p'ggf'gf' 'h'qt' 'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'0'

Vj g'v'f'r'ke'c'n'ug'r'v'e'v'cp'm'k'p' 'O' ct { r'p'f' 'j' cu'v'y' q' 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'u' 'c' '3.222/i' cm'p' 'h'k'u'v'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'c'p'f' "  
c'722/i' cm'p' 'u'ge'q'p'f' 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'0'Q'v'j' g't' 'u'c'v'g'u' 'c'p'f' 'l'w't'k'uf' k'e'v'k'p'u' 'w'ug' 'u'ko' k'rc't' 'f' g'uk'i' p'u'0'V'q' 'e'q'p'x'g't'v'  
c'v'y' q' 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'ug'r' v'e'v'cp'm'k'p'v'q' 'c' 'p'k't'q'i' g'p' / 't'g'f' w'e'k'p'i' 'w'p'k'v' 'v'j' g' 'u'ge'q'p'f' 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'ku' "  
e'q'p'x'g't'v'g'f' 'v'q' 'c'p' 'c'g't'q'd'le' 'e'j' c'o' d'g't' 'y' k'j' 'c'p' 'c'g't'c'v'q't' 'c'p'f' 'r' 'm'u'v'e' 'q't' 'q'v'j' g't' 'o' g'f' k'c' 'c'p'f' 'u'q'o' g' 'q'h' 'k'u' "  
g'h'w'g'p'v'k'u' 't'g'e'k'e'w'v'g'f' 'd'c'e'm'v'q' 'v'j' g' 'h'k'u'v' 'c'p'q'z'k'e' 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v' 'h'q't' 'f' g'p'k't'k'he'c'v'k'p'0'V'j' g' 'u'ge'q'p'f' "  
eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'q'h'v'j' g' 'u'g'r' v'e'v'cp'm'd'g'e'q'o' g'u' 'c'p' 'K'HC'U'0'V'j' g' 'K'HC'U' 'r' t'q'e'g'u'u' 'k'u' 'w'ug'f' 'y' k'j' 'y' q' "  
eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v' 'c'p'm'i' 'd'g'e'c'w'ug' 'k'v'j' cu'v'y' g' 'c'f' x'c'p'v'c'i' g' 'q'h' 'p'q'v't'g's' w't'k'p'i' 'c'p' 'c'f' f' k'k'q'p'c'n'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v' 'h'q't' "  
h'p'c'n'ug'f' k'o' g'p'v'c'k'p' 'c'u'v'f' r' k'c'm'f' 't'g's' w't'g'f' 'h'q't' 'u'w'ur' g'p'f' g'f' 'i' t'q'y' v'j' 'u' { 'u'g'o' u'0' "

C'p'p'g' 'C't'w'p'f' g'r'i'Eq'w'p'v'f' 'w'ug'u'v'j' g' 'h'q'm'y' k'p'i' 'u'r' g'e'k'h'e'c'v'k'p'u' 'h'q't' 'v'j' g' 'c'r' r' t'q'x'c'n'q'h' 'K'HC'U' 'u' { 'u'g'o' u' 'h'q't' "  
u'k'p'i' n'g' / 'h'c'o' k'n'f' 't'g'uk'f' g'p'v'k'n'j' q'o' g'u'0'V'j' g' 'C'p'p'g' 'C't'w'p'f' g'r'i'Eq'w'p'v'f' 'J' g'e'm'j' 'F' g'r' ct'vo' g'p'v'f' g'x'g'm'r' g'f' 'v'j' g'ug' "  
u'r' g'e'k'h'e'c'v'k'p'u' 'd'c'ug'f' 'q'p' 'g'z'r' g't'k'g'p'eg' 'y' k'j' 'v'j' g'k't' 'w'ug' 'k'p' 'C'p'p'g' 'C't'w'p'f' g'r'i'Eq'w'p'v'f' 'c'p'f' 'h't'q'o' 't'g'ug'c't'e'j' "  
e'q'p'f' w'e'v'g'f' 'd' { 'D't'g'p'y' q'q'f' 'k'p'f' w'u't'k'g'u' 'c'p'f' 'v'j' g' 'P' C'J' D' 'T'g'ug'c't'e'j' 'E'g'p'v'g't'0'U' { 'u'g'o' u' 'v'j' c'v'o' g'g'v'v'j' g'ug' "  
o' k'p'k'o' w'o' 'u'r' g'e'k'h'e'c'v'k'p'u' 'c't'g' 'i' g'p'g't'k'e' 'p'q'v'k'p'f' k'k'f' w'e'm'f' 'g'p'i' k'p'g'g't'g'f' 0'V'j' g'ug' 'o' k'p'k'o' w'o' 'u'r' g'e'k'h'e'c'v'k'p'u' "  
u'g'v'v'j' g' 'd'c'uk'u' 'h'q't' 'v'j' g' 'f' g'x'g'm'r' o' g'p'v'q'h'g'p'j' c'p'eg'o' g'p'v'u' 'q'h'v'j' g' 'u' { 'u'g'o' u'0'Q'v'j' g't' 'u'c'v'g'u' 'c'p'f' 'l'w't'k'uf' k'e'v'k'p'u' "  
v'j' c'v'q'r' v'q' 'w'ug' 'v'j' g'ug' 'u' { 'u'g'o' u' 'u'j' q'w'f' 'o' q'f' k'h'f' 'v'j' g' 'u'r' g'e'k'h'e'c'v'k'p'u' 'v'q' 'o' g'g'v'v'j' g'k't' 'p'g'g'f' u'0' "

Ugr v'e'v'F' g'p'k't'k'he'c'v'k'p' 'l'c'p'q'z'k'e' + 'V'c'p'm'i'

- C' 'u'g'r' c't'c'v'g' 'u'g'r' v'e'v'cp'm'i'q't' 'c' 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'r' t'g'eg'f' k'p'i' 'v'j' g' 'c'g't'q'd'le' 'u'g'e'v'k'p' 'u'j' q'w'f' 'd'g' 'w'ug'f' 'c'u' 'c' 'l' 'q'p'g' 'h'q't' 'f' g'p'k't'k'he'c'v'k'p'0'
- W'ug' 'q'h' 'c'p' 'g'z'k'v'k'p'i' 'o' w'u'k'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v'ug'r' v'e'v'cp'm'i'y' k'n'i'd'g' 'e'q'p'uk'f' g't'g'f' 'k'h' 'k'v'j' cu' 'c' 'x'q'n'w'o' g' 'q'h' 'c'v' 'h'c'uv'3.222' 'i' cm'p'u' 'v'o' k'p'k'o' w'o' 'J' 'T'V' 'q'h'4' 'f' c' { 'u' 'h'q't' 'u' { 'u'g'o' u' 'y' k'j' 'f' g'uk'i' p' 'h'm'y' u' 'i' t'g'c'v'g't' " 'v'j' c'p' '722' 'i' r' f' 'd'c'ug'f' 'q'p' '82' 'i' r' e'f' +0'V'j' g' 'v'c'p'm' 'c'p'f' 'c'm'i'r' k'r' k'p'i' 'c'p'f' 'e'q'p'p'g'e'v'k'p'u' 'v'q' 'v'j' g' 'v'c'p'm'i'o' w'uv' 'd'g' 'y' c'v'g't'k'i' j' v'0' "
- P'g'y' 'u'g'r' v'e'v'cp'm'i' 'o' w'uv' 'o' g'g'v'v'j' g' 'f' g'uk'i' p' 't'g's' w't'g'o' g'p'v'u' 'q'h'v'j' g' 'u'c'v'g' 'q't' 'h'q'c'n'l'w't'k'uf' k'e'v'k'p'0'
- V'j' g' 'f' g'p'k't'k'he'c'v'k'p' 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v' 'o' w'uv' 'd'g' 'c'v' 'h'c'uv'3.222' 'i' cm'p'u' 'y' k'j' 'y' q' '722' / 'i' cm'p' " 'eqo' r' ct'vo' g'p'v' 'r' t'g'h'g't'g'f' 0' 'h'q't' 'u' { 'u'g'o' u' 'y' k'j' 'f' g'uk'i' p' 'h'm'y' u' 'i' t'g'c'v'g't' 'v'j' c'p' '722' 'i' r' f' 'd'c'ug'f' 'q'p' '82' " 'i' r' e'f' . 'v'j' g' 'f' g'p'k't'k'he'c'v'k'p' 'w'p'k'v' 'o' w'uv' 'j' c'x'g' 'c' 'o' k'p'k'o' w'o' 'J' 'T'V' 'q'h'4' 'f' c' { 'u'0' "
- V'c'p'm'i' 'o' w'uv' 'd'g' 'c'e'g'g'u'k'd'g' 'h'q't' 'r' w'o' r' k'p'i' 0'N'k'i' j' v'y' g'k'i' j' v'c'e'g'g'u' 'h'k'f' u' 'c't'g' 'p'q'v'c'm'y' g'f' 'w'p'g'u'u' " 'u'q'o' g' 'o' g'c'p'u' 'q'h' 'r' t'q'x'k'f' k'p'i' 'h'q'p'i' / 'v'g't'o' 'u'g'e'w't'k'p'i' 'q'h'v'j' g' 'h'k'f' u' 'e'c'p' 'd'g' 'f' g'o' q'p'u't'c'v'g'f' 0'

C'g't'q'd'le' 'E'j' c'o' d'g't'

- V'j' g' 'h's' w'k'f' 'e'c'r' c'e'k'v'f' 'q'h'v'j' g' 'c'g't'q'd'le' 'e'j' c'o' d'g't' 'o' w'uv' 'd'g' 'c'v' 'h'c'uv'722' 'i' cm'p'u' 'v'o' 'q't' 'c' 'o' k'p'k'o' w'o' '3' / 'f' c' { 'J' 'T'V' 'h'q't' 'u' { 'u'g'o' u' 'y' k'j' 'f' g'uk'i' p' 'h'm'y' u' 'i' t'g'c'v'g't' 'v'j' c'p' '722' 'i' r' f' 'd'c'ug'f' 'q'p' '82' 'i' r' e'f' +0' "
- V'j' g' 'o' k'p'k'o' w'o' 'u'w't'h'e'g' 'c't'g'c' 'q'h'v'j' g' 'h'z'g'f' / 'h'k'r'o' 'o' g'f' k'c' 'k'u' 'c'r' r' t'q'z'k'o' c'v'g'n'f' '822' 'u's' w'e't'g' 'h'g'g'v' " 'd'c'ug'f' 'q'p' 'c' '372' 'o' i' l'u'h'f' c' { 'p'k't'k'he'c'v'k'p' 'e'c'r' c'e'k'v'f' 'c'v'42' ° 'E'0' "
- V'j' g' 'q'r' g'p'k'p'i' u' 'y' k'j' k'p' 'v'j' g' 'h'z'g'f' / 'h'k'r'o' 'o' g'f' k'c' 'o' w'uv' 'd'g' 'n'c't'i' g' 'g'p'q'w'i' j' 'v'q' 'c'x'q'k'f' 'e'm'q'i' i' k'p'i' 0'
- Y' k'j' 'c' 'r' t'q'r' g't' 'q'w'g'v' 'v'g'g' 'q't' 'g'h'w'g'p'v' 'h'k'g't' 'v'o' 'k'p' 'c'ee'q't'f' c'p'eg' 'y' k'j' 'u'c'v'g' 'q't' 'h'q'c'n'l'g's' w't'g'o' g'p'v'u' " 'c' 'e'm't'k'h'f' k'p'i' 'e'j' c'o' d'g't' 'k'u' 'p'q'v'p'ge'g'u'uct' { 0'

- Vcpnu'o wuv'dg'ceeguukdrng'htq'r wo r kpi ONki j vy gli j v'ceeguu'rkf u'ctg'pqv'cmqy gf 'wprguu' uqo g'o gcpu'qh'r tqxkf kpi 'nupi /vgo 'ugewtkpi 'qh'yj g'rkf u'ecp'dg'f go qpustcvgf 0'
- Cp'gculn' 'ceeguukdrng'uco r nkpi 'r qt v'ht' 'yj g' h'kpcn'ghhwgvp'htqo 'yj g'cgtqdle'ej co dgt'o wuv' dg'r tqxkf gf 0'

### Cgtcvkqp'F gxleg''

- Vj g'cgtcvkqp'f gxleg''\*v{r kcm{ 'c'dmny gt+'o wuv'dg'uk' gf 'v' 'o c'kpvckp'F Q'rgxgn'cdqyg'5'' o i IN'kp'yj g'cgtqdle'ej co dgt0Hqt'o quv'ukpi ng/hco kn' 'j qo gu'\*wr 'v' h'qwt'dgf tqgo u'qt'' cr r tqzko cvgn' '722'i r f +': 2'hkgtu'qh'ck' r'gt'o k'pwg'ku'cf gs wcvg0Hqt'ixti gt'hcekkkku.'cp'' gpi kpggt'uj qwf 'f gvgo kpg'yj g'cr r tqr tkvg'cgtcvkqp'ecr cek{ 0'
- H'kpg'dwddng'wdg'f khwugtu'uwej 'cu'yj qug'y kj 'r qn'wtgvj cpg'o go dtepgu'ctg'yj g'r tghgtgf'' ck'kplgevkqp'o gvj qf 0'
- Vj g'cgtcvkqp'f gxleg''o qvt'o wuv'dg'rqecvg'cdqyg'yj g'322/{ gct'hmqf 'grgxcvkqp0'
- Vj g'cgtcvkqp'f gxleg''o wuv'dg'gs wkr r gf 'y kj 'c'r tguuwtg'ugpuqt'cpf 'eqppgevg' 'v'c'eqpvtqn'' r cpgn'yj cv'j cu'cp'crcto 'v'c'ngt'v'j qo g'qewr cpv'qt'ugtxleg'r tqxkf gtu'qh'kpcr r tqr tkvg'' r tguuwtgu0'
- Vj g'cgtcvkqp'f gxleg''o wuv'dg''qp'c'ugr ctcvg'ekewku0K'o wuv'dg'r tqvgevg'htqo 'ekewku'uwej'' cu'yj qug'ht'qwf qqt'grgevt'kcn'qwwgw'dgecwag'i tqwvf 'h'wv'kpvtegr vqt'ekewku'ecp'gculn'' vkr 0'

### Tgekwrcvkqp'F gxleg''

- Vj g'u'uggo 'o wuv'r tqxkf g'tgekwrcvkqp'qh'pkth'kf 'ghhwgvp'dcen'v'j g'f g'pkth'k'ecvkqp'' ej co dgt0Vj ku'ku'pqtto cm{ 'cej kxgf 'y kj 'yj g'wug'qh'cp'ck'rk'v' wo r 'qt'ghhwgvp'r wo r 0'
- Vj g'TT'o wuv'dg'dgy ggp'5-3'cpf '7-30'
- Vj g'TT'tcvg'o wuv'j cxg'c'o gcpu'ht'eqpvtqn'uwej 'cu'cf lwvcdng'y gku.'ur nkwt'dqz'y kj'' qwwgw'v'cv'ecp'dg'ecr r gf.'gve0'

### Qvj gt'F guki p'Eqpukf gtcvkqpu''

- F guki pu'uj qwf 'uggn'v'q'o k'pko k' g'grgevt'le'r qy gt'eqpuwo r vkqp0'
- Vj g'dceny cuj 'htqo 'y cvgt'eqpf k'k'qpgtu'\*gd 0'uqhwgpgtu+'uj qwf 'pqv'dg'f k'uej cti gf 'k'pv'v'j g'' w'pku0'

## 3.8.5 Temporal Performance

KCU'u'uggo u'wug'o letq/qti cpkuo u'v' h'cekkkcv'g'yj g'pkth'qi gp'tgo qxcn'r tqeguu'cpf 'wuwcm{'' guvcdkuj 'dkmqi kcn'r qr wrcvkqpu'y kj k'p'5'v'6'y ggm.'cmj qwi j 'k'ecp'vcng'nupi gt'cv'ny gt'' vgo r gtcwv'gu0Cu'nupi 'cu'yj g'u'uggo u'ctg'r tqr gtn' 'qr gtcvgf.'o c'kpvckpgf.'cpf'o qpkqtf'cpf'yj g'' qewr cpv'f q'pqv'wug'gzeguukg'r tqf wvu'v'j cv'k'p' k'k'p'k'k'ecvkqp.'yj g'r tceveg'y kn'j cxg'c'wughw'v' r'k'g'qh'42'v'52'g'ctu0J qy gxgt.'uqo g'r ctw'\*gd 0'r wo r u.'dmny gtu.'f khwugtu+'o ki j v'tgs wktg'' tgr n'ego g'p'v'k'p'yj g'k'pvtko 0''

### 3.8.6 Recommended Management Requirements

Q( O "tgs wkt go gpw'ht "KCU"u{ ugo u'ctg'uko kret "vq" vj qug'ht "TO Hu'cpf "rko kgf "o clpn{ "vq"ej genkpi " grgevkrcn'cpf "o gej cplecn'eqo r qpwpw'cpf "gpwtkpi "vj cv' qr gtcvkqp "gD 0"TT "+ku'eqpukwgpvy kj "vj g"qt ki kpcn' f guki p0KCU'o gf kc'tctgn{ "tgs wkt gu'tgr rnego gpv."dw'kw" uj qwf "dg'kpur gevdf "cv'gej "xkuk'vq"ej gen'ht "uki pu'qh" f gi tcf cvkqp"qt'f co ci gORwo r u'pggf "r gtkqf ke" tgr rnego gpv'tqwi j n{ "gxgt { "7"vq"32" { gctu'ht "r rppkpi " r wtr qugu+. "dw'v'j g{ "ctg'tgcf kn{ "cxckrdng. "tgrcvkgn{ " kpgzr gpukxg. "cpf "gcu{ "vq"tgr rneg0"

#### Semiannual Inspection Checklist (2 times/year)

- Inspect the aerobic and anoxic zones for sludge accumulation, as well as proper function of the aeration device and the return device.
- Service the blower in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation
- Inspect and service the pumps and controls.
- Inspect and calibrate the RR.
- Inspect the aeration device.
- Conduct other generic O&M procedures (measure sludge/scum levels in septic tank, pump septic tank as needed, clean effluent screen/filter, walk drainfield, etc.).

### 3.8.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

I kxgp'vj g'uqo gy j cv'wpls wg'pcwtg'cpf "ewtgpv{ "rko kgf " i gqi tr j ke "wug'qh'vj gug'u{ ugo u. "k'ku'gZR gevdf "vj cv'cp{ "cf f kkkpcn'tgugctej "y kn'dg'y gm'npqy p'kp" ucwgu'cpf "ctgcu'vj cv'wug'vj g'u{ ugo uOVj g"QY VU'GZR gt v'Rcpn'tgeqo o gpf u'c'tgxky "vko grikp'qh" 7" { gctu0'

## 3.9 SHALLOW-PLACED, PRESSURE-DOSED DISPERSAL

### 3.9.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

Rt guwtg/f qugf "f kur gtucn'ku'cp" *in situ*. "qt "uqki'tgcv o gpv. "r tgegu'vj cv'cmqy u'ht "wplkqto " f kwtkdwkqp "qh'ghnwgp'cetqu'vj g'gpvtg'f kur gtucn'kgnf 0F qukpi "cmqy u'ht "vj g'etgcvkqp"qh" hnwewkpi "cgtqdlc kppzke "gpxkqpo gpw. "y j lej "ugw'wr "vj g'eqpf kkkpu'ht "pktkhecvkqp"cpf " f gpktkhecvkqp"vq"qeevt0P wo gtqu'tgugctej "uww'kgu'lpf kecv'vj cv'f gpktkhecvkqp"qeevtu'lp" r tguwtg/f qugf "u{ ugo u'cpf "vj cv'vj g'j ki j guv'tcvgu'ctg'cej kxgf "y j gp'vj g'f kur gtucn'ku'lpvq "uwthlecn' uqki'j qtk qpu0F qukpi "cnq'r tqo qvgy' gwki lft { kpi "e { engu. "y j lej "ko r tqxgu'uqki'utwewtg." ko r tqxgu'uqki'r gto gcdkiv{. "cpf "gpj cpegu'mpi /vgo "y cvgy cvgt "f kur qucn'cv'vj g'ukg0'

Vj g'QY VU'GZR gt v'Rcpn'tgeqo o gpf u'uj cmqy /r rnegf. "r tguwtg/f qugf "f kur gtucn'ku' ugo u'cu'c" DO R'w'pf gt "vj g'Ej gucr geng'Dc { "Rtqi tco au'o qf gn'ht "pktqi gp'tgf wevkqp"ecr cdkkkgu'ht "vj g'qp/ uksg'ugevqt0Hqt "vj g'r wtr qugu'qh'vj ku'DO R. "shallow"ku'f ghkpgf "cu'pq"o qtg'vj cp"34"kej gu'f ggr "cu" o gcuwtgf "htqo "vj g'i tqw'f "uwthceg0J qy gxgt. "vj ku'vej pqmi { "y kn'pq'v'cej kxg'hw'n'pktqi gp" tgo qxcn'r qv'p'kcn'lp"ctgcu'y kj "ucpf "qt"mqo { "ucpf "uqku'y j gtg'vj gtg'ku'rkwg'uqki'qti cple'eqp'v'p' vq'hwgn'vj g'f gpktkhecvkqp"r tgegu'="ceeqtf kpi n{. "cnj qwi j "uj cmqy "r tguwtg/f qukpi "ecp"cpf "uj qwf " dg'wugf "kp"vj gug'ctgcu. "vj g'r tceveg'y kn'pq'v'dg"gni kdrng'ht "VP "tgf wevkqp"etgf ku0'

Vj gtg'ctg'vj q'o clp'r tguwtg/f qugf "f kur gtucn'o gyj qf u'lp'wug'f tkr "f kur gtucn'cpf "hry "r tguwtg" r kr g"NR+ "y j lej "ku'uqo gvko gu'ecmgf "mqy "r tguwtg'f kwtkdwkqp "NRF + "qt"mqy "r tguwtg'f kur gtucn'o Vj gug'f kur gtucn'vej pqmi kgu'ecp'dg'wugf "y kj "UVG"qt"j ki j gt "s wcrk{ "ghnwgpw0Dqy "qh'vj gug"



vgej pqrmi kgu'cmqy 'hqt'vj g'wplkqto 'err rdecvqp'qh'y cuvy cvgt'cv'uj cmqy 'f gr vj u'y j gtg'vj g'o quv' dlqrmi kcmf 'cevxg' qpqu'gzku' y j gtg'qz { i gp'r ppgt'cvkqp'ku'f ghkpk'g.'cpf 'y j gtg'vj g'wpl'gt'k'kpi " uqklj' qtk' qpu'y knr' gto k'f kur gtucn'qh'ghnwgp'v'cpf 'eqpxg{ cpeg'qh'ukgOF tkr 'f kur gtucn'f grx'gtu" uo cmf' qugu'qh'ghnwgp'v'wplkqto n' 'v'c' uqkl'v'g'cvo gpv'u{ ugo 'wpl'gt' r' tguuwt'g'0Vj g'WUOj cu'wugf " vj ku'vgej pqrmi { 'ukpeg'vj g'gctn' '3; ; 2uOF tkr 'f kur gtucn'j cu'dggp'wugf 'y kj 'dqj 'UVG'cpf 'j ki j gt" s wckv' 'ghnwgp'0O cpw'zewt'gtu'cpf 'r tce'v'k'qp'gtu't'geqo o gp'f 'r t'gh'k'v'k'qp'qh'vj g'ghnwgp'v'wpl'gt'k'kpi " vj g'f tkr 'go kwgtu'f q'pqv'emji 0"

F tkr 'wdkpi 'ku'v'r kcmf '207'k'pej gu'lp'f lco gvg't'cpf 'j cu'go kwgtu'go dgf f gf 'cmqpi 'vj g'ngpi vj 'qh'vj g' wdkpi . 'i' gp'gtcm' 'ur cegf '4' hggv'cr ct'0Vj g'go kwgtu'eqo g'lp'dqj 'r' tguuwt'g'eqo r gpuc'v'kpi 'cpf 'pqp/ r' tguuwt'g'eqo r gpuc'v'kpi 'f guki pu'0Rt'guuwt'g'eqo r gpuc'v'kpi 'go kwgtu'r tqxkf g'c'uv'gcf { 'hmqy 'r' gt" go kwgt'q'peg'c' b' k'p'o wo 'r' tguuwt'g'ku't'g'cej gf . 'cpf 'cmqy 'hqt' f' kh'gt'g'pegu'lp' wdkpi 'gr'x'c'v'k'qp'cpf " r' tguuwt'g'j' gcf 'y' kj' qw'c'h'g'v'kpi 'vj' g'f' gr'x'gt' { 't'c'v'g'it'qo 'lp'f' k'k'f' w'c'n'go kwgtu.'c'x'q'k'f' k'pi 'h'q'ec'k'f' gf " q'x'g't'q'c'f' k'pi 'qh'vj g' uqkl'v'g'c'vo gpv'u{ ugo 0P q'p'eqo r gpuc'v'kpi 'go kwgtu'r tqxkf g'c'uv'gcf { 'hmqy 'c'v'c' " i' k'x'gp' r' tguuwt'g'cpf 't'g's' w'k'g'c' r' tguuwt'g't'gi w'c'v'q't' 'v'q' c'f' cr' v'q' f' kh'gt'gp'v'gr'x'c'v'k'qp'u'0P q' 'd'g'f' f' k'pi 'ku' t'g's' w'k'g'f' 'cpf' 'vj' g' wdkpi 'ecp' d'g' r' r'ceg'f' 'lp' f' k'g'ev'eq'p'cev'y' kj' 'vj' g' uqkl'0J' qy' g'x'gt. 'y' kj' 'pq' d'g'f' f' k'pi " \*g'f' 0' i' t'c'x'g'n'v'q' r' tqxkf g'uv'q't'ci' g. 'uo' cmf' qugu'ct'g'et'k'k'ec'n'v'q' g'pu'w'g'vj' g' uqkl'ku'p'q'v'j' { f' t'c'w'k'ec'm' " q'x'g't'q'c'f' gf 0"

F tkr 'wdkpi 'ku'v' gp'gtcm' { 'r'ck'f' 'y' kj' 'c'ej' k'ug'n'q't'x'k'd't'c'v'q't' { 'r' m'y' 'c'v'c'uj' cmqy 'f' gr' vj 'cpf' 'lp' f' k'g'ev' eq'p'cev'y' kj' 'vj' g' uqkl'0F' tkr 'wdkpi 'f' gr'x'gtu'ghnwgp'v'q'vj' g' uqkl'v'g'c'vo 'cr' r' r' dec'v'k'p' t'c'v'g'u'lp' o' w'k'r' ng' " f' qugu'r' gt' f' c' { . 'y' j' lej' 'h'c'ek'k'c'v'g'u'q'z' { i' gp' t'c'p'uh'g't' 'y' j' k'g' r' t'q'o' q'v'kpi 'vj' g' h'q't'o' c'v'k'p' q'h' " c'p'c'g't'q'd'k'c'p'q'z'k'e' o' l'et'q'u'k'g'u'0Vj' k'u'c'm'g't'p'c'v'kpi 'c'g't'q'd'k'c'p'q'z'k'e' g'p'x'k't'q'p'o' gpv'r' t'q'o' q'v'g'u'p'k't'k'h'ec'v'k'p' " c'p'f' 'f' g'p'k't'k'h'ec'v'k'p'0Vj' g'uj' cmqy 'r' r'ceg'o' gp'v'cmqy' u'h'q't' i' t'g'c'v'g't' eq'p'cev'y' kj' 'q't'i' c'p'k'e' o' c'v'g't'k'n'c'm'q'p'i " y' kj' 'vj' g' t'q'q'v' | q'p'g' q'h'r' r'c'p'w' . 'y' j' lej' 'r' t'q'o' q'v'g'u'P' 'w' r'c'ng'0P' 'w' r'c'ng' 'ec'p' 'v'g'o' r' q't'c't'k'n' { 'g'p'j' c'peg' " p'k't'q'i' g'p' t'g'o' q'x'c'n'f' w'k'p'i 'vj' g' 'c'ev'x'g' i' t'q'y' k'pi 'u'g'c'u'q'p'0J' qy' g'x'gt. 'k'h'vj' g' r' r'c'p'w' c't'g' p'q'v'j' c't'x'g'u'g'f' . " o' quv'q'h'vj' g'p'k't'q'i' g'p' 'c'v'ng'p' 'w' 'ku' t'g'k'p't'q'f' w'eg'f' 'v'q' 'vj' g' g'p'x'k't'q'p'o' gpv'f' w'k'p'i 'r' r'c'p'v' u'g'p'g'ue'g'peg'0"

NRR' \*cmq' n'p'q'y' p' cu' NRF' +w'ug'u' t'k' i' k'f' 'r' k' g' v'q' r' tqxkf g' wplkqto 'f' k'v't'k'd'w'k'p' q'x'g't' 'vj' g' f' k'ur' g't'uc'n' h'k'g'f' 0Vj' g' ghnwgp'v'ku'f' k'ur' g't'ug'f' 'w'p'f' g't' t'g'r'c'v'k'g'n' { 'm'y' 'r' t'g'u'w't'g'j' g'c'f' " \*i' gp'gtcm' { 'ng'u' 'v'j' c'p' '7' h'gg'v'q'h'j' g'c'f' 'q'h' " y' c'v'g't' +vj' t'q'w' j' 'ur' g'ek'cm' { 'u'k' g'f' 'c'p'f' 'ur' c'eg'f' 'q't'k'h'eg'u'f' t'k'ng'f' 'lp' 'vj' g' r' k' g'0Vj' g' u' { u'go 'o' w'w'v' d'g' h'w'm' " r' t'g'u'w't'k' g'f' 'd'g'h'q't'g' g'x'g'p' f' k'v't'k'd'w'k'p' q'ee'w't'u'0Vj' g'f' q'ug' k'u' r'c't'i' g't' c'p'f' 'ng'u' h'g's' w'g'p'v'j' c'p' 'y' kj' 'f' t'kr' " wdkpi 0Vj' g' r' k' k'pi 'ku' k'p'uc'm'g'f' 'lp' c' 't'g'p'ej' 'w'ul'k'p'i' 'g'k'j' g't' i' t'c'x'g'n'q't' c' i' t'c'x'g'n'ng'u' 'v'gej' pqrmi { 'vj' c'v' " r' tqxkf g' u'ghnwgp'v'uv'q't'ci' g'0"

### 3.9.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

Vj' g' QY VU'G'z' r' g't'v' R'c'p'g'n't'geqo o' gp'f' u'vj' c'v'uj' cmqy / r' r'ceg'f' . 'r' t'g'u'w't'g'f' q'ug'f' 'f' k'ur' g't'uc'n' u' { u'go u' " f' guki' p'g'f' . 'k'p'uc'm'g'f' . 'q'r' g't'c'v'g'f' 'c'p'f' o' c'k'p'c'k'p'g'f' 'lp' 'c'ee'q't'f' c'peg' 'y' kj' 'vj' k'u'g'ev'k'p' 'd'g' c'u'ki' p'g'f' 'c' '72' " r' g't'eg'p'v'VP' 't'g'f' w'ev'k'p' . 'h'q't' 'c'p' "in situ" g'f' i' g'q'h'f' t'c'k'p'h'k'g'f' 'eq'p'eg'p't'c'v'k'p' q'h'52' o' i' IN'VP' 'q't' 'VP' 'h'q'c'f' " q'h'40' 'n'i' l'r' g't'u'q'p' l'f' g'c't' " h'q't' 'UVG' +0Vj' k'u' t'g'u'w'm' 'lp' c' "net" VP' 't'g'f' w'ev'k'p' q'h'5: 'r' g't'eg'p'v'c'h'g't' 'c'ee'q'w'p'v'k'p'i " h'q't' 'vj' g' d'c'ug'n'k'p'g' "DO R' q'h'6' 'n'i' VP' l'r' g't'u'q'p' l'f' g'c't' " \*6/40+6? "205: +0V'c'd'ng'5/5' u'wo o' c't'k' g'u'p'g'v'VP' " t'g'f' w'ev'k'p'u' h'q't' 'x'c't'k'q'w' 'e'q'o' d'k'p'c'v'k'p'u' q'h' 'ex situ' c'p'f' "in situ" DO Ru'0

VP' 't'g'f' w'ev'k'p' 'x'k'c' f' g'p'k't'k'h'ec'v'k'p' 'ec'p' q'ee'w't' 'y' j' g'p' p'k't'k'h'g'f' 'ghnwgp'v'ku'lp' 'eq'p'cev'y' kj' 'c' u'w'h'h'ec'p'v' " e'c't'd'q'p' u'q'w't'eg' 'lp' c'p' 'c'p'q'z'k'e' g'p'x'k't'q'p'o' gp'v'0U'w'f' k'g'u'uj' q'y' 'vj' c'v'UVG' p'k't'k'h'g'u'lp' 'em'ug' r' t'q'z'k'o' k'v' { 'v'q' 'vj' g'

qt hkeg'qt'go kwgt \*Rct| gp'gv'cr04229=J gr pgt'gv'cr04227=Dgi i u.'gv'cr04233=Nqpi '3; ; 7+0Uwf lgu'  
j cxg'tgr qtvgf 'f gpkthkecvkp'tcvgu'htq'uj cmqy /r mceg'f tkr 'u{ uvgu u'lp'qti cple'uqklj qtk qpu'  
tcpi kpi 'htqo '5: 'vq'; 8'r gtegpv'htq'UVG.'dw'vj g'r gthqto cpeg'y kj 'pktkhkf'ghhwgpw'ku'rgu'ergct0'  
Vj g'dwm'qh'vj g'f cv'e'eqo gu'htqo 'F gny ctg'Xcmg{'Eqmgi g'\*J gr pgt'gv'cr04227+'y j lej 'tgr qtvgf "  
tgf wevkpu'qh'9; 'vq'; 8'r gtegpv'VP 'dcugf'qp'igcej cvg'f cv'htqo 'n' uko gvgu'cv'4'cpf '6'hggv'dgny "  
vj g'go kwgtu'OF gi gp'\*3; ; 4+'cr r rkgf 'ghhwgpv'v'eqnw pu'v'uko wcv'f ckl'f qukpi 'uko kct'v'cp"  
NRF "qt'NRR'u{ uvgu 0'k'vj g'g'zr g'ko gpv'vj g'cwj qt'cr r rkgf 'dqj 'pktkhkf'cpf 'pqp/pktkhkf "  
ghhwgpv'v'uwthceg'uqku'cpf 'cxgtci g'vqcn'P 'mugu'y gtg'76'cpf '74'r gtegpv.'tgr gev'xgn'.'dcugf'qp"  
c'o cu'dc'peg'qp'8/lpej /f ggr 'uqk'eqt gu'0'Vj g'r'dqtcvt { 'eqnw p'uwf lgu'f kf 'pq'v'epukf gt'r rpv'  
wr vng0'

Uj cmqy 'f kur gtuci'qh'y cugy cvgt'cmq'cmqy u'htq'i tgcvt'qr r qtwpk'f'htq'r rpv'wr vng'f wtkpi 'vj g'  
i tqy kpi 'ugcuq'0'Wr vng'd{ 'xctk'qwi' t'cuugu'cpf 'qy gt'xgi g'cvkp'ku'hw'f'f'kwuug'f'lp'WUGRC'au'  
*Process Design Manual for Land Application of Municipal Wastewater*\*3; ; 3+0Nqpi '\*3; ; 7+ "  
tgr qt'w'vj cv'wr 'vq'68'r gtegpv'qh'vj g'VP 'eqwf'dg'tgo qxgf'd{ 'r rpv'wr vng'f wtkpi 'vj g'cev'xg "  
i tqy kpi 'ugcuq'p'y j gp'vj g'ghhwgpv'ku'lp'emug'r tqzko k'f'y kj 'r rpv't'qqu'0J qy gxgt.'y j gp "  
gxc'w'v'f'qp'c'f'gct/tqwp'f'dcuku.'vj g'wr vng'ku'w'wcm'rgu'vj cp'32'r gtegp'0I t'cuugu'r tqxkf g "  
j ki j gt'wr vng'tcvgu'vj cp'y qqf { 'r rpv'w'qt'y g'v'v'p'f'u'0Cm'r rpv'gpj c'peg'p'w'ctg'g'ug'p'v'cm'f "  
pgi cvg'f'w'p'gu'j' c'tx'g'v'kpi 'ku'go r m'g'f'f'wtkpi 'vj g'i tqy kpi 'ugcuq'0C'r r gp'f'kz'F'r tqxkf gu'c'o qtg "  
eqo r ngv'f'kwuuk'p'qh'vj g't'gug'tej 'cu'k'r g't'v'kpu'v'xgi g'cv'xg'wr vng'cpf 'g'xcr'q't'cpur'k'cv'k'p'0"

Cf f'k'k'p'c'n't'g'g'x'c'p'v'k'g't'c'w't'g'ku'w'o o'ctk'g'f'dgmy 0'

Cpf gtuq'p.'F 0'T'0'Q'ku.'100 eP g'k'k'g.'cpf 'T'0'0'Cr hgr'03; ; 60'k/Ukw'N{ uko gvt'k'p'x'g'v'ki'cv'k'p'qh'  
R'q'm'w'c'p'v'c'w'g'p'w'c'v'k'p'k'p'vj g'X'c'f'q'ug'\ q'p'g'q'h'c'H'k'p'g'U'c'p'f'0'k'p'On-Site Wastewater Treatment:  
*Proceedings of the Seventh International Symposium on Individual and Small Community  
Sewage Systems*0'Co g't'k'c'p'U'q'k'g'v'f'q'h'Ci t'k'w'w't'c'n'c'p'f'D'k'q'm'i'k'c'n'G'p'i'k'p'g'g'tu.'U'0'L'q'ug'r'j.'O'k'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'cr r rkgf 'UVG'm'cf kpi 'tcvgu'qh'207'cpf '30'i r f'luh'v'q'eq'p'w'w'v'f'k'p'h'k't'c'v'k'p'  
egm'lp'h'k'p'g'uc'p'f'u'y kj 'c'eq'p't'q'm'g'f'y cvgt'v'cd'g'g'g'x'c'v'k'p'cv'4'cpf '6'hggv'dgny 'vj g't'g'p'ej "  
dqwqo 0'Vj g{'eq'm'g'v'f'ig'cej cvg'uco r'ngu'cv'4'hggv'cpf '6'hggv'dgny 'vj g'cr r'k'c'v'k'p'r'q'k'p'0'  
VMP'y cu't'g'f'w'eg'f'd{ 'q'x'g't'; 9'r gtegpv.'y j lej 'ku'o qu'v'k'ng'n'f'w'g'v'q'p'k't'h'k'c'v'k'p'0'P'k't'c'v'g'P "  
y cu't'g'f'w'eg'f'v'q'42'o i IN'o g'c'p'k'p'h'w'g'p'v'VP 'q'h'66046'o i IN+.'dw'vj g'cwj qtu'w'i i gu'v'vj cv'  
f'k'w'k'p'eq'w'f'j' cxg'd'g'g'p'c'h'c'v'q't'0J qy gxgt.'vj g'p'k't'c'v'g'E'n't'c'v'k'y cu'cmq'f'get'g'c'k'p'i'0'Vj ku'  
uwi i gu'u'vj cv'f'k'w'k'p'c'm'p'g'y cu'p'q'v't'g'f'w'el'p'i 'vj g'VP 'r'g'x'g'u'0'R'g't'g'p'v't'g'f'w'v'k'p't'c'p'i'g'f "  
htqo '6; 'vq'8; 'r gtegpv'f'gr'gp'f'kpi 'qp'iq'f'kpi 't'c'v'g'cpf 'f'gr'vj 'q'h'uco r'k'p'i.'y kj 'vj g'iq'y gu'  
tgf'w'v'k'p'cv'4'hggv'dgny 'vj g'cr r'k'c'v'k'p'r'q'k'p'v'cv'vj g'iq'y gt'iq'f'kpi 't'c'v'g'0'

Dgi i u.'T'0'0'I 0'Vej qd'c'p'q'i'q'w'u.'F 0J k'u.'cpf 'T'0'E't'k'g'u'0422600 qf'g'k'p'i 'U'w'd'w't'h'c'g'F'k'r "  
C'r r'k'c'v'k'p'q'h'Q'p/U'k'g'Y'c'ug'y'c'v'g't'V't'g'c'w'o'g'p'v'U'f'u'vgu 'G'h'w'g'p'0'C'U'c'D'G'R'w'd'r'k'c'v'k'p'P'w'o'd'g't "  
923R23260

- Vj g'cwj qtu'h'q'w'p'f'vj cv'vj g'x'g't'k'c'n'g'z'v'p'v'q'h'p'k't'c'v'g'p'k't'q'i'gp'r'g't'eq'r'v'k'p'y'cu'i't'g'c'v'g'u'v'y'kj "  
j ki j gt'iq'f'kpi 'tcvgu.'y j lej 'u'w'r'q't'v'vj g'eq'p'g'r'v'vj cv'uo'c'n'f'q'u'g'u'y'k'n't'g'f'w'eg'v'j'g'p'k't'c'v'g "  
r'g't'eq'r'v'k'p'r'q'v'p'v'k'f'0"

Dgi i u."T0C0'F0J kmu."I 0'Vej qdcpqi nquu."cpf "L0J qr o cpu042330Hcvq"qh'pktqi gp'htqo " uwduwthceg'f tkr "f kur gtucn'qh'ghnwgpv'htqo "uo cm'y cwygy cvgt'u{ uvgu u0Journal of Contaminant Hydrology"348<3; /4: 0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'eqputwevgf "eqpvkpgt'vguu'y kj "c'vqcnf' gr vj "qh'337'egpvko gygtu" \*crr tqzko cvgn{ '67'kpej gu+'qh'ucpf { 'nqco . 'nqco { 'ucpf . 'cpf 'ukn'nqco "uqkn0Vj g{ 'kpuvcngf " f tkr "kpgu'cv37'egpvko gygtu"8'kpej gu+'y kj "uwekqp'n{ uko gygtu'52"cpf "67'kpej gu'dgnqy "y g" f tkr "kpgu0Vj g{ 'crr rkgf "UVG'cv'yj g'tcvgu'uwo o ctkt gf "kp'Vcdng'5/60'

**Table 3-4. Loading Rates for Container Tests.**

Container	Texture	Organic Matter (%)	Phase 1 Loading Rate (cm/day)	Phase 2 Loading Rate (cm/day)
South	Sandy Loam	0.52	0.315	0.239
Middle	Loamy sand	0.28	0.529	0.343
North	Silt loam	1.33	0.237	0.170

Source: Beggs et al. (2011)

Vj g'cwj qtu'tgr qtvgf "P "tgo qxcn'tcvgu'htqo "85"vq"; 7'r gtegpv0Vj g{ "wugf "y g'f cvc"vq" ecndtcwg"c"J [ F T W U'o qf gn'vq'r tgf kev'f gpktkhlec'vq'p'tcvgu'lp'y gug'uqkn0"

Vj g'uwf { "eqpenmf gf "y cv'opktqi gp'tgo qxcn'ku'gur gekcm{ "ghge'vkg'kp"o gf kwo "vq'hkpg" uqkn'cpf "uqkn'y kj "uj cmqy "tgu'k'vkg'qt"ecr kmct { "dtgcn'rc { gtu0'kp'y gug'uqkn."c"72" r gtegpv'pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'tcvg'ku'tgcuqpcdn'vq"gzr gev0"Dgi i u'gv'c'f04233+0Vj g'cwj qtu" r tqxkf gf "tgeqo o gpf gf "f guki p'tcvgu'qh'f gpktkhlec'vq'p'dcugf "qp'y g"o qf gn'twpu'qh'32" r gtegpv'ht'htqo { 'ucpf . "52'r gtegpv'ht'ucpf { 'nqco . 'cpf "72'r gtegpv'ht'htqo "qt'erc { 'nqco 0"

- Vj ku'r cr gt'uw r qt u'v'j g'gzenukqp"qh'ucpf u'htqo "y g"DO R."dw'pqv'yj g'gzenukqp"qh'htqo { "ucpf u0J qy gxgt. "y g'eqpugpuu'qh'yj g"QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcpnku'yj cv'yj gtg'ku'cp'kpuwthekgpv" co qwpv'qh'f ktgevn{ 'o gcuwtgf "gxkf gpeg'vq"uw r qt v'yj g'kpenukqp"qh'ucpf "cpf "nqco { "ucpf " uqkn'lp'y ku'DO R"cv'yj ku'vko g0'

Dqj tgt."T0"cpf "L0E qpxgtug042230Uqkn'Vtgcvo gpv'Rgthqto cpeg"cpf "Eqnf "Y gcvj gt"Qr gtcv'kpu'qh" F tkr "F kxtkdwkqp"U{ uvgu u0Wpkxgtuk{ 'qh'Y kueqpu'p/O cf kuq0'

- Vj g'uwf { "kpenmf gf "dqj "UVG'cpf "tgcvgf "ghnwgpv'y kj "ctgcn'htcf kpi "tcvgu'qh'20: "vq"208" i r f luh0Vj ku'uwf { "y cu'i gpgtcm{ "kpeqpenukxg'y kj "tgur gev'vq"VP "tgf wekqp"f wg"vq" cdpqto cm{ 'j ki j "VP "xcn'ngu'lp'yj g'dcem' tqwpf "uco r ngu0J qy gxgt. "y g'cwj qtu'f kf " eqpenmf g'yj cv'f tkr "u{ uvgu u'ctg'hwpe'vqpcn'f vtkpi "eqnf "y gcvj gt"cpf . "dcugf "qp"dcvgtk" tgf wekqp. "r tqxkf g"cf gs wcv'v'v'gcvo gp0'

F gi gp."O 03; ; 40F gpktkhlec'vq'p'lp"Nqy "Rtguwtg'F kxtkdwkqp"Qp/Ukg"Y cwygy cvgt'F kur qucn' U{ uvgu u0Rj (F 0f ku0"Xkti kpk "Rqn{ vgej ple "kpu'kxwg"cpf "Ucv'g'Wpkxgtuk{ . "Drcemudwti 0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'eqpf wevgf "ndqtcvqt { "eqnwo p"uwf lgu'wkrk kpi "c"i tqugemug"ukn'htqo 0Vj g{ " eqmgevgf "uqk'ieqtgu"8'kpej gu'f ggr "cpf "4'kpej gu'lp"f kco gygt+'htqo "y g'uwthceg'Cr "j qtk qp0' Vj g{ "eqmgevgf "c"ugeqpf "ugv'qh'8/kpej /f ggr . "4/kpej /f kco gygt"eqtgu'htqo "67"vq"82"

egpvko gygtu'kp'vj g'Dv'j qtk qp0Ugxgpv/ vy q'eqtgu'tgegkxgf 'vtgcvo gpv'cpf 'ukz 'eqtgu'y gtg' wugf 'cu'eqpvtqm0Vj g'cwj qt'cr r'ngf 'p'ktk'kgf '\*4908' b i IN'VP '+cpf 'pqp/p'ktk'kgf " y cwy cvgt '\*520' o i IN'VP '+v'j g'uqk'ieqtgu'cv'ncf kpi 'tcv'gu'qh'207.'3.'cpf '307' 'ko gu'vj g' Xki kpk'tgi wrcvt { 'tcv'gu'ht'vj g'vy q'uqk'ij qtk qpu0Vj g'uwt'ceg'j qtk qp'tgegkxgf 'ncf kpi " tcv'gu'qh'2053'i r f luh'2083'i r f luh'cpf '204' i r f luh0Vj g'uwdwt'ceg'j qtk qp'tgegkxgf " nc'f kpi 'tcv'gu'qh'2083.'204.'cpf '2055'i r f luh0Vj g'cwj qtu'f guki pgf 'vj g'uwf { 'v'q'uko wrcv'g" NRF 'u'ugv u0Vj g'uwf { 'y cu'twp'cv'32°E'cpf '42°E'ht'6'y ggm0C'o cuu'dc'rcpeg'y cu' f qpg'd { 'b gcuwt'kpi 'cm'cr r'ngf 'p'ktqi gp.'cm'VP 'tgo qxgf 'kp'vj g'gcej cvg.'cpf 'cm'VP " tgo c'kp'kpi 'kp'vj g'uqk'0Cp { 'VP'wp'ceeqw'p'v'g'ht'y cu'cuwo gf 'v'q'j'cxg'dggp'mq'v'x'k'c" f g'p'kt'k'hec'v'kp'0Vcd'ng'5/7'r tqx'kf gu'c'uw' o ct { 'qh'vj g't'gu'w'u.'p'q'v'kpi 'vj g'cxg'tci g'VP " tgo qxcn0C'nc'p'q'v'g'vj cv'vj g'eqn'wo pu'y gtg'gcej '8'k'pej gu'f ggr 'y kj 'gh'hw'gpv'cr r'hec'v'kp'cv' vj g'uwt'ceg'qh'gcej 'eqn'wo p0'

**Table 3-5. TN Reduction for Column Studies.**

Soil Horizon	Wastewater	Percent N Lost
Surface	Nitrified	54%
Surface	Non-nitrified	52%
Subsurface	Nitrified	69%
Subsurface	Non-nitrified	40%

Source: Degen (1992)

F wpecp.'E0'TD0T gpgcw.'lt.'cpf 'E0J ci gf qtp03; ; 60K r cev'qh'G'hw'gpv'S wckv { 'cpf 'U'qk'F gr 'y " qp'T'g'p'q'x'c'v'kp'qh'F go gu'k'Y cwy cvgt0K'Proceedings of Seventh ASAE International Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems.'C'w'p'v.'I C0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'q'd'v'k'p'gf 'u'qk'ieqtgu'ht'go 'c'hp'g'nc' {.'b k'z'gf.'b gu'k'V {r'k'J' cr'nc'w'w'ht'go 'c' f'gr'vj 'qh'3: 'k'pej gu0Vj g { 'cr r'ngf 'vj tgg'gh'hw'gpv'v' {r'gu'v'j g'uqk'ukz 'ko gu'c'f'c { <UVG." TO H'gh'hw'gpv.'cpf 'eq'put'w'v'g'f'y g'w'p'f'gh'hw'gpv0Vj g { 'c'nc'eq'm'g'v'g'f'g'cej cv'g'uc' r'gu'cv' 8.'34.'cpf '3: 'k'pej gu'd'g'ny 'vj g'cr r'hec'v'kp'r'q'k'p'q'x'g't'c'r'g't'k'f'qh'q'p'g' {gct0Vcd'ng'5/8" uw' o ct'k' gu'vj g't'gu'w'u0'

**Table 3-6. TN Reduction by Effluent Type.**

Effluent Type	Effluent TN (mg/L)	TN, mg/L @ 6-Inch Depth	TN, mg/L @ 12-Inch Depth	TN, mg/L @ 18-Inch Depth
STE	38.34	19.19 (50%)	19.74 (50%)	21.83 (43%)
RMF	21.82	14.4 (34%)	14.21 (35%)	15.64 (28%)
Constructed wetlands	28.01	8.38 (70%)	13.43 (52%)	11.37 (59%)

Source: Duncan et al. (1994)

- Vj ku'uwf { 'u'w'r'qt'u'vj g'd'g'nc'h'vj cv'f g'p'kt'k'hec'v'kp'ecp'q'eevt'kp'vj g'uwdwt'ceg'u'qk'i j'qtk'qpu.'dw'p'q'v'v'j g'z'v'gp'v'j cv'vj g'uwt'ceg'u'qk'ij'qtk'qpu'ecp0Vj ku'uwr'qt'u't'g'ut'k'v'kpi " vj g'DO R'v'q'vj g'uwt'ceg'j'qtk'qpu0'

WUGRC "WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkqp'Ci gpe{ +042320'Guidance for Federal Land Management in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed.'GRC: 63/T/32/2240'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn' Rtqyevkqp'Ci gpe{ . 'Ekpekkpcvk'QJ 0'

- WUGRC'tghgtgpegf 'Nqpi '\*3; ; 7+'cpf'tgeqi plē gf 'vj cv'vko g/f qugf . 'r tguwtkē gf 'f tkr " f kur gtucn'lp'vj g'vqr '34'kpej gu'qh'uqknj' cu'dggp'etgf kgf 'y kj '72'r gtegpvtgf wevkqp0"

J c {gu.'LI . 'cpf "C00 qqtg042290Nqpi "Vgto "Kō r cew'qh'O ketq/Ktki cvkqp"ōF tkr ō"Vtgcvo gpv'cpf " F kur qucn'U{ ugo u'qp'F grcy ctgō'U' cti kpcn'Uqkn'0'K'Proceedings of Eleventh Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems Conference."Y cty lem"TIK"

- Vj g'cwj qtu'kpuvcmgf 'uj cmqy 'f tkr 'u{ ugo u'\*37'vq'42'egpvko gvgtu'f ggr +k'eqctug/mqco { " uqkn'\*ugg'vcdrg'dgrny +'vj cv'tg'uqo gy j cv'r qqtnt' f tclp'gf . 'dwt'gr'vkg'gn' 'r gto gcdrg'0'Vj g{ " cnuq'kpuvcmgf 'uj cmqy 'y gmu'cv'gcej 'ukg'vq'qdvclp'i tqwpy cvgt'uco r ngu'0'Y gmf gr vj u'y gtg' 30' "o gvgtu.'y kj "uetggp'pi "cv'52'egpvko gvgtu'0'Vcdrg'5/9' "uwo o ctē gu'vj g'ej ctcevt'kuk'eu'qh' gcej 'ukg'cpf 'u{ ugo 0"

**Table 3-7. Site and System Characteristics.**

Site	Soil Class <sup>1</sup>	Permeability	SHWT	System Type
1	Aquic Hapludult	30 mpi	50 cm	Drip
2	Typic Endoaquult	30 mpi	28 cm	Drip
3	Aquic Hapludult	60 mpi	50 cm	Drip
4	Typic Umbraquult	60 mpi	0 cm	Drip with ATU

Source: Hayes and Moore (2007)

<sup>1</sup>Coarse-loamy

mpi = minutes per inch

- Vj g'ukgu'tgegk'kpi "UVG'cxgtci gf "76'o i IN'VP'cr r rēgf "v'vj g'uqk'0'Vj g'j ki j guv'VP " tgr qtvgf 'htqo 'vj g'y gmu'y cu'3306'o i IN.'y j lej 'uwi i guw'c'9: 'r gtegpvtgf wevkqp'qh'VP 0' Vj g'ukg'tgegk'kpi 'vj g'tgcvgf 'gh'wgpv'j cf 'cp'cr r rēgf 'VP'qh'420 'o i IN.'y kj 'vj g'j ki j guv' tgr qtvgf 'VP'kp'vj g'y gmu'dgkpi '904'o i IN'qt'c'84'r gtegpvtgf wevkqp'kp'VP 0'

J gr pgt.'N0'F 0Nkpf g.'E0'Y gdtg.'cpf 'F 0Uo kj 042270'Crēgt'pcv'kxg'QpōNqv'Vgej pqmī { "T gugctej / Uqkn'Dcugf "Vtgcvo gpv'U{ ugo u'0'F grcy ctg'Xcmg{ 'Eqmgi g.'P gy "Dtkckp.'RC 0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'tcp'o wnk'rg'uwf kgu'v'gxcn'cv'f k'htg'gpv'gej pqmī kgu'0'Vj g'cwj qtu'tgxkgy gf " uwf kgu'wkn'k'kpi 'f tkr 'qt'NRF'kp'uwth'ceg'uqkn'0'CM'qh'vj gug'uwf kgu'wugf 'rēcej cvg'uco r ngu' eqmgevgf 'dgrny 'vj g'gh'wgpv'cr r rēcvkqp'r qkp'0"
- Vj g'cwj qtu'cr r rēgf "pk'k'k'k'gf "ugeqpf ct { "gh'wgpv'\*640' "o i IN'VP +'cv'c'tcv'qh'20278'i r f luh' v'c'uwth'ceg'f tkr 'u{ ugo 'kp'c'r qqtnt' f tclp'gf 'Ej crh'qp'v'ugt'k'gu'uqkn'y kj 'c'tgut'k'v'kqp'cv'35" kpej gu'cpf 'guko cvgf 'r gteq'v'kqp'tcv'qh'92'v'q'422'o kpwgu'r gt'kpej "o r k'0'Vj g{ "eqmgevgf " rēcej cvg'uco r ngu'htqo "4'cpf "6'hggv'dgrny 'vj g'f tkr 'nk'gu'qxgt'c'r g'kqf "qh'4" { gctu'0'Qxgt' : : " uco r ngu'qh'pk'tcv'g/P'cpf "co o qpk/P' y gtg'eqmgevgf 0'Vj g'cwj qtu'pqvgf "c"; 6'r gtegpv' tgf wevkqp'cv'vj g'4/hqqv'f gr vj "cpf "c"; 8'r gtegpvtgf wevkqp'cv'vj g'6/hqqv'f gr vj 0J qy gxgt.'vj g' uco r ngu'o ki j vj' cxg'dggp'ko r cevgf "d { 'f k'w'k'p'f w'g'v'vj g'f k'vcpeg'dgw ggp'vj g'eqmgevkqp' r qkp'cpf 'vj g'cr r rēcvkqp'r qkp'0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'kpuwmgf 'f tkr 'ktti cvkqp'cv'cp': /kpej 'f gr vj 'kp'c'y qqf gf 'ukg'y kj 'c'  
 Tgcf kpi vq'ugtku'uqk'ij cv'eqpckp'gf 'c'htci kr cp'j qtk qp'cv47'kpej gu'cpf 'c'tgr qtvgf '42'vq'  
 82'o r k'r gteqrckqp'tcvg'0Vj g'cr r r'ckv'kqp'tcvg'y cu'pqv'ur gek'kgf 0Vj g'cwj qtu'cr r r'kgf "UVG"  
 y kj 'c'VP 'eqpepvtckqp'qh'640'o i IN'cpf 'eqmgev'f 'rgej cvg'uco r ngu'cv3'.4.'5.'cpf '6'hggv'  
 dgrny 'y g'f tkr 'hkgu'0Qxgt '77'uco r ngu'y g'tg'eqmgev'f 'cv'gcej 'f gr vj 'hqt'co o qpk/P 'cpf "  
 pktcvg/P .y kj 'o qtg'uco r ngu'eqmgev'f 'cv'y g'3/hqv'f gr vj '\*'; 'uco r ngu'o kpk wo +0F cvc"  
 htqo 'y g'3/'cpf '4/hqv'f gr vj u'y cu'gxcn'cv'f 'hqt'y ku'DO R0C v'c'hqv.'y g'rgej cvg'j cf 'cp'  
 : 60'r gtegpv'tgf wekqp'htqo 'y g'UVG0C v'y g'4/hqv'f gr vj .y g'tgf wekqp'y cu'ecr'wrcv'f 'cu'  
 : 2'r gtegpv'0Vj ku'ku'c'htci g.'tqduw'f cvc'ugv'y cv'ur cpu'o wmk'ng'ugcu'p'0Vj g'ny gt "  
 tgf wekqp'cv'y g'4/hqv'f gr vj 'ku'ikng'f 'f wg'v'q'ceewo wrcv'kqp'qh'ghwgp'cv'y g'htci kr cp'  
 r { gt0
- Vj g'cwj qtu'kpuwmgf "NRF 'kp'c'u'w'hc'eg'i t'cxgn'd'gf lo qwpf 'cpf 'f kur gtugf "UVG'v'q'c"  
 Ncpuf crg'uqk'iej ctcev'tk'gf 'cu'f ggr 'cpf 'y gm'f tckp'gf .y kj 'c'r gteqrckqp'tcvg'qh'33'v'q'3: "  
 o r k'0Vj g'rqf kpi 't'cvg'y cu'ecr'wrcv'f 'cu'20'i r f luh'v'j g'o qwpf 'dcug'0T gugctej gtu'  
 eqmgev'f 'rgej cvg'uco r ngu'cv3'.4.'5.'cpf '6'hggv'dgrny 'y g'uqk'u'w'hc'eg'0C v'c'hqv'v'y g'VP "  
 tgf wekqp'y cu'4: 'r gtegpv'p'?' '6: +0C v'4'hggv'y g'tgf wekqp'y cu'67'r gtegpv'0Vj g'hc'v'y cv'  
 y ku'y cu'c'j ki j n' 'r gto gcdrg'uqk'ieqwf 'cee'qwp'v'ht'v'y g'ny gt'tgf wekqp'u'qh'VP 'tgr qtvgf 0'  
 Vj g'cwj qtu'kpuwmgf 'f tkr 'ktti cvkqp'w'kpi 'c'ej kugnr'ny 'cv'; 'v'q'33'kpej gu'kp'c'Ej cr'hpv'  
 ugtku'uqk'y kj 't'gf qz'cv'33'kpej gu'cpf 't'qem'htci o g'p'u'cv'47'kpej gu'0Vj g{'cr r r'kgf "UVG"  
 \*640'o i IN'VP '+cv'c'tcvg'qh'20: 'i r f luh'0 c{'y tqwi j 'P qxgo dgt'cpf 'cv'206'i r f luh'  
 F gego dgt'y tqwi j 'Cr tkr'cpf 'v'q'q'ng'cej cvg'uco r ngu'ht'co o qpk/P 'cpf 'pktcvg/P 'cv'4'cpf "  
 6'hggv'dgrny 'y g'f tkr 'wdkpi 0Vj g{'tgr qtvgf "; 3'r gtegpv'VP 'tgo qxcn'cv'y g'4/hqv'f gr vj "  
 cpf "; 5'r gtegpv'tgo qxcn'cv'y g'6/hqv'f gr vj '\*p'?' : 5+0P qv'v'y cv'y g'tguw'u'ht'dqj 'rqf kpi "  
 tcvu'ctg'eqo d'k'p'gf 0
- Vj g'cwj qtu'kpuwmgf 'f tkr 'ktti cvkqp'y kj 'c'ej kugnr'ny 'cv'; 'v'q'33'kpej gu.'y kj 't'gf qz'cv'33'  
 kpej gu'cpf 't'qem'htci o g'p'u'cv'47'kpej gu'0Vj g{'cr r r'kgf "UVG'\*640'o i IN'VP '+cv'c'tcvg'qh'  
 20: 'i r f luh'htqo '0 c{'y tqwi j 'P qxgo dgt'cpf 'cv'c'tcvg'qh'206'i r f luh'htqo 'F gego dgt'  
 y tqwi j 'Cr tkr'0Vj g{'kpl'gev'f 'ck'y tqwi j 'y g'f tkr 'u'ug'o 'ch'gt'y g'ghwgp'v'j cf 'd'ggp'  
 cr r r'kgf 0Vj g'cf f'k'kqp'qh'y g'ck'ej cu'g'f'k'ht'gp'v'v'y ku'f'g'uk'i p'htqo 'y g'q'p'g'w'ug'f 'kp'y g'  
 uwf {'uwo o ct {'cdqxg'0T gugctej gtu'v'q'q'ng'cej cvg'uco r ngu'cv'4'cpf '6'hggv'dgrny 'y g'f tkr "  
 wdkpi 'cpf 'cp'cn'gf 'y go 'hqt'co o qpk/P '\*p'?' '345'cv'4'hggv'cpf '88'cv'6'hggv'cpf 'pktcvg/  
 P '\*p'?' '33: 'cv'4'hggv'cpf 'p'?' '86'cv'6'hggv'0C v'4'hggv.'y g'uco r ngu'kp'f'k'ev'f 'c'; 5'r gtegpv'  
 tgf wekqp'0C v'6'hggv'y g'uco r ngu'w'r r'qtvgf 'c'tgf wekqp'qh': ; 'r gtegpv'0C i ckp'y g'f'cv'htqo "  
 y g'y q'rqf kpi 't'cvu'ku'eqo d'k'p'gf 0
- Vj g'cwj qtu'kpuwmgf 'f tkr 'ktti cvkqp'y kj 'c'ej kugnr'ny 'cv'; 'v'q'33'kpej gu.'y kj 't'gf qz'cv'33'  
 kpej gu'cpf 't'qem'htci o g'p'u'cv'47'kpej gu'0Vj g{'cr r r'kgf "UVG'\*640'o i IN'VP '+cv'c'tcvg'qh'  
 20: 'i r f luh'htqo '0 c{'y tqwi j 'P qxgo dgt'cpf 'cv'c'tcvg'qh'206'i r f luh'htqo 'F gego dgt'  
 y tqwi j 'Cr tkr'0Vj g'ukg'y cu'eqxgt'gf 'y kj 'pq'v'k'ne'qtp'0T gugctej gtu'v'q'q'ng'cej cvg'uco r ngu'  
 cv'4'cpf '6'hggv'dgrny 'y g'f tkr 'wdkpi 'cpf 'cp'cn'gf 'y go 'hqt'co o qpk/P '\*p'?' '34: 'cv'4'hggv'  
 cpf "; 2'cv'6'hggv'cpf 'pktcvg/P '\*p'?' '349'cv'4'hggv'cpf "; 4'cv'6'hggv'0Vj g'uco r ngu'kp'f'k'ev'f "  
 c'9; 'r gtegpv'VP 'tgf wekqp'cv'4'hggv'0C v'6'hggv.'y g'uco r ngu'w'r r'qtvgf 'c'tgf wekqp'qh'94"  
 r gtegpv'0C i ckp.'y g'f'cv'htqo 'y g'y q'rqf kpi 't'cvu'ku'eqo d'k'p'gf 0
- Vj g'cwj qtu'kpuwmgf 'f tkr 'ktti cvkqp'y kj 'c'ej kugnr'ny 'cv'; 'v'q'33'kpej gu.'y kj 't'gf qz'cv'33'  
 kpej gu'cpf 'htci o g'p'u'cv'47'kpej gu'0Vj g{'cr r r'kgf "UVG'\*640'o i IN'VP '+cv'c'tcvg'qh'20: "  
 i r f luh'htqo '0 c{'y tqwi j 'P qxgo dgt'cpf 'cv'c'tcvg'qh'206'i r f luh'htqo 'F gego dgt'y tqwi j "  
 Cr tkr'0Vj g'ukg'y cu'o ckp'ckp'gf 'cu'r cuw'g'0T gugctej gtu'v'q'q'ng'cej cvg'uco r ngu'cv'4'cpf '6'

hggv'dgmjy 'vj g'f tkr 'wldkpi 'cpf 'cpcn{ | gf 'vj go 'hqt'co o qpkc/P '\*p'? ; : 'cv'4'hggv'cpf ': 9'cv'6'  
hggv+cpf 'pkctcvg/P '\*p'? '322'cv'4'hggv'cpf ': : 'cv'6'hggv'0Vj g'uco r ngu'kpf kecvgf 'c'; 8'r gtegpv'  
tgf wekqp'cv'4'hggv'0Cv'6'hggv.'vj g'uco r ngu'ur r qtvgf 'c'tgf wekqp'qh'; 8'r gtegpv'0Ci ckp.'vj g'  
f cv'htqo 'vj g'y q'iqcf kpi 'tcv'u'ku'eqo dlpof 0'

J gr pgt'NO'F ONkpf g.'E0Y gdt.'cpf 'F 0Uo kj 042290Tgf wekqp'qh'Dcevgtkmqi ke'cpf 'Ej go kecn'  
Eqpukwgpv'qh'Ugr vke'Vcpni'Ghmgpv'y kj 'F gr yj 'Wukpi 'c'F tkr 'F kur gtucn'U{ uvggo .'*In Proceedings  
of Eleventh Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems Conference*0Y cty kem'TK'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'gxcnvcvgf 'f tkr 'f kur gtucn'qh'UVG'kpucmgf ': 'v'32'kpej gu'f ggr 'kp'c'Tgcf kpi "  
ugtkgu'uqk'f'kpg/mqco { . 'o k z gf . 'cevxg. 'o gule'Qz { cs vke'htci kwf crh: 'y kj 'c'htci k cp'cpf "  
tgf qz 'kpf kecvtu'cv'47'kpej gu'0Vj g'cr r rkgf 'ghmgpv'j cf 'c'VP 'eqpegpvcvkqp'qh'6; 6'o i IN'  
cpf 'y cu'cr r rkgf 'cv'c'tcvg'qh'209'i r f luh'0Vj g'cwj qtu'eqmgevgf 'uco r ngu'cv'3'hqv'dgmjy "  
vj g'f tkr 'hpgu.'cpf 'qdugtxgf 'cp': 7'r gtegpv'tgf wekqp'qh'VP 'dcugf 'qp'gcej cvg'uco r ngu'0'

Nqpi . 'V03; ; 700 gj qf qmji { 'v'Rt gf levP ktqi gp'Nqcf kpi 'htqo 'Qp/Ukg'Ugy ci g'Vtgcwo gpv'  
U{ uvggo u0Rt gupvgf 'cv': vj 'P qt yj y guv'Qp/Ukg'Y cuvy cvgt 'Vtgcwo gpv'Uj qtv'Eqwtug. 'Ugcwrg. 'Y C. "  
Ugr vgo dgt'3: /3; .3; ; 70'

Vj g'cwj qt 'r tqxkf gu'cp'gz vgpukxg'tgxky 'qh'rkgtcwtg'tgncv'kpi 'v'pkctqi gp'kp'qp/ukg'u{ uvggo u0'  
Tgrgxcpv'ucvgo gpv'ctg'r tqxkf gf 'dgmjy 0'

- F gpktkhlecvkqp'ecp'qeevt'cv'o ketqukgu'kp'cgtcvgf 'uqku0'
- 0Hkpgt'i tckpgf 'uqku'cej kxg'i tgcvt'f gpktkhlecvkqp'f wg'v'q'uwdutcvg'gZR quwtg'v'rti gt "  
dkqhkmo 'uwtceg'ctgc'r gt'wpl/xqno g'cpf 'tgutlevgf 'f tckpci g'y tqwi j 'uo cmgt'r qtg'ur cegu "  
vj cv'ucwtcvg'tgcf kn'0'Nqpi '3; ; 7-0'
- F gpktkhlecvkqp'ku'iko kkgf 'kp'f ggr . 'xgt { 'eqctug/i tckpgf 'uqku0'
- Rrcpv'wr veng'ecp'qeevt'kh'pktkhlecvkqp'qeevtu'j kj j 'gpqwi j 'y kj kp'vj g'uqk'eqno pu'hqt "  
r rcpv'tqqw'v'g'gcej 'vj go 0Wr 'v'68'r gtegpv'qh'vj g'cr r rkgf 'P 'y cu'tgo qxgf 'd { 'wr veng'htqo "  
qp/ukg'u{ uvggo u'kp'c'urqy n' 'r gto gcdrg'uqk'ij kj 'c'Dgto wf c'i tcuu'eqxgt'0P wtkgpv'wr veng "  
cpf 'uqtci g'kp'j ctf y qqf u. 'qp'vj g'q'vj gt'j cpf . 'f kf 'pqv'qeevt'v'uki pkhlecpv'co qwpv'0'

Rct| gp.'T0G0'LOVqo ctcu.'cpf 'T(N0Ukgi tkn042290Eqpv'qmgf 'Hkgrf 'Rgthqto cpeg'Gxcnvcvkqp'qh'c "  
F tkr 'F kur gtucn'U{ uvggo 'Wugf 'hqt'Y cuvy cvgt 'Tgerco cvkqp'kp'Eqmctcf q0K'Proceedings of  
*Eleventh ASAE Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems Conference.* 'Y cty kem'TK'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'kpucmgf 'c'r kqv'uecrg'f tkr 'u{ uvggo 'y kj 'y q' | qpgu'f kur gtukpi '20'eo lf c { "  
\*2044'i r f luh'qt'30'eo lf c { '\*20466'i r f luh'qh'UVG0Vj g { 'kpucmgf 'vj g'u{ uvggo u'kp'c'ucpf { "  
mqco 'uqk'cv'20'v'20'bo vgtu'dgmjy 'vj g'uwtceg'\*9'v'34'kpej gu'0Vj g { 'vqmi'uqk'ieqtgu "  
vj tqwi j 'vj g'u{ uvggo 'chgt'8'bo qp'vj u0Vj g'cwj qtu'f tgy 'pq'eqpenwukqpu.'dw'vj g'f cv'kpf kecvg "  
pktkhlecvkqp'qeevtkpi 'pgct'vj g'go kwgt'cpf 'VP 'eqpegpvcvkqp'f getgcukpi 'y kj 'f kurpeg "  
htqo 'vj g'go kwgt0'

### 3.9.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

*In situ* 'tgcwo gpv'DO Ru'kpvgtcev'y kj "ex situ" 'tgcwo gpw'k'v'j g'ecug'qh'v'j ku'DO R.'v'j g'QY VU' Gzr gtv'Rcpnltgeqo o gpf u'c'72'r gtegpv'VP 'tgf wevkp'qt 'c'net VP 'tgf wevkp'qh'5: 'r gtegpv.' tgi ctf rguu'qh'v'j g's wcrkv' 'qh'ghnwgpv'dgkpi 'tgcvgf 'k'v'j g'in situ'DO R0"

### 3.9.4 Design and Installation Criteria

Cmj qwi j 'v'j g'co qwpv'qh'VP 'tgo qxcn'v'j cv'qeeuw'y kj 'xctkqwu'uqkiv' r gu'ku'pqv'y gm'f ghkpgf.'v'j g' cdkkv' 'qh'uwt'heg'uqku'v'j tgo qxg'VP 'ku'gucdrkuj gf 0Hqt 'v'j ku'DO R.'o k'pko wo 'f guki p'cpf " k'pucm'vkp'etkgtk'k'penw'f g'v'j g'hqmy kpi <

- Vj g'f tkr 'wdkpi 'qt'NRF 'r k' kpi 'o wuv'dg'k'pucm'gf 'k'c'pcw'cn'uwt'heg'j qtk' qp'g'0 OC'qt" C ID+'pq'f ggr gt'v'j cp'34'l'pej gu'htqo 'v'j g'qtki k'pcn'uqkiv'uwt'heg'0"
- DO R'etgf ku'ctg'pqv'r tqxkf gf 'hqt'k'pucm'vkpu'y j gtg'ucpf 'qt'iqco { 'ucpf 'uqku' r tgf qo k'pcv'g'y kj k'p'34ö'dgm'y 'ghnwgpv'f kur gtucn'f gr v'j 0'
- Uqk'leqxt'g'o c { 'dg'p'ggf gf 'v'j r tqv'ev'v'j g'uj cm'y 'k'pucm'vkp'htqo 'r j { ulecn'f co ci g'cpf " htgg' kpi 0"Nqecn'tgi w'v'kpu'y kj 'tgi ctf 'v'j'o k'pko wo 'eqxg'tgs wkt'go gpw'o wuv'dg' hqmy gf 0'
- Nqcf kpi 'tcv'gu'o wuv'dg'cr r tqr t'cv'g'g'0 0'r gt'ucv'g'tgi w'v'k'p.'r ggt't'g'x'ky gf 'ct'v'k'gu.'qt" o cpw'hewt'gt'f w'k'c'peg-'hqt'v'j g'uqkiv' { f t'c'w'le'r tqr gt'v'ku'cpf 'ghnwgpv's wcrkv' { 0"
- Vj g'uk'v'g'o wuv'j cxg'c'ucdr'g'xgi g'v'k'x'g'eqxgt'0"
- Hqt'unqr kpi 'uk'v'g.'v'j g'f tkr 'qt'NRF 'r k' kpi 'o wuv'dg'r r'egf "qp'eqpv'w.'cpf 'v'j g'rk'p'gct" m'cf kpi 'tcv'g'cetquu'v'j g'unqr g'o wuv'dg'o k'pko k' gf 0"
- Vj g'o k'pko wo 'xgt'v'ecn'ugr c't'v'k'p'htqo 'c't'g'v'k'v'k'p'y kn'xct { "d { 'ucv'g.'cpf 'pqv' kpi 'k'p'v'j ku' f qewo gpv'ku'k'p'v'p'gf gf 'v'j'ecm'k'p'v'q's w'v'k'p'ucv'g'tgs wkt'go gpw'0Uw'ht'k'p'v'w'puc'w'c'v'g'f 'uqkiv' o wuv'gz'ku'dgm'y 'v'j g'f tkr 'wdkpi 'qt'NRF 'r k' kpi 'v'j'cm'y 'hqt'o qxgo gpv'qh'v'j g'cr r r'kgf " y c'v'g'y cv'gt'htqo 'v'j g'uk'v'g'0"
- Ncpf uecr g'r qukk'p'ku'cnu'c'p'gegu'ct { 'eqp'uk' g't'v'k'p'0U { u'v'go u'uj q'w'f 'pqv'dg'uk'v'g'f 'y kj k'p' c'em'ug'f 'f gr t'gu'k'p.'qt'y j gtg'y cv'gt'v'p'f u'v'q'r p'p'f 'f w't'kpi 'j g'cx { 't'c'k'p'c'm'g'x'gpw'0'
- Cm'f tkr 'u'v'go 'f guki pu'uj cm'k'p'eqtr q't'c'v'g'v'j g'hqmy kpi <
  - C'x'k'd'c'v'qt { 'r m'y . 'ucv'k'le'r m'y . "qt'v't'g'p'ej gt'ku'o qu'v'v'f r k'ecm' { "w'ug'f 'v'j'k'pucm'v'j g'wdkpi . " cpf 'uqkiv'o q'ku'w't'g'o wuv'dg'f t { "gp'q'wi j 'uq'v'j cv'uqkiv'leqo r c'v'k'p'f g'gu'p'q'v'q'ee'w't'0'
  - C'h'k'm'c'v'k'p'u'v'go 'uj cm'd'g'r tqxkf gf 'v'j' r tqv'ev'v'j g'go kv'gtu'htqo 'em'i i kpi 0'
  - Cp'c'w'qo c'v'k'e'h'w'uj 'e { eng'uj cm'r tqxkf g'c'o k'pko wo 'h'w'uj kpi 'x'g'r'q'ek'v' { cv'v'j g't'c'v'g'v'j g' wdkpi 'o cpw'hewt'gt't'geqo o gpf u'0"
  - Vj g'ghnwgpv'ku'v'q'dg'gs wcrk' gf 'cpf 'v'ko gf /f qu'g'f "qxgt'c'46/j q'w'r g't'k'q'f 'v'j'o cz'ko k' g' v'j g'h'w'ew'c'v'k'p'd'g'y g'gp'c'g't'c'v'g'f 'cpf 'p'q'p/c'g't'c'v'g'f 'r g't'k'q'f u'00 k'pko wo 'f qu'g'x'q'n'w'o g'uj cm'd'g'50'v'ko gu'v'j g'x'q'n'w'o g'qh'v'j g'f tkr 'p'g'y q't'n'q't' | q'p'g'cu'cr r r'k'ec'd'g'0'
  - Vj g'u'v'go 'uj cm'd'g'f guki p'gf 'v'j'o k'pko k' gf t'c'k'p'f q'y p'g'h'g'ew'q'p'v'j g'm'y gu'v'k'p'g'k'p'c' | q'p'g'0'
  - C'k't'k'c'ew'w'o 't'g'r'g'c'ug'x'c'r'x'gu'uj cm'd'g'r tqxkf gf 'cv'v'j g'j k' j 'r q'k'p'w'qh'v'j g'h'g'g'f 'cpf 't'g'w't'p' r'k'p'gu'v'q'r t'g'x'g'p'v'g'p't { "qh'uqkiv' r ct'v'k'gu'k'p'v'q'go kv'gtu'0"
- Cm'NRF 'qt'NRR'u'v'go u'uj cm'k'p'eqtr q't'c'v'g'v'j g'hqmy kpi "gr'go gpw'<
  - Vj g'y q't'n'kpi 'r t'gu'w't'g'j g'cf 'ku'rgu'v'j cp'7'h'g'v'0'



- Vj g'f qulpi 'xqno g'ku'9'v'32'ko gu'vj g'xqno g'qh'vj g'f kvtkdwkqp'r kr kpi 0'
- Vj g'r kr kpi 'uj cm'dg'r tqr gtn' 'dgf f gf 'kp'ceeqt cpeg'y kj 'ucv'g'tgi wv'v'kpu0'
- NRRINRF 'h'p'gu'uj qwf 'dg'ungxgf 'kp'r gthqtcv'f 'r kr g'qt'ej co dgtu'v'q'o k'p'ko k' g'qtk'h'eg'"  
uj k'grf kpi 'd'{'i t'cxg'f0'
- Vj g'u'v'ugo 'uj cm'dg'gs wkr r gf 'v'q'cm'qy 'u'v'ugo 'h'wuj kpi 'cu'p'ggf gf 'h'qt'o c'k'p'v'g'p'c'peg0'
- Vj g'j' q'ng'uk' g'c'p'f 'ur c'epi 'uj cm'dg'f g'uki p'gf 'v'q'r t'q'f w'eg'c'o c'z'ko wo 'h'ny 'x'c't'k'v'k'p'q'h'"  
p'q'i t'g'c'v'g't'v'j c'p'32'r g't'eg'p'v'c'm'p'i 'v'j g'ig'p'i v'j 'q'h'g'cej 'r kr g'0'

Uj cm'qy 'f tkr 'c'p'f 'NRRINRF 'u'v'ugo u'uj qwf 'dg'g'h'g'e'v'k'g'c'v't'g'f w'ek'p'i 'VP'y j gp'r tqr gtn' 'u'k'g'f'." f g'uki p'gf'.'c'p'f'o c'p'ci gf 0'K'o r q't'v'c'p'v'e'q'p'uk'f g't'c'v'k'p'u'k'p'e'w'f g'v'j g'uj cm'qy 'r r'ego g'p'v'q'h'v'j g'" f k'v't'k'd'w'k'p'u'v'ugo 'k'p'c'p'q'ti c'p'le/t'k'ej 'o k'p'g't'c'n'u'q'k'i'j q't'k' q'p'c'r r t'q'r t'k'c'v'g'm'q'c'f k'p'i 't'c'v'g'u'w'ug'q'h'" u'o c'm' 'h't'g's w'p'v'f q'u'g'u'q'h'y c'v'g'y c'v'g't'c'p'f 'w'ug'q'h'" m'y 'h'p'g'c't'm'q'c'f k'p'i 't'c'v'g'u'q'p'u'm'q'r k'p'i 'u'k'g'u'0'"

### 3.9.5 Temporal Performance

F tkr 'c'p'f 'NRRINRF 'u'v'ugo u'w'ug'v'd'k's w'k'q'w'u'o k'et'q/q'ti c'p'k'uo u'v'q' 'h'c'ek'k'c'v'g'v'j g'p'k't'q'i g'p't'g'o q'x'c'n' r t'q'eg'u'0'V'j g't'g'uj qwf 'dg'g'k'w'g'rc'i 'k'o g'c'p'f'" g'u'c'd'r'k'uj g'f 'd'k'q'q'i k'ec'n'r q'r w'v'v'k'p'u'uj qwf 'q'ee'w't'" y k'j k'p'5'v'q'6'y g'g'm'0'"

Vj g'f w'v'v'k'p'q'h'f g'p'k't'h'k'c'v'k'p'ec'r c'd'k'k'v' 'k'u' f k'h'k'w'v'q'f g'v'g't'o k'p'g'uk'p'eg'v'j g'u'q'k'i'q'ti c'p'le'o c'w'g't'" k'u'eq'p'v'k'p'w'q'w'u'n' 'f g'r r'g'v'g'f 'q'y k'p'i 'v'q'v'j g'" f g'p'k't'h'k'c'v'k'p'f'g'o c'p'f 0'F g'ec'{'k'p'i 'x'g'i g'v'c'v'k'g'" o c'w'g't'w'ej 'c'u't'q'q'u'o c'{'r t'q'x'k'f g'b'o q't'g'eq'p'v'k'p'w'q'w'u'" h'w'g'h'q't'v'j g't'g'c'v'k'p'0'T'q'd'g't'w'q'p'c'p'f 'E'j g'tt'{'\*3; ; 7+' u'w'i i g'u'v'g'f 'v'j c'v'g'x'g'p'c'm'y /g'h'h'k'g'p'e'{'eq'p'c'ev'q't'" y k'j '4'r g't'eg'p'v'q'ti c'p'le'ect'd'q'p'uj qwf 'r'u'v'c'v'g'c'u'v'" 42'{'g'c't'u'0'

**Annual Inspection Checklist**

- Inspect the pump chamber and filtration system for proper function. Confirm that the dosing volume and dosing frequency comply with the original design parameters.
- Check the pump chamber for solids carryover and remove the solids if needed.
- Verify the LPP/LPD dosing volumes and flush the LPP/LPD lines and reset the pressure head if needed.
- Verify the drip dosing and flushing volumes and reset if needed.
- Examine the dispersal field for leakage or any indications of uneven distribution.
- Conduct maintenance in accordance with the manufacturer's or designer's requirements if a treatment unit is used prior to the dispersal field. More frequent visits might be necessary to maintain proper function.
- Conduct other generic O&M procedures (measure sludge/scum levels in septic tank, pump septic tank as needed, clean effluent screen/filter, walk drainfield, etc.).

### 3.9.6 Recommended Management Requirements

C'f f'k'k'q'p'c'n'l'Q( O 'x'k'k'u'o k'i j v'd'g'p'g'eg'u'c't'{'f g'r g'p'f k'p'i 'q'p'v'j g'eq'o r r'g'z'k'v'{'q'h'v'j g'u'v'ugo 0'"

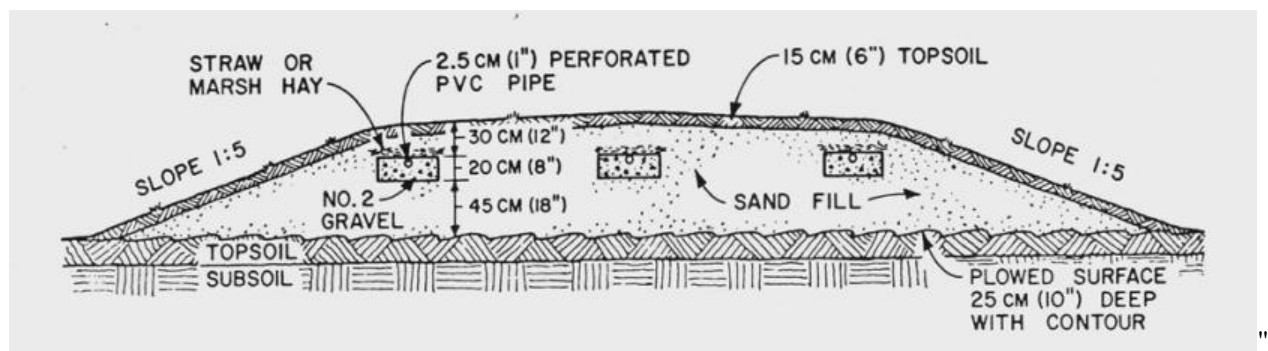
### 3.9.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

Vj g'Q'Y V'U'G'z'r g't'v'R'c'p'g'it'g'eq'o o g'p'f u'c't'g'x'k'y 'k'o g'r'k'p'g'q'h'4'{'g'c't'u'v'q'f'g'v'g't'o k'p'g'h'v'j g't'g'k'u'c'p'{' c'f f'k'k'q'p'c'n'l'p'h'q't'o c'v'k'p'v'j c'v'y qwf 't'g's w'k'g'c'o q'f k'h'c'v'k'p'q'h'v'j g'c'u'k'i p'gf 'VP' 't'g'f w'v'v'k'p'u'0'

### 3.10 ELEVATED SAND MOUNDS

#### 3.10.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

Grxcvxf "ucpf "o qwpf u"j cxg'dggp"lp"wg"cu"e"eqo dlpvcvqp"y cuvgy cvgt"vtgcvo gpv"cpf "f kur gtuci" u{uvgo "ukpeg"vj g"3; 92u0Vj g"vgej pqmji { "y cu" f gxgnr gf "vq"cf f tguu"ukgu"y kj "uj cmqy "f gr vj "vq" tgvtkvqp"uwej "cu"ugcuqpcn"y cvgt "cdmgu"cpf "dgd tgen00 qwpf u"qtki kpcvxf "lp"Y kaeqpukp"cpf "vj g" dwmi"qh"vj g'pkti qj gp'tgo qxcnt"uguctej "ku"qp"vj g"ghhgevxgpguu"qh"o qwpf u" f guki pgf "lp"ceeqtf cpeg" y kj "vj g"Y kaeqpukp" f guki p"o cpwcu"tgrgcugf "lp"vj g"3; 92u"cpf "3; ; 2u0Vj g"o qwpf "u{uvgo "eqpukuw" qh"e"ugr ve"vcpn"i"cpf "dqwqo nguu"lpvgt o kvgpv"ucpf "hknvt"lpucvmgf "cdqvg"cp"qti cpleot"kej "uqki" \*Hi wt g"5/32+0"



Source: <http://www.engr.wisc.edu/alumni/perspective/02.4/mound.html>

Figure 3-10. Elevated Sand Mound Diagram.

Vj g"tcf kkpncn'grxcvxf "ucpf "o qwpf "ku"eqo r tkugf "qh"e"tckugf "ucpf "dgd . "3"vq"4"hgglp" f gr vj . " y j kej "ku"qxgtrk"p"d { "c"i tecxgnr { gt "vj cv"j cu"r tguuwt"gf kwtkdwkqp"r kr kpi "ko dgd f gf "lp"vj g"i tecxgr0" Vj g"i tecxgnrku"eqxgtgf "y kj "c"o kpk o wo "qh"3"hgq"vqh"uqki"vq"r tqvge"vj g"u{uvgo "htqo "htggj kpi 0" I tcuu"qt"qy gt"xgi gvcvqp"ku"guvdrkuj gf "qp"vj g"uqki"vq"ucdkk" g"vj g"uwt"ceeg"qh"vj g"o qwpf 0Vj g" qtki kpcn"u{uvgo "f guki pu"cr r rkgf "UVG."dw"r"vgt "f guki p" f qewo gpw" \*Eqpxgtug"cpf "V{ngt "4222+" f guetkdg"cr r n" kpi "ugeqpf ct { "ghnwgpv" \*k0"o ggkpi "ghnwgpv"eqpegpvcvqp"qh"52"o i IN"DOF 7"cpf " 52"o i IN"VUU"vq"e"o qwpf "cu"y gm0Vj g"y cuvgy cvgt "ku"cr r rkgf "vq"vj g"ucpf "cpf "pkti kkgf "cu"kr cuugu" vj tqw j "vj g"ucpf 0Vj g"ucpf "rc { gt"guugpvcm { "cew"cu"e"ukpi ng/r cuu"ucpf "hknvt0Y j gp"vj g'pkti kkgf " ghnwgpv"tgeej gu"vj g"uqki"rc { gt."vj g"ghnwgpv"v"gp"v"vq"r qpf "f wg"vq"vj g" f kaeqpvkpw { "dgy ggp"vj g" ucpf "cpf "vj g"uqki"rc { gt"etgcvkpi "cp"cpqzle" qp"0k"vj g"uqki"rc { gt"j cu"uwt"hkegpv"qti cple"o cvgt" cxckrdg."f gpkti kkecvkqp"qeewtu"lp"vj g"wr r gt"j qtk qp0"

#### 3.10.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

Vj g"QY VU"Gzr gtvRcpniltgeqo o gpf u"vj cv'grxcvxf "ucpf "o qwpf u" f guki pgf . "lpucvmgf . "qr gtcvxf " cpf "o ckpcvkgf "lp"ceeqtf cpeg"y kj "vj ku"ugevqp"dg"cuuki pgf "c"72"r gtegpv"VP "tgd wekqp" \*hqt"cm" uqku"gzegr vucpf u"cpf "mqo { "ucpf u+ "hqt"cp" in situ"gf i g/qh/f tclpkgrf "eqpegpvcvqp"qh"52"o i IN" VP "qt"VP "mqf "qh"40"mi lr gtuqpl { gct "hqt"UVG+0Vj ku"t guwuu"lp"e"net"VP "tgd wekqp"qh"5: "r gtegpv" chgt"ceeqwvki "hqt"vj g"dcugrkg"DO R"qh"6"mi "VP lr gtuqpl { gct 0\*\*6/40+6" ? "20: +Vcdrg"5/5" uwo o ct k gu"pgv"VP "tgd wekqp"u"ht"xctkqu"eqo dlpvcvqp"qh"ex situ"cpf "in situ"DO Ru0"

Rtqr gt "uklpi . "f guki p. "cpf "eqputwewqp"ctg"etkklcni"v"j g"pkti qj gp'tgo qxcn'ghgevkxpggu"qh"  
grgxcvqf "ucpf "o qwpf u0Vj g"QY VU'Gzr gtV'Rcpn'g'zr geu'xctkcvkpu'kp"VP "tgf wewkq"y kj "ej cpi gu"  
vq"mqcf kpi "tcvgu. "f qukpi "htgs wgepe { . "cpf "tgegkxkpi "uqkl'gp'xktqpo gp'0Vj g"ucpf "mqcf kpi "tcvg"cpf "  
f gr vj "qh'ucpf "ku'etkklcni"v"o czko k kpi "pktkklcni"v"qh'v'j g"UVG'uq"v'j cv'f gpktkklcni"v"ecp"qeewt"cv"  
vj g"ucpf luqkl'p'v'g'htceg"cpf "dgrny 0"

Vj g'dwml'qh'v'j g'f cvc"cxckrdng"eqo gu'htqo "ugxgcn'gz'v'pukxg'uwwf kgu'eqpf wewg' "kp"Y kueqpu'0Vj g"  
gctrk'gu'uwwf kgu'kpf kcvqf "vj cv'66'r gtegpv'qh'p'ktcv'g'htqo gf "vj tqwi j "vj g'o qwpf "ku'f gpktkklcni"v"0Vj g"  
r gtegp'ci g'qh'p'ktcv'g'htqo gf "vj tqwi j "vj g"ucpf "rc { gt"qh'v'j g'o qwpf "kp"vj g'gctn' "uwwf kgu'y cu'qpn' "  
cdqmw'72'r gtegp'0Vj gug'uwwf kgu'j cf "kuuwgu'y kj "vj g"ucpf "hkm'o cvgtkn"vj g'mqcf kpi "tcvg. "cpf "  
f qukpi "xqno g0Cu'v'j g'f guki p'ht"o qwpf u'y cu'tghkpgf . "ugxgcn'ej cpi gu'y gtg'o cf g'vj cv'ko r tqxgf "  
vj g'p'ktkklcni"v"tcvg"vj tqwi j "vj g'o qwpf 0Vj gug'o qf kklcni"v"p'p'nm' gf <"tgf wewkq"qh'mqcf kpi "tcvgu"  
vq"vj g"ucpf "o gf k"v"3"i r f luh'qt"nguu="tghkpg' g'p'v'qh'v'j g'ur gekkklcni"v"qh'v'j g"ucpf "o gf k"v"q"  
g'ko kpcv'g'hkpgu'cpf "tgf weg'v'j g"WE="cpf "cp"kp'etgcug'kp"vj g'p'wo dgt"qh'f qugu'r gt"f c { "v"vj g"ucpf "  
y kj "c't'guw'kpi "f getgcug'kp"xqno g'r gt"f qug0"

Vj g'tgrgxcv'v'rkgtcwtg'ku'uwo o ct'k gf "dgrny 0"

Ej ctrgu."MOL0'LOH0Uej kxgp. "F 0Dcngt. "F 0T0Tqugt. "F 0C0F ggtg. "cpf "P 0C0Cuj dqn042260"  
Vt'cpur qtv'cpf "Hcv'g'qh'P wtkgp'u'cpf "Rcv'j qi g'p'u'F wtkpi "Ugy ci g"Vtgcvo gp'v'kp"o qwpf "U{ uvg'0 k'p"  
*Proceedings of Tenth National Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems.*"  
Co g'k'ecp"Uqekv' "qh'Ci t'k'w'w'c'n'Gpi kpggtu. "Ucetco gp'vq. "EC0"

Vj g'cwj qtu'eqputwewg'f "y q"ucpf "o qwpf u'tgegkxkpi "UVG'htqo "h'qwt"j qwugj qrf u'cpf "y q"  
r w'k'le"v'q'k'g'v'd'ng'em'0Vj g'f "f guki p'gf "vj g'o qwpf u'v"q"cn'gt'p'cv'g'q'peg'g'xgt { "8"o q'p'v'j u'0Vj g'f "  
o qf k'k'gf "vj g'o qwpf u'd { "cf f kpi "cp"kp'f w'ut'k'n'd { /r tqf wew'v'q"vj g'o gf k"o k'z"v'q'h'ek'k'x'cv'g'R"  
tgo qxcn'p'q'f k'uew'uk'q'p'qh'v'j g'eqo r quk'k'q'p'qh'v'j g'o cvgtkn'0Vj g'o qwpf u'y gtg'w'p'f g'tr'k'p"  
y kj "c'r'nc'w'k'e'rk'p'gt"cpf "vj g'ng'cej cv'g'y cu'eqng'ev'g'f "cpf "vj gp"f k'ut'k'd'w'g'f "v"o c'i t'cx'gn'v'g'p'ej 0"

Vj g'f guki p'htqy "y cu'7"o <sup>5</sup>\*3.542'i cm'p'u+r gt"f c { . "dw'v'j g'c'ew'cn'htqy u'y gtg'308"o <sup>5</sup> f c { "  
\*644'i r f +0Vj g'o qwpf u'j cf "c"35: "o <sup>4</sup>u'w'ht'ceg'ctgc"\*3.6: 7"uh"\*cu'wo g'g'cej +0Vj gtg'ku'p'q"  
f k'uew'uk'q'p'qh'mqcf kpi "tcvgu"qt"o g'y qf "qh'mqcf kpi . "dw'k'h'q'p'g'cu'wo gu'7"o <sup>5</sup>cr r k'g'f "v"q"y q"  
35: "o <sup>4</sup>o qwpf u. "vj gp"vj g'f guki p'mqcf kpi "ku'203: "o <sup>5</sup>lo <sup>4</sup>qt'2066'i r f luh0"

Vj g'cwj qtu'eqng'ev'g'f "uco r ng'u'htqo "vj g'f t'k'p'ci g'v't'g'p'ej "kp"vj g'd'q'w'qo "qh'v'j g'o qwpf "vj cv"  
f k'uej c'ti gf "v"o c'r'wo r "u'cv'k'q'p. "qt'htqo "c'y g'm'k'p"vj g'o qwpf 0Vj g'VP "cr r k'g'f "v"q"vj g'h'k'ng'tu"  
y cu': 508"o i IN"VP \*5: "uco r ng'u'v'q'cn"cpf "vj g'o g'cp"gh'w'g'p'v'eq'peg'p'v'c'k'q'p'y cu'5; 08"o i IN"  
VP 0"

Vj g'uwwf { "q'pn' { "t'c'eng'f "vj g's w'c'k'v' { "qh'gh'w'g'p'v'v'j tqwi j "vj g"ucpf "rc { gt"cpf "p'q'v'c'htg"  
k'p'v'g't'c'ev'k'q'p'y kj "u'q'kl'y j gtg'o qu'f' gpktkklcni"v"qeewt'u'0Vj g'cd'ut'c'ev'v'c'v'gu'v'j cv'VP "  
tgo qxcn'cxgtci gf "3; "r gtegp'v'dw'f c'v'lw'i i gu'v'j ki j gt'tgo qxcn'qh'74'r gtegp'v'd'cu'g'f "qp"  
cxgtci g'k'p'h'w'g'p'v'qh': 5"o i IN"cpf "cxgtci g'gh'w'g'p'v'qh'5; 08"o i IN0Vj gtg'f q'gu'p'q'v'cr r gct"v"q"  
dg"o c't'cv'k'q'p'cg'ht"vj g'VP "tgo qxcn'k'p"vj g'o qwpf 0K'ku'cu'wo gf "vj cv'v'j g'h'k'p'ki "r tqf weg'f "c"  
u'c'w'v'c'v'g'f | q'p'g'p'g'ct"vj g'd'cu'g'qh'v'j g'h'k'ng't"cpf "cm'qy gf "ht"q'f gpktkklcni"v"qeewt0"

"  
"  
"

Eqpxgtug. 'LÉ0'P 0Mgcp. 'G0V{ rgt. 'cpf 'L0Rgvtugp03; ; 30Dcevgtkcn'cpf 'P wtkgpv'T go qxcn'lp"  
Y kaequlp 'CvI tcf g'Qp/Ukg'U{ uvgu u0Kp "Proceedings of Sixth National Symposium on  
Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems." Co gtlecp "Uqekgv{ 'qh'Ci tlewwtcrn'Gpi kpggtu."  
Ej keci q. "KNO"

Vj g'cwj qtu'ugrgev'f "53"o qwpf 'u{ uvgu u'ht 'y g'uwf { 0Vj g'o qwpf 'u{ uvgu u'y gtg'qh'y g"  
Y kaequlp 'f guki p'cpf 'lp'ceeqt'f cpeg'y kj 'y g'3; : 5"Y kaequlp 'Ucvg'Eqf g0Cm'ukgu"  
cr r'rgf 'UVG'v'y g'o qwpf 'uwthceg'zegr v'ppg. 'y j lej 'j cf 'cp'CVW'ht r'tgt'gvo gp0Vj g"  
f guki p'mcf kpi 'tcvg'y cu'28'i r f luh0Hkxg'qh'y g'ukgu'j cf 'dgf tqem'cu'c'iko kipi 'eqpf kkp'cv"  
58"qt'o qtg'kpej gu0Vj g'tgo ckpki 'ukgu'j cf 'j ki j 'ugcuqpcn'y cvgt'vcdrg'dcugf 'qp'tgf qz "  
kpf kecvtu'cv'4: "qt'o qtg'kpej gu0Vj g'ukgu'j cf 'ukn'mqco 'qt'mqco 'uwthceg'j qtk'qpu. 'y kj 'qpg"  
ukg'j c'xkpi 'c'ucpf { 'mqco 'uwthceg'j qtk'qp0Hqt'ukgu'y cv'wugf 'r tguwt'g'f kwtkdwkqp. 'y g"  
cwj qtu'eqmgev'f 'uqkl'uco r ngu'pget'cp'qt'kheg'lp'y g'f kwtkdwkqp'o cplkqf 'v'c'f gr y 'qh"  
327'egp'vko gvtu0Hqt'i tckv'f kwtkdwgf 'u{ uvgu u. 'y g{ 'eqmgev'f 'uco r ngu'dgpgcv 'c"  
r p'pf gf 'uwthceg0K'i'c'r p'pf gf 'uwthceg'y cu'p'qv'hw'p'f. 'y gp'pq'uco r ngu'y gtg'eqmgev'f 0"

Vj g'cxgtci g'VP "eqpegp'v'c'k'p'qh'y g'UVG'y cu'7; "o i IN'dcugf "qp'52'uco r ngu0Vj g'ukg"  
wulpi 'cp'CVW'j cf 'cp'cxgtci g'VP "eqpegp'v'c'k'p'qh'76"o i IN'dcugf "qp'43'uco r ngu0K'  
uj qwf "dg'p'q'v'f 'y cv'y g'CVW'r tqf wegf 'r tko ctk'p'ktcv'g/P. 'y j k'g'y g'ugr v'k'gh'w'gp'v'j cf "  
pq't'gr qt'v'f 'p'ktcv'g/P 0"

Hqt'y g'r tguwt'g'f qugf 'u{ uvgu u. 'y g'uqkl'uco r ngu'eqmgev'f "d'gpgcv 'y g'o qwpf u'kpf kec'v'f "  
xgt { 'j ki j 'rgxgn'qh'VMP. 'htqo "4.358"o i lni 'cv'y g'uqkl'uwthceg'v'622"o i lni 'cv'327"  
egp'vko gvtu'dgny 'y g'uqkl'uwthceg0Vj g'dceni tqwpf "VMP 'xcn'gu'y gtg'l'w'v'cu'j ki j "  
cf lcegp'v'v'y g'o qwpf u. 'cxgtci kpi "4.26: "o i lni 'cv'y g'uqkl'uwthceg'cpf "56: "o i lni 'cv'y g"  
; 2/'v'327/egp'vko gvt'f gr y 0Co o qpk/P 't'cpi gf 'htqo "4; "o i lni 'cv'y g'uqkl'uwthceg"  
d'gpgcv 'y g'o qwpf "v'37"o i lni 'cv'y g"; 2/'v'327/egp'vko gvt'f gr y 0P k'cv'g/P 't'cpi gf "  
htqo "43"o i lni 'cv'y g'uqkl'uwthceg'v"; "o i lni 'cv'y g"; 2/'v'327/egp'vko gvt'f gr y 0K'i'q'p'g"  
cu'wo gu'y cv'y g'co o qpk/P 'cpf 'p'ktcv'g/P 'ecp'dg'cf f gf 'v'g'v'ko cv'v'q'cn'P 'cpf 'p'gi r'gev'  
y g'qti cple'P 'eqo r q'p'p'v. 'y gp'y g't'gf we'k'p'lp'VP 'htqo 'y g'uqkl'uwthceg'v'y g"; 2/'v'327/egp'vko gvt'f gr y 'ku'\*4; - 43+'\*37- ; +\*4; - 43+' "322"? '74'r gtegp'0J qy g'xgt. 'p'ktcv'g/  
P 'ku'o qdk'g'k'p'v'k'p'v'f 'y g'g'ht'g'w'ug'qh'p'ktcv'g'cu'q'ek'cv'f 'y kj 'y g'uqkl'ht'cev'k'p'ku'v'p'k'ng'f "  
v'q'dg'eqo r r'ng'v'f 'cee'v'cv'g=ki p'qt'kpi 'qti cple'p'ktqi gp'ht'y gt'f g'pki t'cv'g'y g'ug'k'p'f kpi u0"

Cp'cn'gt'p'cv'g'o ge'j cpluo 'ku'v'w'ug'p'ktcv'g'lej n'q'k'f g't'cv'k'p'lp'y g'uq'v'k'p'ht'cev'k'p'0D'q'y "  
p'ktcv'g'cpf 'ej n'q'k'f g'o q'x'g'y kj 'y g'uqkl'uwthceg'v'p'f 'ct'g'w'v'k'p'v'v'v'y g'uco g'f k'w'k'p'p"  
gh'g'ev'0Vj g'cwj qtu'eqp'k'f g'gf 't'gf we'k'p'p'lp'y g'p'ktcv'g'lej n'q'k'f g'v'q'dg'k'p'f kec'v'k'p'v'q'qh"  
t'go q'x'cn'q'h'p'ktcv'g'cpf 'p'q'v'l'w'v'f k'w'k'p'0Vj g{ 'ec'w'v'cv'g'f 'y g'uq'v'k'p'p'eq'peg'p'v'c'k'p'p'ht"  
d'q'y 'p'ktcv'g/P 'cpf 'ej n'q'k'f g'dcugf "qp'y g'uqkl'o q'ku'w'g'cpf 'y g'uqkl'ht'cev'k'p'eq'peg'p'v'c'k'p'p"  
qh'd'q'y 'eq'p'v'k'w'gp'v'0C'v'y g'uqkl'uwthceg'd'gpgcv 'y g'o qwpf. 'y g'cxgtci g'p'ktcv'g/P "

eqpegpvcvkqp'y cu'88'o i IN'cpf 'vj g'cxgtci g'ej ntkf g'eqpegpvcvkqp'y cu'4: 9'o i IN'Vj cv' tguwml'p'c'pkctcvg/P lej ntkf g'tcvk'qh'2044; 0'Vj g'pkctcvg/P 'eqpegpvcvkqp'cv'vj g'; 2/'vq' 327/egpko gvt'f gr vj 'y cu'57'o i IN'cpf 'vj g'ej ntkf g'eqpegpvcvkqp'y cu'4: 9'o i IN'Vj g' tcvk'ht'vj cv'f gr vj 'ku'208440'Vj g'ecrewcvf 'tgf wevkqp'lp'pkctcvg/P 'ku'vj gthgt'680' r gtegpv'\*2044; /20844+1044; + '322+0'Vj g'cwj qtu'ecwvkppgf 'vj cv'vj g'j ki j gt'ej ntkf g' eqpegpvcvkqp'cf lcegpv'v'vj g'o qwpf u'\*36: 'vq'386'o i IN+'dtkpi 'vj ku'o gvj qf 'lpvq's wgvkqp0'

Hqt'vj g'vy q'i tcvk'f/hgf 'u'vgo u.'vj g'pkctcvg'eqpegpvcvkqp'lp'vj g'uqk'luwvkqp'cv'vj g'; 2/'vq' 327/egpko gvt'f gr vj 'cxgtci gf '87'o i IN'0'p'i gpgtcn'vj g'i tcvk'f/hgf 'u'vgo u'j cf 'j ki j gt' co o qpk'rgxgn'cv'vj g'uqk'luwvkqp'cpf 'vj g'pkctcvg'htqo cvkqp'qewt'gf 'f ggr gt'lpvq'vj g'uqk'i r tqh'g'y kj 'hkv'g'cr r ctgpv'f gpkct'k'ecvkqp'qewt'kpi 0'

Vj g'qpg'u'vgo 'vj cv'j cf 'cp'CVW'ht'r tgv'gwo gpv'uj qy gf 'hkv'g'co o qpk/P 'dgr'y 'vj g' o qwpf '\*6'o i lni 'cv'vj g'uqk'luwvkqp'cpf '3'o i lni 'cv'vj g'; 2/'vq'327/egpko gvt'uqk'f gr vj +0' P'kctcvg/P 'y cu'j ki j gv'cv'vj g'uqk'luwvkqp'cv'45'o i lni 'cpf 'uqy n' 'tgf wegf 'vq'7'o i lni 'cv' vj g'; 2/'vq'327/egpko gvt'f gr vj 0'

J ctnkp.'100 0'cpf 'E0Ej gp0'1995. *Long-Term Transformation and Fate of Nitrogen in Mound-type Soil Absorption Systems for Septic Tank Effluent*0'Rt gr ct gf 'hqt'vj g'ucv'g'qh'Y kvq'puk'p' F gr ctvo gpv'qh'P cwtcn'T guq'vtegu0''

Vj g'cwj qtu'uwf k'f '34'u'vgo u'qh'xct {kpi 'f guki pu't gegk'kpi 'UVG0'Vj gug'kpen'f gf "gz'k'kpi '\*cv'rgcu'3: "{ gct'u'qf +eqpx'gpvk'p'cn'i tcvk'f/hgf 'vt'gpej 'u'vgo u.'r tguw'g/f qugf " vt'gpej 'u'vgo u.'cpf 'gr'xcv'f 'ucpf "o qwpf u'0'H'k'g'qh'vj g'uk'gu'y gtg'o qwpf u'0'Vj g'k'p'hw'gpv' VMP'y cu'gz'vgo gn' 'j ki j 'cv'gcej 'qh'vj gug'uk'gu'cv'38606: .87065.'32707: .332043.'cpf " 35604'o i IN0''

Vj g'cwj qtu'uco r'gf 'i tqwpf y cvgt'o qpy n' 'kp'vj g'x'k'k'p'k'f'qh'vj g'u'vgo u'ht'35'o qpy u' cpf 'cp'cn'f | gf 'vj g'i tqwpf y cvgt'ht'VP.'cu'wo o ct'k' gf 'kp'V'cd'rg'5/: 0'Y gnu'y gtg'm'ecv'f " f'qy pu'qr.g.'y kj 'vj g'em'uguv'y gm'20'o gvt'u'j qtk'qp'vc'm'f'ht'qo 'vj g'i tcv'gn'd'gf 'kp'vj g' o qwpf 0'Vj g'uge'qpf 'y gm'y cu'5'o gvt'u'ht'vj gt'f'qy p'i tcf'k'gpv'\*cr r tqz'ko cv'gn'f'v'q'g'qh' o qwpf +cpf 'vj g'vj k'f 'y gm'y cu'5'o gvt'u'ht'vj gt'f'qy p'i tcf'k'gpv'0''

**Table 3-8. Nitrogen Species Concentrations versus Horizontal Distance from Mound**

Well	Nitrate-N (mg/L)	Ammonia-N (mg/L)	TKN (mg/L)
1 (0.3 m)	18	1.55	21
2 (3.3 m)	10	1.5	12
3 (6.3 m)	2	1.4	6

Source: Harkin and Chen (1995)

Vj ku'uwf { 'f'k' 'p'qv'o gcuwt'g'ej ntkf g.'u'vj g'gh'gev'qh'f k'w'k'qp'qp'vj g'xc'w'gu'qh'pkctcvg/P 'ku' p'q'v'eq'puk'f gt'gf 0'Vj g'm'y "co o qpk'xc'w'gu'lp'vj g'i tqwpf y cvgt'uw' i gv'vj cv'vj g'd'w'm'qh'vj g' gh'w'gpv'y cu'p'k'k'k'f'f' i qkpi 'vj tqwi j 'vj g'o qwpf 0'Vj g't'gf wevkqp'lp'pkctcvg'ht'qo "Y gm'3'vq'

Y gmi4 "pqv'ceeqwv'kpi 'hqt'f'kwkqp'+y cu'65'r gtegpv'0Vj g'tgf wekqp'kp'pktcvg'htqo "Y gmi3"  
 vq"Y gmi5'lpf'kecvgu'c'92'r gtegpv'htquu.'ci clp'y kj 'f'kwkqp'wpcceqwv'gf 'hqt0"

Uo kj . 'F 0R.'cpf 'T0Q'ku042290'Hqtkf c'Rcuukxg'P ktqi gp'Tgo qxcni'Uwf { '<Nkgtcwtg'Tgxky 'cpf "  
 F cvdcug0Rtgr ctgf 'hqt'Hqtkf c'F gr ctvo gpv'qh'J gcmj 0"

Vj g'cwj qtu'tgxky gf 'pwo gtqwu'r cr gtu'qp'cxckrdng'\vej pqmji kgu'y cv'hw'y kj kp'y g"  
 uwf { 'u'f'gh'pkkqp'qh'or cuukxg'o'tgcvo gpv'0C'\vej pqmji { 'eqwf 'wug'pq'o qtg'y cp'qpg'r wo r "  
 cpf 'wug'pq'cevkxg'cgtcvkqp'wpku.'uwej "cu'dmry gtu0"

Vj g'cwj qtu'tgxky gf 'cej kexcdng'P 'tgo qxcni'kp'uqk/ducgf 'tgcvo gpv'u{ uvgu u'UVU'cu"  
 uwo o ctq gf 'kp'Vcdng'5/; 0"

**Table 3-9. TN Removal for Soil-Based Treatment Systems**

STS Type	N Removals	
	Typical	Range
Traditional In-Ground	20%	10%–40%
Mound/Fill	25%	15%–60%
Systems with Cyclic Loading	50%	30%–80%

Source: Smith and Otis (2007)

Vj ku'uwf { 'ut guugf 'y g'pggf 'hqt'cf gs wcv'c'men'pkv { 'v'hwgn'y g'p'kt'k'ecvkqp'r tqegu'cpf "  
 tgeqi pk gf 'y cv'f'g'pk'k'ecvkqp'r qv'p'v'cn'ku'ho k'gf 'v'y g'co qwpv'qh'cxckrdng'pktcvg/P 0'  
 Cmen'pkv { 'ku'tgs w'kt'gf 'cv'c'tcv'qh'9B6'o i 'r gt'o i 'qh'co o qpk/P 0'

J ctnkp.'L00 0'E0L0Hk\ i gtrf . 'E0R0F wh { . 'cpf 'F 0' 0M'qm03; 9; 0Evaluation of Mound Systems  
 for Purification of Septic Tank Effluent'0V'vej p'lecni'tr qtv'Y KU'Y TE'9; /270Y cvgt 'T guqwtegu"  
 Egpvt.'Wpkgtuk { 'qh'Y k'eqpuk.'O cf kuq.'Y KU'

Vj g'cwj qtu'uwf k'gf 'c'v'q'v'qh'55'grx'cv'gf 'ucpf "o qwpf u'qxgt'c'4/ { get'r g'k'qf 0C'm'qh'y g"  
 o qwpf u'y g'g'f guki pgf . 'lpucngf . 'cpf 'qr g'cv'gf 'kp'cee'q'f c'peg'y kj 'u'cv'g'i w'k'gr'kp'gu'0Vj tgg"  
 f guki pu'y g'g'w'ugf 0R'cenci g'3'y cu'w'ugf 'hqt'uk'gu'y kj 'u'ny n' 'r gto g'cdng'u'q'ku'\*82'v'q'342"  
 o r k'y kj 'qt'y kj qw'j ki j 'i t'q'w'p'f y cv'gt '\*y kj kp'3'h'q'q'v'qh'ucpf 'h'k'm'kp'o qwpf +0Vj ku'f guki p"  
 w'ugf 'c't'g'p'ej 'eq'p'hi w'c'v'k'qp'hqt'y g'r t'g'u'w't'k' gf 'f k'ut'k'd'w'k'qp'r'k'p'gu'kp'i t'cx'g'n'c'p'f 'p'q'v'c'd'g'f "  
 eq'p'hi w'c'v'k'qp'cu'w'ugf 'kp'y g'q'v'j g't'f guki pu'0Q'p'g'h'q'q'v'qh'ucpf 'h'k'm'y cu'w'ugf 0R'cenci g'4'y cu"  
 w'ugf 'hqt'r gto g'cdng'u'q'ku'\*5'v'q'82'o r k'q'x'g't'n'k'pi 'r g't'x'k'q'w'u'd'g'f t'q'em'y kj kp'4'h'g'g'v'qh'd'c'ug"  
 qh'o qwpf +0Vj g'ucpf 'h'k'm'f gr vj 'y cu'4'h'g'g'v'y kj 'c'i t'cx'g'n'd'g'f 'eq'p'ut w'c'v'k'qp'q'p'v'q'r 'qh'y g"  
 uc'p'f 'hqt'y g'r t'g'u'w't'k' gf 'f k'ur g't'uc'n'u { u'ngo 0R'cenci g'5'y cu'w'ugf 'q'p'uk'gu'y kj 'r gto g'cdng"  
 u'q'ku'\*5'v'q'82'o r k'y kj 'j ki j 'y cv'gt 'v'cdng'y kj kp'3'h'q'q'v'qh'ucpf 'h'k'm'kp'o qwpf +0Vj g'ucpf "  
 h'k'm'f gr vj 'y cu'3'h'q'q'v'y kj 'c'i t'cx'g'n'd'g'f 'eq'p'ut w'c'v'k'qp'q'p'v'q'r 'qh'y g'ucpf 'hqt'y g'r t'g'u'w't'k' gf "  
 f k'ur g't'uc'n'u { u'ngo 0'

Vj g'cwj qtu'f qugf 'UVG'v'q'y g'o qwpf u'h'q'w'v'q'uk'z'v'ko gu'c'f c { 'w'uk'pi 'c'r t'g'u'w't'k' gf "  
 f k'ut'k'd'w'k'qp'u { u'ngo 0Vj g'f 'w'ugf 'c'o g'f k'wo 'uc'p'f 'h'k'm'c'p'f 'eq'p'ut w'c'v'g'f 'y g'f k'ut'k'd'w'k'qp"  
 p'g'y q't'm'q'p'v'q'r 'qh'y g'ucpf 'kp'c'i t'cx'g'n'r { g't'0Vj g'f 'd'c'ugf 'y g'f guki pu'q'p'c'372"

i r f l d g f t q q o " c p f " c " u c p f " h q c f k p i " t c v g " q h " 3 0 " i r f l u h 0 V j g " c w j q t u " f q " p q v f k u e w u u " y j g " u q k i " m c f k p i " t c v g " \* d c u c n i c t g c - 0 "

Qh'vj g'55'o qwpf u'kpenmf gf 'kp'vj g'uwmf { .5'y gtg'qh'vj g'Rcenci g'3'f guki p.8'y gtg'qh'vj g'Rcenci g'4'f guki p. "cpf"46'y gtg'qh'vj g'Rcenci g'5'f guki p0Vj g'cwj qtu'uco r rnf 'u{uigo u' dko qpvj n' hqt'c'r g'kqf'qh'38'o qpvj u0Vj g{'uco r rnf 'c'v'gcu'8'vko gu'hqt'c'v'qcn'qh'569" uco r npi "gxgpv00 qpkqtkpi "kpenmf gf "vj g'UVG'eqpegpvtcvkp. "uqk'uco r ngu'y kj kp"cpf " f k g e v f " f q y p u n r g " q h ' v j g " o q w p f u . " c p f " i t q w p f y c v g t " y g m u " f q y p u n r g " h t q o " v j g " v q g " q h ' v j g " o q w p f 0 P k t q i g p " y c u " q p g " q h ' v j g " r e t c o g v g t u " u w f k g f " c u " V M P . " c o o q p k c / P . " c p f " p k t c v g / P " c p c n f u g u " y g t g " e q p f w e v g f 0 V j g " c w j q t u " e q p f w e v g f " c f f k k q p c n i t q w p f y c v g t " o q p k q t k p i " c v " h q w " R c e n i g " 5 " u k y u " y k j " j k i j " i t q w p f y c v g t 0 "

Vj g'cr r r k g f " U V G " c x g t c i g f " : 4 0 " o i I N " V P " \* 3 8 7 " u c o r r n g u - 0 1 k p " i g p g t c n " v j g " o q w p f " u { u i g o u " c m q y " p k t k h e c v k p " y k j k p " v j g " u c p f " h k m " f g p k t k h e c v k p " c v " v j g " p e w t e n i u q k i u w t h c e g . " c p f " g k j g t " p k t k h e c v k p " q t " e q p v k p w g f " f g p k t k h e c v k p " k p " v j g " p e w t e n i u q k i f g r g p f k p i " w r q p " v j g " o q l u w t g " r g x g n i c p f " v z w t g " q h ' v j g " u q k i 0 Q x g t c m " v j g " u w f { " h q w p f " v j c v " v j g " g h n w g p v p k t k h e g u " c u " k ' r c u u g u " v j t q w i j " v j g " o q w p f " y k j " f g p k t k h e c v k p " q e e w t k p i " 7 " v " 4 7 " e g p v k o g v g t u " d g m y " v j g " o q w p f 0 " 6 6 " r g t e g p v " q h ' v j g " p k t k h e g f " g h n w g p v " k u " f g p k t k h e g f " q p " c x g t c i g 0 V j g " c x g t c i g " V P " t g o q x c n i y c u " 9 4 " r g t e g p v " c v " v j g " 4 7 o e g p v k o g v g t " f g r v j 0 V j g " c w j q t u " u c v g f " v j c v " c u u w o k p i " p q " h w t v j g t " P " v t c p u h q t o c v k p u " q e e w t g f " d g m y " 7 7 " e g p v k o g v g t u . " v j g " c x g t c i g " V P " h w z " v " i t q w p f y c v g t " k u " 3 ; 0 " o i I N 0 y j k e j " t r t g u g p u " c " 9 8 " r g t e g p v t g f w e v k p " k p " V P 0 "

Vj g'Rcenci g'3'f guki p'y kj "3'hqv'qh'ucpf"cpf"tgpej"eqputwekqpfkf"cdgwg"lqd" pktkh{kpi "vj g'ghnwg'p'cpf"cej kxgf"cm qu'v'qcn'p'ktkh{ecv'vj tqwi j "vj g'o qwpf 0K'y cu" ur gewcv'f "vj cv'vj g'ukf gy cni'vj g'tgpej "etgcv'f "r tqxkf gf "cf f k k q p c n i t g c w o g p v l q p g u " h q t " p k t k h e c v k p " v " q e e w 0 V j g " R c e n i g " 4 " f g u k i p " u j q y g f " p k t k h e c v k p " q e e w t k p i " v " c " f g g r g t " f g r v j " \* 3 7 " e g p v k o g v g t u " k p v " v j g " u q k i d g h q t g f g p k t k h e c v k p " q e e w t g f 0 V j g " f g u k i p u " y g t g " k p u c m g f " k p " o q t g " r g t o g c d r g " u q k i c p f " v j w u " o c k p v k p g f " c " f g g r g t " w p u c w t c v g f " l q p g 0 "

Vj g'uwmf { "cnuq" gxcn'cv'f "vj g'u{uigo u'qp'eqo d'k'p'cv'k'p'u'q'h'f'q'k'p'i "tcv'g'cpf" h'k'm'y'p'k'k'q'to k'f'0 Vj g'cwj qtu'kf g'p'k'k'g'f "h'q'w" i t'q'w u'q'h'u'f'u'g'o u'\*3+'j k i j " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " h k n i y k j " j k i j " W E = " \* 4 + " m y " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " h k n i y k j " j k i j " W E = " \* 5 + " j k i j " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " m y " W E = " c p f " \* 6 + " m y " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " m y " W E 0 C " j k i j " f q u k p i " t c v g " y c u " i t g e v g t " v j c p " 2 0 " i r f l u h l f q u g " c p f " c " j k i j " W E " y c u " @ / 0 Q h ' v j g u g . " v j g " I t q w " 6 " \* m y " f q u k p i " c p f " m y " W E + " u { u i g o u " c m q y g f " v j g " o c z k o w o " c o q w p v " q h " p k t k h e c v k p " k p " v j g " u c p f " h k n i 0 F g p k t k h e c v k p " d g i k p u " c v " v j g " u q k i u w t h c e g " c p f " e q p v k p w g u " y k j " f g r v j " v " 3 7 " e g p v k o g v g t u . " y k j " v " q c n i t g o q x c n i t c p i k p i " h t q o " 3 9 " v " 7 6 " r g t e g p 0 "

Vj g'cwj qtu'tgeqo o gpf gf "vj cv'v"o czko k g'f g'p'k'k'g'f "h'q'w" i t'q'w u'q'h'u'f'u'g'o u'\*3+'j k i j " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " h k n i y k j " j k i j " W E = " \* 4 + " m y " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " h k n i y k j " j k i j " W E = " \* 5 + " j k i j " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " m y " W E = " c p f " \* 6 + " m y " f q u k p i " t c v g " c p f " m y " W E 0 C " j k i j " f q u k p i " t c v g " y c u " i t g e v g t " v j c p " 2 0 " i r f l u h l f q u g " c p f " c " j k i j " W E " y c u " @ / 0 Q h ' v j g u g . " v j g " I t q w " 6 " \* m y " f q u k p i " c p f " m y " W E + " u { u i g o u " c m q y g f " v j g " o c z k o w o " c o q w p v " q h " p k t k h e c v k p " k p " v j g " u c p f " h k n i 0 F g p k t k h e c v k p " d g i k p u " c v " v j g " u q k i u w t h c e g " c p f " e q p v k p w g u " y k j " f g r v j " v " 3 7 " e g p v k o g v g t u . " y k j " v " q c n i t g o q x c n i t c p i k p i " h t q o " 3 9 " v " 7 6 " r g t e g p 0 "

"

"

O ci f qh "H0T0'F0T0Mggpg{.'L0Dqwo c."cpf "Y 0C0\ kdggn03; 960Eqnwo pu'tgr tguqvkpi "o qwpf /  
v{r g'f kur qucnlu{ ugo u'hqt 'ugr v'e "cpnlg'ghnwgpv'K'pwtkgpv'tcpuhqto c'vkpu'cpf "dcevgtkcn'  
r qr w'vkpu'Journal of Environmental Quality'5:44: /4560

Vj g'cwj qtu'eqpenf gf 'Htqo "eqnwo p'uwwf kgu'vj cv'cdqww'qpg/vj kf "qh'vj g'pkctvg'hqto gf 'kp'c"  
o qwpf "u{ ugo "y cu'f g'pkctvg'0\*T g'htgpegf "kp"J ctnkp"gv'cn03; 9; +"

### 3.10.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

In situ'tgcvno gpv'DO Ru'kpvgtcev'y kj "ex situ'tgcvno gpv'0'kp'vj g'ecug'qh'vj ku'DO R.'yj g'QY VU"  
Gzr gtv'Rcpgrntgeqo o gpf u'c"72'r gtegpv'VP 't'gf wevkqp"\*net"5: 'r gtegpv't'gf wevkqp'+t'gi ctf nguu'qh'vj g"  
s wcnk'q'qh'ghnwgpv'dgkpi 't'gcvgf "kp'vj g'in situ'DO R0"

### 3.10.4 Design and Installation Criteria

O kpo wo "f guki p'cpf "kpucm'vkqp'etkgtk'hqt'vj ku'DO R'ctg'dcugf "qp'Eqpxgtug'cpf "V{rgt"\*4222-0'

- Vj g'o qwpf "o wuv'dg'kpucm'gf "qxgt'c'pcwten'lu'kni'uwthceg"j qtk'qp"\*g'0C'qt'c'ID+""
- P q'etgf kv'ku'i kxgp'vq'o qwpf u'kpucm'gf "y j gtg'ucpf "qt'mqco {"ucpf "u'ku'r tgf qo kpcvg"  
y kj kp'340'dgmy "dcug'qh'o qwpf 0'
- Uo cm'htgs wgpv'vko gf "f qugu'qh'ghnwgpv'o wuv'dg'f qugf "vq'vj g'ucpf "o gf kc'vj tqwi j "c"  
r tguuwt'k'gf "f kwtkdw'kp'u{ ugo "100'NRRINRF "qt'f tkr '+y kj "c'ur cekpi "vj cv'r tqxkf gu'6"vq'8"  
uh'r gt'qt'k'eg"100'40' "40'qt'40' "50'i tk'+0'
- Vj g'uwthceg'qh'vj g'ukn'w'pf gt'vj g'o qwpf "o wuv'dg'v'kmgf "qt'uect'k'k'gf "vq'cmqy "o qxgo gpv'qh"  
vj g'y cuvy cvgt "kp'vq'vj g'ukn'0'Vj g'uwthceg'ukn'ku'pqv'vq'dg'tgo qxgf 0'
- Vj g'ucpf "rc{ gt'uj qwf "dg'eqctug'ucpf "y kj "0'20'r gtegpv'k'p'gu'r cu'kpi "%422'ukxg0'  
Cf f k'k'p'cn'f guetk'vqtu'k'p'nm'f g<CUVO "E55'ucpf "0'42'r gtegpv'd{"y g'ki j v'o cvgt'kcn'vj cv'ku"  
i tgcvg'vj cp'4'kp'f kco gvg't="F 32"? "2087"vq'205'o knko gvg'tu="WE"? "6"vq'80"
- Vj g'ucpf "f gr vj "uj qwf "dg'cv'rgcu'v'20'vq'4'hggv'f gr gpf kpi "qp'vj g'f gr vj "vq'c'tgult'k'k'pi "  
hgcw'tg'w'pf gt'p'g'v'j "cpf "vj g'rgxgn'qh'ghnwgpv's wcnk'q'cr r'k'gf "vq'vj g'o qwpf 0'Hqt"UVG."vj g"  
ucpf "uj qwf "dg'cv'rgcu'v'4'hggv'f ggr 0C'rguugt'f gr vj "qh'ucpf "pq'rguu'vj cp'8'k'p'ej gu.'y kj "vj g"  
o kpo wo "f gr vj "cv'vj g'f k'et'g'v'k'p'qh'vj g'ucv'g'qt'm'ec'n'l'w'k'uf k'v'k'p'+o c{"dg'w'ugf "hqt"c"  
o kpo wo "ugeqpf ct{"rgxgn'r t'g't'g'cv'gf "ghnwgpv'0'
- Vj g'cmqy cdng'f gr vj "vq'c'tgult'k'k'p'v'htqo "vj g'pcwten'i tqwpf "uwthceg'y kn'xct {"d{"ucv'g."  
cpf "pq'v'k'pi "kp'vj ku'f qewo gpv'ku'k'p'v'g'gf "vq'k'p'ht'k'pi g'qp'vj qug'ugr c't'v'k'p'f k'uc'p'egu'0'  
U'w'ht'k'k'p'v'w'p'uc'w't'cv'gf "u'k'ni'o wuv'gz'ku'dgmy "vj g'o qwpf "vq'cmqy "hqt"o qxgo gpv'qh'vj g"  
cr r'k'gf "y cuvy cvgt'htqo "vj g'ukg'y kj qw'uwthceg'k'pi 0'E'q'p'x'g't'ug'cpf "V{rgt"\*4222+"  
tgeqo o gpf "c'o kpo wo "qh'32'k'p'ej gu'qh'x'gt'k'ec'n'ugr c't'v'k'p'v'htqo "vj g'i tqwpf "uwthceg'vq'c"  
t'g'ult'k'k'p'v'vq'cxq'k'rgc'n'ei g'cv'vj g'v'q'g'qh'vj g'o qwpf 0'
- Vj g'ucpf "o gf kc'm'q'f k'pi "t'cv'g'hqt"UVG'uj qwf "dg'pq'i t'g'cv't'vj cp'3'i r f luh'0'k'k'v'j g'ghnwgpv'ku"  
r t'g't'g'cv'gf "vq'ugeqpf ct{"ucpf c't'f u.'vj g'm'q'f k'pi "t'cv'g'o c{"dg'k'p'et'g'cv'gf "vq'4'i r f luh'0"
- Eqpxgtug'cpf "V{rgt"\*4222+r tqxkf g'd'cu'cn'ct'g'c'm'q'f k'pi "t'cv'gu'vj cv'o c{"dg'w'ugf "k'h'c'ucv'g"  
f q'gu'p'q'v'j cxg'cr r tq'k'v'g'd'cu'cn'ct'g'c'm'q'f k'pi "t'cv'gu'0'



- Vj g'rkpget'rqcf kpi 'tcvg'uj qwf "dg'iko kxgf 'vq'5'vq'6'i r f lh'qp'ukgu'y kj 'tgutle'vqpu'y cv' tgn' "qp" j qtk qpwn'o qxgo gpv'qh'y g'y cugy cvgt'cy c { 'Itqo 'y g'o qwpf 0'
- O qwpf u'uj qwf "dg'eqxgtgf 'y kj 'c'8/'vq'34/lpej 'rc { gt'qh'ucpf { 'mqco . 'mqco . 'qt'ukm'mqco 0' Erc { 'mqco . 'ukm' 'erc { 'mqco . 'cpf' 'erc { 'uqku'ctg'pqv'ceegr vcdrg'dgecvug'y g { 'tguctf 'y g' f khwukap'qh'qz { i gp'vq'y g'ucpf 'rc { gt0'
- Vj g'ukg'o wuv'j cxg'c'ucdrg'xgi gvc'xg'eqxgt0"

Wpf gt 'y g'cdqyg'f guki p'eqpf kkp'pu. 'y g'ucpf 'o qwpf 'uj qwf 'p'ktkh' 'y g'y cugy cvgt'cf gs wcvgn' " r tkat 'vq'y g'y cugy cvgt'tgcej kpi 'y g'ucpf luqk'k'p'vgt'hceg'y j gtg'y g'r qv'p'v'cn'ht'o cv'k'p'qh'cp" cpqz'le' qpg'y kn'cm'y 'hqt'f g'p'kt'h'ec'v'p'0'Vj g'co qwpv'qh'f g'p'kt'h'ec'v'p'y kn'xct { 'f gr gpf kpi "qp" y g'eqpf kkp'pu'wpf gtpgc'y 'y g'o qwpf 0' O czko wo 'f g'p'kt'h'ec'v'p'y kn'qeew't'y j gtg' 'y gtg'ku'uw'h'ek'p'v'q'ti cple'o cvgt'lp'y g'uqk' vq'eqo r rgv'y g'f g'p'kt'h'ec'v'p'r tqegu0"

O qwpf u'ctg'rkng' 'vq'dg'xkcdrg'hqt'VP " tgo qxcn'lp'o quv'ctgcu'y j gtg'y gtg'ku'cp" qti cple'uw'h'ceg'j qtk' qp0J qy gxgt. 'y g' o qwpf 'j gki j v'ku'wpuki j v' { 'cpf' 'g'zr' gpukxg. " cpf 'j qo ggy pgtu'f q'p'qv'i gp'g'cm' { 'ej qqg'c" o qwpf 'y j gp'cp'lp/i tqwpf 'u' { ugo 'y kn'y qt'no' O qwpf u'ctg'o quv'qh'v'p'wug'f 'y j gp'y gtg'ku'c" tgf w'eg'f 'xgt'v'ec'n'ugr'ct'cv'k'p'v'q'c'iko k'kpi " hgcw't'g'y j lej 'tgutle'v'y g'qr'v'k'pu'hqt'lp/ i tqwpf 'u' { ugo u0"

### 3.10.5 Temporal Performance

O qwpf u'vug'o letq/qti c'p'kuo u'v'q'h'ek'k'v'g' y j g'p'kt'qi gp'tgo qxcn'r tqegu0J qy gxgt. " o quv'o gf kc'h'ngtu'j cxg'g'v'uc'd'rkuj gf " dlq'rq'j k'ec'n'r qr w'v'v'k'pu'y kj lp'5'vq'6'y g'gmu. " uq'y gtg'ku'rkv'g'rci 'ko g0"

Vj g'f w'v'v'k'p'qh'f g'p'kt'h'ec'v'p'ecr'cd'k'v' 'ku'f h'k'ew'n'v'q'f g'v'g'to k'p'g'ul'peg'y g'uqk'q'ti cple'o cvgt'ku' eqp'v'p'v'q'wun' 'f gr rgv'f 'qy kpi 'vq'y g'f g'p'kt'h'ec'v'p'f go cpf 0T qdgt'v'q'p'cpf 'Ej gtt { '\*3; ; 7-' uwi i guvg'f 'y cv'gxgp'c'm'y /gh'ek'p'e { 'eqp'v'ev'q't'y kj '4'r gtegp'v'q'ti cple'ect'd'qp'uj qwf 'rcu'v'c'v'rg'cu' 42" { gct'0'

### 3.10.6 Recommended Management Requirements

Cf f'k'k'ap'cn'Q( O 'x'kuku'o ki j v'dg'p'geguact { 'f gr gpf kpi "qp'y g'eqo r rgz'k'v' { 'qh'y g'u' { ugo 0"

#### Annual Inspection Checklist

- Inspect the pump for proper function. Confirm that the dosing volume and frequency comply with the original design parameters.
- Check the pump chamber for solids carryover and remove the solids if needed.
- Flush the LPP/LPD lines and reset the pressure head.
- Verify the dosing volume and reset if needed. For drip, verify that the flush cycle operates properly and reset if needed.
- Visually inspect the mound to ensure that there are no breakouts of wastewater around the perimeter of the mound. Examine the mound for leakage or any indications of uneven distribution.
- Operate and maintain in accordance with the manufacturer's or designer's requirements if a pretreatment unit is used prior to the mound. Additional visits might be necessary to maintain proper function.
- Conduct other generic O&M procedures (measure sludge/scum levels in septic tank, pump septic tank as needed, clean effluent screen/filter, walk drainfield, etc.).

### 3.10.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gt v'Rcpnltgeqo o gpf u'c'tgxlgy 'lko g'kpg'qh'7' { gctu'v'f' gvgto kpg'kh'y' gt g'ku'cp' { ' cf f'kkqpcn'lphqto cvkqp'y' cv'y' qwf 'tgs vkt'g'c'o' qf'k'k'ecv'k'p'q'h'y' g'cuuki p'gf' 'VP' 't'gf' w'ek'v'pu'0' Cf f'kkqpcn'l't'gugctej 'p'ggf' u'c't'g'uwo o' ct'k' gf' 'cu'h'q'm'y' u'<

- Vj g'et'k'g't'k' h'q't' q'r' l'ko' k' l'pi' 'y' g'p'k't'k'k'ecv'k'p'r' t'q'eguu'y' t'q'w'i' j' 'y' g'uc'p'f' 'o' q'w'p'f' 'u'j' q'w'f' 'd'g' d'g'w'g't' 'f' g'x'g'm'r' g'f' 0''
- K'o' r' c'eu'q'h'x'c't'k'q'w'u'q'k'i'v'f' r' g'u'c'p'f' 'u'k'g' 'h'ko' k'c'v'k'p'u'uj' q'w'f' 'd'g' d'g'w'g't' 'f' g'h'k'p'g'f' 0'
- C'w'i' o' g'p'v'c'v'k'p'q'h'y' g'o' q'w'p'f' 'y' k'y' 'c'f' f' k'k'q'p'c'n'l'e'c't'd'q'p' 'u'q'w't'eg'u' 'g'p'i' k'p'g'g't' g'f' 't'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'o' g'f' k'c'." g'v'e'0' 'e'c'p'j' g'r' 'v'q' 'g'z'r' c'p'f' 'y' g'g'h'g'e'v'k'g'p'g'u'u'c'p'f' 'h'p'i' g'x'k'v' { 'q'h'y' g'o' q'w'p'f' u'0''

### 3.11 PERMEABLE REACTIVE BARRIERS

#### 3.11.1 Detailed Definition of Practice

RTDu'qt'f' g'p'k't'k'k'ecv'k'p'y' c'm'u'c't'g'c't'go' g'f' k'c'n'r' t'q'eguu'h'q't' 't'g'c'v'k'p'i' 'u'j' c'm'y' 'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'k'o' r' c'ev'g'f' " y' k'y' 'p'k't'q'i' g'p'/t'k'ej' "g'h'n'w'g'p'v'0' 'q'p'/u'k'g'y' c'u'v'y' c'v'g't' 'u' { 'u'v'go' u'c'p'f' 'q'y' g't' 'u'q'w't'eg'u'y' j' g't'g' 'y' g'z'v'g'p'v' q'h'y' g'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'r' n'wo' g'c'p'f' 'k'u'h'q'y' 'f' k'g'ev'k'p'c't'g'y' g'm'f' g'h'k'p'g'f' 0'

RTDu'j' c'x'g'j' k'u'q't'k'c'm' { 'd'g'g'p' 'w'ug'f' 'h'q't' 't'go' g'f' k'c'v'k'p'i' 'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'k'o' r' c'ev'g'f' 'h'q'o' 'o' q'u'w' { 'k'p'f' w'u't'k'n'i' w'ug'u'0'V'j' g'd'c'ule' 'r' t'q'eguu'k'p'x'q'r'k'g'u'f' k'i' i' k'p'i' 'c' 't'g'p'ej' 'q'h' 'u'w'k'c'd'g' 'f' g'r' v'j' 'c'p'f' 'y' k'f' v'j' 'v'q' 'k'p'v'g't'eg'r' v'j' g' " h'q'y' 'q'h' 'k'o' r' c'ev'g'f' 'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 0'k' g'c'm' { 'y' g' 't'g'p'ej' 'u'j' q'w'f' 'd'g' 'f' w'i' 'r' g't'r' g'p'f' k'ew'r'c't' 'v'q' 'y' g' " r' t'g'f' q'o' k'p'c'p'v'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'h'q'y' 'x'g'ev'q't' 0'0' w'n'k'r' g' 't'g'p'ej' g'u'c't'g' 't'g's' v'k't' g'f' 'k'p' 'e'g't' v'c'k'p' 'c't'g'c'u' 'v'q' 'h'w'm' { " k'p'v'g't'eg'r' v'r' n'wo' g'u'0'T' g'c'ev'k'g' 'o' c'v'g't'k'n'i'c't'g' 'r' m'eg'f' 'k'p' 'y' g' 't'g'p'ej' 'v'q' 't'g'c'v'v'j' g'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'c'u' 'k'v' 'h'q'y' u' " v'j' t'q'w'j' 'y' g'RTD'0'k'p' 'y' g'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 't'go' g'f' k'c'v'k'p' 'h'g'r'f' . 'x'c't'k'q'w'u'g'r'g'ev't'q'p' 'f' q'p'q't' 'o' c'v'g't'k'n'i'c't'g' 'w'ug'f' " c'u' 't'g'c'ev'k'g' 'o' g'f' k'c' 'f' g'r' g'p'f' k'p'i' 'q'p' 'y' g' 'e'q'p'w'c'o' k'p'c'p'v'v'j' c'v' 'k'u' 'd'g'l'p'i' 't'g'c'v'g'f' 0'k'p' 'y' g'ug' 'c'r' r' n'ec'v'k'p'u'." e'q'p'w'c'o' k'p'c'p'w'q'h' 'e'q'p'eg't'p' 'c't'g' 'q'h'g'p' 'e'j' m't'k'p'c'v'g'f' 'j' { 'f' t'q'ec't'd'q'p'u'0'V'j' g't'g'h'q't'g' 'y' g' 'e'q'p'eg'r' v'q'h' 'w'uk'p'i' " RTDu'v'q' 'f' g'p'k't'k'h' { 'p'k't'c'v'g' 'k'o' r' c'ev'g'f' 'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'r' n'wo' g'u' 'k'u'g'u'c'd'k'uj' g'f' 'd'q'y' 'k'p' 'e'q'p'eg'r' v'c'p'f' 'k'p' " r' t'c'ev'k'g'0'

O'q't'g' 't'g'eg'p'w' { 'y' c'v'g't' 's' w'c'r'k' { 'o' c'p'c'i' g't'u'j' c'x'g' 'w'ug'f' 'RTD' 'v'g'ej' p'q'm'i' { 'v'q' 'v'c't'i' g'v'p'k't'c'v'g' 'k'o' r' c'ev'g'f' . " u'j' c'm'y' 'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'r' n'wo' g'u' 'u'w'ej' "c'u' 'y' q'u'g' 'c'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' 'y' k'y' 'c'i' t'k'ew'n'w't'c'n'l'c'p'f' "q'p'/u'k'g'y' c'u'v'y' c'v'g't' " r' t'c'ev'k'g'u'0'RTDu'c't'g' 'w'uw'c'm' { 't'g'r'v'k'g'n' { 'g'c'u' { 'v'q' 'k'o' r' n'go' g'p'v'y' j' g't'g' 'h'p'q'y' p' 'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'r' n'wo' g'u'c't'g' " f' k'g'ev' { 'k'o' r' c'ev'k'p'i' 'p'g'c't'd' { 'u'w't'h'c'eg' 'y' c'v'g't'u'd' { 'u'k'k'p'i' 'y' g'RTD' 'd'g'y' g'g'p' 'y' g' 'q'p'/u'k'g'y' c'u'v'y' c'v'g't' " u' { 'u'v'go' \*u'c'p'f' 'y' g' 't'g'eg'k'k'p'i' 'y' c'v'g't'0''

RTDu'h'q't' 't'go' g'f' k'c'v'k'p'i' 'i' t'q'w'p'f' y' c'v'g't' 'k'o' r' c'ev'g'f' 'h'q'o' 'u'g'r' v'k' 'u' { 'u'v'go' u'c't'g' 'f' g'p'k't'k'k'ecv'k'p' 'u' { 'u'v'go' u'0' " F'g'p'k't'k'k'ecv'k'p' 'e'c'p' 'd'g' 'c'ee'q'o' r' r'k'uj' g'f' 'c'v'g'c'ej' 'k'p'f' k'k'f' w'c'n'l'uk'g' 'q't' 'y' k'y' "c'RTD' 'y' c'v'k'p'v'g't'eg'r' w'g'z'k'v'k'p'i' " p'k't'c'v'g' 'r' n'wo' g'u' 'h'q'o' 'o' w'n'k'r' g' 'u'k'g'u' 'r' t'k'q't' 'v'q' 'y' g't' 't'c'p'uk'k'q'p' 'v'q' 'm'ec'n'l'w't'h'c'eg' 'y' c'v'g't'u'0'k'p'f' k'k'f' w'c'n'l'q'p'/ 'u'k'g' 'f' g'p'k't'k'k'ecv'k'p' 'u' { 'u'v'go' u' 'e'c'p' 'd'g' 'e'q'p'w't'w'ev'g'f' 'c'u' 'u'g'r' c't'c'v'g' 'o' q'f' w'g'u'd' { 'c'f' f' k'p'i' 'e'c't'd'q'p' 'q't' 'u'w'h'm't' " t'g'c'ev'k'p' 'f' t'k'x'g't' 'u'q'w't'eg'u' 'k'p' 'y' g' 'd'c'ug' 'q'h' 'y' g'f' k'ur' g't'uc'n'l'h'g'r'f' 'y' k'y' 'y' g' 'c'r' r' t'q'r' t'k'c'v'g' 't'g'c'ev'k'g' 'o' c'v'g't'k'n'i'0'k'i' " p'k't'c'v'g' 'k'u' 'r' t'g'ug'p'v'k'p' 'y' g' 'c'd'ug'p'eg' 'q'h' 'F' Q. 'y' k'u' 't'g'c'ev'k'g' 'o' c'v'g't'k'n'l'k'p'v'g't'eg'r' w'c'p'f' 'f' g'p'k't'k'k'g'u' 'y' g' " g'h'n'w'g'p'v'0'

### 3.11.2 Nitrogen Load Reduction and Recommended Credit

RTDu'ctg'wpls wg'co qpi 'y g'tgeqo o gpf gf 'r tcevegu'hqt'qp/ukg'y cuvy cvgt'u{ uvgu u'dgecwug" o quv'ctg'cr r rkgf 'qwukf g'qh'y g'r tqr gtv{ 'hqqv tlpv'qh'y g'qp/ukg'u{ uvgu u'y go ugrgu'Ukpeg'RTDu' i gpgtcm{ 'tgcv'ghhwgpv'r nwo gu'htqo 'o wnr ng'qp/ukg'u{ uvgu u. 'y gtg'ku'pq'f kt gev'y c{ 'v' t grv'g" r gthqto cpeg'dcem'v'kpf kxf wcn'u{ uvgu 'dcugr'kg'mcf u0I kxgp'y g'ukg'ur gekhek{ 'qh'RTDu.'EDRQ" cpf 'y g'ucv'gu'y knj cxg'v'q'f qewo gpv'y ku'r tceveg'hqt'gcej 'kpf kxf wcn'ukg'cpf 't'w'kf le'v'apu'y kn' pggf 'v'wug'f guki p'cpf 'o qpkqtkpi 'f qewo gpw'v'qp'v'q'r tqxkf g'eqphk' gpv'gu'ko cvgu'qp'y g'hm'y u' cpf 'r qr wv'v'apu'dgkpi 'tgc'v'f 'cpf 'cee'qt'f kpi n{ . 'VP 'mqf 't'gf wv'v'apu'0Vj g'eqpu'wnc'p'v'f guki pgt'qt" qy' gt't'gur qpukdr' r ctv{ 'o wuv'l'w'kh{ 'r tqr qugf 't'gf wv'v'apu'v'q'y g'uc'v'k'ce'v'k'p'qh'y g'uc'v'g't'gi wv'v'qt { ' gpv'v' 'cpf 'y g'WUGRC'EDRQ0"

I kxgp'y g'icem'qh'eqo r tgj gpukx'g'kphqto cvk'p'qp'y g'mi k'v'ecr'ej cmgpi gu'cuu'q'ec'v'f 'y kj 'uk'kpi " RTDu'cpf 'y g'icem'qh'ut'kpi gpv't'gi wv'v'qt { 'ghhwgpv't'gs v'kt'go gpv'y cv'y qwr' 'l'w'kh{ 'ku'cr r r'ec'v'k'p.'" y g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcp'gn'f qgu'p'q'v'c'p'v'ek' cv'g'k'p'uc'm'v'k'p'qh'c'rti g'p'wo dgt'qh'RTDu'k'p'y g' ko o gf k'v'g'h'w'wt'g.'cmj qwi j 'y g'p'ggf 'hqt'Ej gucr gcng'Dc{ 'VO F N'eqo r r'k'c'peg'cpf 'k'p'et'g'cu'kpi " hco k'k'ct'k'f 'y kj 'y g'cr r tqcej 'eqw'f 'f t'k'x'g'ce'eg'rt'c'v'f 'wug'qh'RTDu0"

Uwf l'gu'j cxg'f go q'p'ut'c'v'f 'RTDu'v'q'dg'cm quv'322'r gte'gp'v'gh'g'ev'k'g'k'p't'go gf k'v'k'pi 'p'k't'c'v'g'k'p" i tqw'p'f y cvgt'r nwo gu'r tqxkf gf 'y cv'y g{ 'ct'g'r tqr gtn' 'f guki p'g'f . 'k'p'uc'm'f . 'cpf 'o c'k'p'v'k'p'g'f 0Q'p'g'qh' y g'o quv'ko r q't'c'p'v'c'ev'qt'u'hqt'u'weegu'ku'g'p'ut'k'pi 'y cv'y g'gp'v'k'g'i tqw'p'f y cvgt'r nwo g'ku" k'p'v't'uge'v'f 'cpf 'y cv'uw'h'k'g'p'v'eq'p'ce'v'ko g'ku'r tqxkf gf 'k'p'y g'RTD'v'q'c'h'g'ev'eqo r ng'v'" f g'p'k't'k'k'ec'v'k'p'0D'g'ht'g'eq'p'ut'w'v'k'p'ec'p'd'gi k'p'q'p'c'RTD.'i tqw'p'f y cvgt'hm'y u.'v'k'c'ri'ko r cev.'cpf " u'k'k'lu'w'f l'gu'o wuv'dg'eqo r ng'v'f 'v'q'uj qy 'y cv'y g'RTD'y k'm'd'g'cd'ng'v'q'p'q'v'q'p'n{ 'g'p'eqo r cuu'y g" j q't'k' q'p'v'c'ny k'f y 'd'w'c'nu'q'y g'x'g't'v'ec'n'f gr y 'qh'y g'r nwo g0Vj g'eq'p'eg'p't'c'v'k'p'cpf 'mq'f k'pi 'qh'y g" p'k't'qi gp'gp'v't'k'pi 'y g'y cvgt'd'q'f { 'o wuv'dg'w'p'f g'tu'q'q'f 'hqt'eqo r c't'ku'p'u'w'f l'gu'v'q'w'p'f g'tu'x'p'f " y j g'y gt'y g'RTD'ec'p'o gg'v'f guki p'r gthqto cpeg'i q'cn'0"

C'lw'o o ct { 'qh'y g't'g'ng'x'c'p'v'k'g't'c'w'g'ku'r tqxkf gf 'd'ng'y 0'

Xcm'k'p'q.'L0'cpf 'MO'hqt'go cp0422: 0Effectiveness of Reactive Barriers for Reducing N-Loading to the Coastal Zone. Rt'gr ct'gf 'hqt'P QCC IWP J 'Eq'qr g't'c'v'k'g'k'p'uk'w'w'g'hqt'E'q'c'uv'c'p'f 'Gu'w'ct'k'p'g" G'p'x't'q'p'o gp'v'c'n'V'gej p'q'mi { 0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'uwf l'gf 'RTD'v'gej p'q'mi { 'k'p'h'k'g'f /dcugf . 'r k'q'v'ue'c'ng'0Vj g{ 'eq'p'ut'w'ev'f " P K/TGZÍ 'RTD'k'p'y g'Ej k'f u'T'k'x'g't'cpf 'Y cs w'q'k'Dc{ 'ct'g'cu'p'g'ct'H'cm q'w'j . " O cu'cej wug'w'0Vj g'uwf { 'h'q'w'p'f 'y cv'i tqw'p'f y cvgt'p'k't'c'v'g'r nwo g'eq'p'eg'p't'c'v'k'p'u'y g't'g" p'g'ct'n{ 'f gr ng'v'f 'c'h'gt'r g'te'q'c'v'k'pi 'y tqwi j 'y g'RTD'0K'cr r g'ct'u'q'p'n{ 'c'j cpf h'm'i'q'h'u{ uvgu u' j cxg'd'ggp'uwf l'gf 0'

WUGRC '\*WUOG'p'x't'q'p'o gp'v'c'n'Rt'q'v'ev'k'p'Ci g'p'e{ +03; ; : 0Permeable Reactive Barrier Technologies for Contaminant Remediation0GRC l822 I/; ; B470WUOG'p'x't'q'p'o gp'v'c'n'Rt'q'v'ev'k'p'" Ci g'p'e{ . 'Y cuj k'pi v'p.'F E0'

- Vj ku'ku'WUGRC'au'f g'v'k'ng'f 'r t'q'eg'uu'cpf 'f guki p'i v'k'f c'peg'f qewo gpv'qp'RTDu'0Vj g' f qewo gpv'r tqxkf gu'y g'o quv't'ge'gp'v'k'p'ht'o cvk'p'qp'RTD'v'gej p'q'mi { '\*cu'qh'3; ; : -0'

O eEtc{. 'LGG0'cpf 'MOJ' gcy qm0422; 0Cp'Cpcn{ vlcni'O qf grlht 'Rt gf kvqp'qh'I tqwpy cvgt"  
Rnw gu'Qtli kpcvpi 'Itqo 'Qp/Ukg'Y cugy cvgt 'Vtgcvo gpv'U{ ugo u0k' "Proceedings of NOWRA  
18th Annual Technical Conference and Expo00 ky cwngg. 'Y K'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'r tqxf g'c'o qf gr'vq'r tgf kv'cpf 'f gvgto kpg'yj g'hmy 'r cyj u'cpf 'f gpukv{ 'qh'  
i tqwpy cvgt'r nwo gu'k'cp'cpcn{ vlcni'ugpug'y kj 'hcvqtu'qh'j qo qi gpqwu. 'kuqvtqr kv'cs vktgt "  
o gf kwo 0"

Ectf qpc. 'O GG0P q'f cvg0P wtkgpv'cpf 'Rcvj qi gp 'Eqpvtkdwkqpu'vq'Uwthceg'cpf 'Uwduwthceg'Y cvgtu'  
Itqo 'Qp/Ukg'Y cugy cvgt 'U{ ugo u'0'C'Tgxky 0F gr ctvo gpv'qh'Gpxktqpo gpv'cpf 'P cwtcn'  
Tguqwtegu. 'Tcngki j. 'PE0"

- Vj g'cwj qt'r tguqwu'c'tgxky 'qh'uwf kvu'eqpf wvgf 'k'p'r cu'f gecf gu'qp'pwtkcpv'cpf "  
r cyj qi gp'eqpvtkdwkqpu'vq'uwthceg'cpf 'uwduwthceg'y cvgtu0'

Nqo dctf q. 'R0'P 0Dtqy p. 'L0Dctpgu. 'MOHqtgo cp. 'cpf 'Y 0Tqdgwqp0P q'F cvg0' *Holistic Approach  
for Coastal Watershed Nitrogen Management0'*

- Vj g'cwj qtu'r tqxf g'cp'qxtxky 'qh'yj g'Hcm qwj. 'O cucej wugwu. 'RTD'uwf { 'Itqo 'yj g"  
r tkxcvg'gpvkv{ 'r gtur gevkg0'

Tqdgwqp. 'Y 0F0'cpf 'L0C0Ej gtt {03; ; 70'k'ukw'F gpktkhcvqp'qh'Ugr kv/U{ ugo 'P kvcvg'Wukpi "  
Tgevkxg'Rqtqwu'O gf kv'Dcttkgtu'<Hgrf "Vtknu0'Groundwater"55<; ; 63330

- Vj g'cwj qtu'f kvewu'hqwt'hgrf 'vkcni'f go qpvtcvpi 'y q'dcttkgt'eqphki wcvkqpu'<cu'c"  
j qtk qpvcnrc {gt'r qukvqpgf 'k'p'yj g'xcf qug' | qpg'dgrny 'c'eqpxgpvkvpcn'ugr kv'u' ugo "  
kphkvcvqp'dgf 'cpf 'cu'c'xgtvkcni'y cm'kvgtgr vpi 'j qtk qpvcnrc {hmy kpi 'f qy p/i tcf kpv'  
r nwo gu0'

Vvej qmg. 'O 0D0'LGG0 eEtc{. 'I 0F0Vj {pg. 'cpf 'T00 0Y cumqo 042290'Xctkcdkv{ 'k'  
F gpktkhcvqp'Tcvgu'<Nkvgtcwtg'Tgxky 'cpf 'Cpcn{ uk0k' "Proceedings of the 2006 NOWRA  
Conference. 'F gpxgt. 'EQ0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'r gthqto gf 'c'tki qtqwu'hkvgtcwtg'tgxky. 'uwo o ctk kpi 'f gpktkhcvqp'tcvgu'  
Itqo 'r cu'vtugctej 0Vj g{ 'kvwvtcvgf 'yj g'tcpi g'k'p'f gpktkhcvqp'tcvgu'dcugf 'qp'o gcuwtkpi "  
o gyj qf u0Vj g{ 'cnuq'uj qy gf 'yj g'xctkcvkqpu'k'p'tcvgu'f wg'vq'xctkcdrgu'kpenf kpi 'y cvgt/hmgf "  
r qtqukv{ 'cpf 'ectdqp'eqpvgp0'

Kvgtucvg'Vgej pqmji { 'Tgi wcvqt { 'Eqqr gtcvqp'\*KvTE+'Y qtmI tqwr 03; ; 0'Regulatory Guidance  
for Permeable Reactive Barriers Designed to Remediate Chlorinated Solvents04pf 'gf 0KvTE"  
Rgto gcdrg'Dcttkgtu'Vgco 0"

- Vj g'r wdrkcvqp'r tqxf gu'tgi wcvqt { 'i kvf cpeg'hqt'kv r ngo gpvkvqp'qh'RTD'vgej pqmji {0"

I wxcunet."C0'P 0I wr v."D0Ucuu."V0Hqz."T0Lcpqu{."M0Ecpvrgm"cpf "T0Qhgpddwwgr03; ; 90'  
*Design Guidance Application of Permeable Reactive Barriers to Remediate Dissolved  
Chlorinated Solvents*0Tgr qt vCNIGS /VT/3; ; 9/22360Rtrgr ctgf "hqt"vj g"Wpkvgf "Ucvgu"Ck"Hqteg."  
Gpxkqpleu'F ktgevqtcvg."Cto utqpi "Ncdqtcvqt {0"

- Vj g'r wdrkcvkqp'r tqxkf gu'tgi wrvqt { "i wk cpeg'hqt"ko r ngo gpvcvkqp"qh'RTD"vgej pqrqi { "  
vj tqwi j "vj g"WUOCk"Hqteg0'

Tqdgtrvqp."Y (F 0'I 00Hqtf."cpf "RU0Nqo dctf q042270Y qqf /Dcugf "Hkngr'hqt"P ktcvg"tgo qxcn'  
kp"Ugr vke"U{uvg u0*Transactions of the ASAE*"6: \*3+<343/34: 0'

- Vj g'cwj qtu'r tguvpv'iqpi /vgo \*5/"vq"7/{ gct+"o qpkqtkpi 't guwru'hqt'hqwt'hwu/uecrg."qp/ukvg"  
y cuvgy cvgt"tgcvo gpv'u{uvg u'wukpi "c"pqxgr'r qtqwu'o gf kc'hkngr"\*P ktgz'hkngr+"hqt"  
gpj cpegf 'pkvqi gp'tgo qxcn0'

Nqpi ."NO 042330Nqpi /vgo 'pkvctvg'tgo qxcn'kp"cf gpkvthkcvkqp'y cno'*Agriculture, Ecosystems &  
Environment*"362\*5/6+<736/7420'

- Vj ku'P gy "\ gcrxpf "uwf { "f go qpwtcvgf "pkvctvg'tgf wvckqp'htqo "408"o i IN'vq"204"o i IN'qh'VP "  
cpf "ecrevrcvgf "ugt xkvg'ikvg"qh'vj g"RTD"vq'dg"36" { gctu0'

### 3.11.3 Ancillary Issues and Interactions with Other Practices

RTDu'ctg'wpls wg'co qpi "vj g'tgeqo o gpf gf "r tcevkegu'hqt"qp/ukvg'y cuvgy cvgt"u{uvg u'dgecvug"  
o quv'ctg'er r rkgf "qwu'kf g'qh'vj g'r tqr gtv{ "hqv'r tlv'qh'vj g"qp/ukvg"u{uvg u'vj go ugrku0'Vj gtghqg."  
vj g'g'uj qwf "dg'xk'wcm{ "pq'r qv'p'kcn'kp'vgt'cev'kpu'y kj "qvj gt"qp/ukvg'r tcevkegu0'Vj g{ "y km"  
j qy g'xgt. "ko r cev'vj g'cv'p'wcvkqp."hcvg."cpf "t'cpur qt v'qh'pkvctvgu'kp"qp/ukvg'y cuvgy cvgt"gh'hw'p'w'cu"  
vj g{ "o qxg'htqo "tgcvo gpv'ukgu'vqy ctf "t'geg'k'kpi "uwthceg'y cvgtu'cpf "vj tqwi j "vj g"RTD"t'gpej 0'

Kp'uqo g'ecugu."ej cpi kpi "vj g'qz'kf cvkqp"ucv'g'qh'vj g'u'wduw'hc'eg'u'q'ku"cpf "i tqw'p'f y cvgt"ecp"j cxg"  
w'p'k'v'p'f gf "gh'g'ev'u'cu'q'ek'cv'f "y kj "h'kd'g't'cv'kpi "o cvgt'k'cu"vj cv'j cxg'r t'g'x'k'w'u'w' { "d'g'g'p'd'q'w'p'f "vq"vj g"  
u'q'ku'0'Vj ku'ecp"ecw'g'i tqw'p'f y cvgt"t'f'k'ue'q'm't'cv'kqp."qf qtu."cpf "kp'uqo g'ecugu."k'p'v'q'f w'eg'p'gy "  
f'k'u'q'k'g'f "eq'p'w'co k'p'c'p'w' "g'f 0'ct'ug'p'k'+"htqo "vj g'o gf kc'k'p'vq"vj g'i tqw'p'f y cvgt"cpf "p'g'c't'd { "uwthceg"  
y cvgtu0"

F gr r'g'k'pi "vj g'eq'p'w'co k'p'c'p'v'q"vj g'y cvgt"d'qf { "eq'w'f "f'k'ut'w'r v'eg't'cv'k'p"ge'q'm'i k'ec'n'ur g'ek'g'u'0'  
f gr g'p'f g'p' { "qp"vj g'eq'p'w'co k'p'c'p'v't'k'ej "gh'hw'p'v'0'F'k'ut'w'r v'k'pi "vj g'p'c'w't'c'n'd'c't't'k'g'tu'cpf "h't'o p'g'u'q'h'vj g"  
uj q't'g'k'p'g'u'q'ku'ecp"ko r cev'vj g'g't'q'k'q'p'eq'p'v'k'd'w'k'p'vq"vj g'y cvgt"d'qf { "cpf "ku'v't'k'd'w'c't'k'g'u"  
ko o gf k'c'v'g'n { "c'f'l'c'eg'p'v'q"vj g"RTD"cpf "vj g'y cvgt"d'qf { 0'

### 3.11.4 Design and Installation Criteria

O k'p'ko wo "uk'k'pi ."f'g'uk'i p."cpf "k'p'u'c'm'cv'k'p't'g's w'k't'go gp'w'hqt"RTDu'k'p'ew'f g'vj g'h'q'm'y k'pi <'

- C'y gm'g'u'c'd'r'k'uj gf "eq'p'p'g'ev'k'p'd'g'w' g'g'p'qp/ukvg"u{uvg u."c"i tqw'p'f y cvgt"r'w'o g."cpf "c"  
t'g'eg'k'k'pi "y cvgt"ko r cev'v'o w'u'v'd'g'g'u'c'd'r'k'uj gf "cpf "w'p'f g't'u'q'q'f 0'

- Vj g'j { f tqi gqmi { "qh'v g'ukg'uj qwf "dg'tgrvkggn{ "uko r rg"cpf "wpf gtuvqf . "cpf "v'j g" i tqwpf y cvgt'r nwo g'uj qwf "dg'uj cmqy "gpqwi j "vq"o cng'kpvtgr vpi "k'd{ "f ki i kpi "c'tgpej " hgukdrg"cpf "equv'ghgevkxg0"
- Vj gtg'gzkuu'cxckrdrg'r tqr gtv{ "y kj "qy pgtuj kr "qt"gcugo gpw'qp'y j kej "vq"ukg"cpf " r gtr gwcm{ "o clpvckp"c"RTD0"
- Vj g'i tqwpf y cvgt'r nwo g'dqwpf ctkgu'f gvgto kpg'v'j g'rgpi v'j "qh'v g'v'gpej 0Vj g'f gr v'j "tgrvgu" v'v'j g'hqecnj { f tqmi { "cpf "r nwo g'f gr v'j u0Vj g'y kf v'j "qh'v g'v'gpej "ku'v{r kcm{ "208"vq"307" o gvgtu0"
- Vj g'o gf k'ecp"dg'ucy f wuv'y qaf ej kr u."qt"qvj gt"cxckrdrg"qti cple"o cvgtkcm0Tgugctej gtu" j cxg'eqpf wevf "o quv'tgugctej "wukpi "y qaf ej kr u'cpf "ucy f wuv'o k'zgf "y kj "qvj gt'r qtqwu" o cvgtkcm"vq'tgi w'v'g'hqy "hwz"cpf "qvj gt'ukg'tgcev'kp'pggf u"\*g0 0"cm'ckp{k' +0"

RTDu'y kn'dg'c'rguu'xkcdrg"cnegtpcv'kg'lp"ctgcu'y j gtg<

- P ktcv'g'r nwo gu'ctg'pqv'eqphkpgf "qt"ctg"vq" f ggr . "qt"v'j gtg'ku'c"j ki j "r tqdcdk'k'v{ "qh'ucm'y cvgt" k'pvt wukp0"
- K' r cev'f "i tqwpf y cvgt'hqy u'ctg'f ggr "qt"j ki j n{ "f kur gtugf "cetquu"c"dtqcf "ctgc0"
- K' r cev'f "i tqwpf y cvgt'hqy "f k'gev'kp'ku'f k'h'k'w'v'v'q" f gvgto kpg0"
- Eqppgev'kp'dgy ggp'v'j g'ko r cev'f "i tqwpf y cvgt'r nwo g'cpf "u'w'h'ceg'y cvgt'ku'w'p'engct0"
- Ucn'y cvgt'htqo "k'f'cn'y cvgtu"o c{ "pgi cv'k'gn{ "ko r cev'RTD'r gthqto cpeg0"
- Ceegu'hqt"o clpvckp'kpi "cpf "o qpkqt'kpi "RTDu'y qwf "dg'f k'h'k'w'v'v'g0 0"mqy . "o ctuj { . " uy co r { "ctgcu'cm'pi "eqcuv'kpg+0"

RTDu'ctg'h'kn'gn{ "o quv'xkcdrg'k'p"eqcuv'cn'ctgcu'cpf "cf l'cegpv'v'q"v'k'dwct'kgu'y j gtg'j { f tqi gqmi k'ecn' eqpf k'k'p'u'ctg'v'w'k'cdrg"cpf "v'j gtg'ku'rk'w'g'ucny cvgt'k'pvt wukp0RTDu'ctg'dguv'wugf "v'q"kpvtgr v' eqo kpi rgf "i tqwpf y cvgt'hqy u'y j kej "j cxg'j ki j " p'ktqi gp'hqcf kpi u'htqo "o w'w'k'rg'u'v'go u'qt"u'v'go u" y kj "gz'v'go gn{ "j ki j "P"mqcf kpi u'p'gct"cpf "dgy ggp" y gm'guv'cd'rkuj gf "i tqwpf y cvgt'k'pvt wukp'uk'gu"v'q" v'k'dwct { "v'w'gco u."rcng'u."cpf "t'k'x'gtu0RTDu'ctg" gur gekm{ "x'cn'v'cd'rg'k'p"u'w'ej "r r'cegu'y j gp'p'ktqi gp" ko r cev'ctg'uki p'h'k'ecp'v'cpf "o wuv'dg"o k'p'ko k'gf "y kj qw" v'j g'rgpi v'j { "f gr { u'k'p'x'q'k'g'f "y kj "p'ktqi gp'tgo q'x'cn'v'" g'cej "u'q'w'eg0Vj g'uko r r'k'k'g'f "o c'pci go gpv't'gs w'k'go gpw" qh'c'ukpi rg"RTD"ecp"dg'w'v'g'k'q'k'q' "cpf "equv'gh'ge'v'k'x'g" eqo r ctgf "v'q"v'j qug't'gr'v'g'f "v'q"o w'w'k'rg'k'p'f k'k'f w'cn'qp/ uk'g'p'ktqi gp'tgo q'x'cn'v'v'go u0"

**Annual Inspection Checklist**

- Monitor nitrogen concentrations in groundwater up- and down-gradient of the PRB.
- Conduct a visual inspection of the system for physical damage to the wall, maintenance of access, etc.
- Replace media when it has been exhausted (roughly every 15 years).
- Conduct annual inspection of the reactive media and replenish any damaged or depleted media sections.
- Conduct annual inspection for structural damage to structure of PRB.
- Re-evaluate the monitoring of plume and groundwater flows periodically to ensure flow paths have not been affected through the disturbance of the natural hydrology of the soils.

### 3.11.5 Temporal Performance

RTDu'ecp"dg"cm quv'ko o gf k'ev'gn{ "gh'ge'v'k'x'g"cv" tgo gf k'v'k'pi "i tqwpf y cvgt'hqy kpi "v'j tqwi j "v'j go 0Vj g" r'i "v'ko g'k'p"v'gto u'q'h'p'ktqi gp'hqcf kpi u'v'q"cf l'cegpv" u'w'h'ceg'y cvgtu'ku'd'cu'gf "qp"v'j g'v'c'x'gn'v'ko g'hqt"v'j g" i tqwpf y cvgt. "y j kej "ku'c"hw'p'ev'k'p'q'h'j { f t'c'w'k'e"i t'cf k'gpv" cpf "u'q'k'ie'q'p'f k'k'p'u'0J qy gxgt."d'ge'cw'g'v'j g'RTD'y qwf "

dg'dgy ggp'vj g'qp/ukg'u{uvgu u'cpf 'vj g'y cvgt'dqf {.'vj g'vko g'htco g'hqt'uwthceg'y cvgt'mqcf kpi " ko r tqxgo gpw'y km'dg'uki pkkcepv'uj qtvtg '\*r quukdn' 'd' '{ gctu+'vj cp'vj cv'cuuqekcvf 'y kj 'vj g' cngt'pcvxg'qh'tgtqhkwp' 'o wmk'rg'qp/ukg'u{uvgu u'y kj 'f gpktkkcep'v'p'y j lej 'y qwf 'j cxg'mpi gt" i tqw'pf y cvgt'tcpur qtv'vko gu'

F gr gpf kpi "qp'vj g'o gf k'ej qugp.'vj g'tgrgcug'qh'gzegu'ectdqp'f wtkpi 'vj g'lvctwr 'r g'gkqf "ecp" kpetgcug'vj g'DQF'qh'vj g'RTD'ghhwgpv.'dw'vj ku'ku'i gpgtcm' 'c'uj qtvrkxgf 'r j gpqo gpqo'

O gf k'tgr ngpkuj o gpv'cpf 'k'pvi tkv'.'cu'y gni'cu'vj g'mpi /vgt'o 'wr r gt'iko k'qp'u{uvgu 'rhgur cp'ctg" pqv'y gm'guvdrkuj gf 0Qr gtcv'pi 'u{uvgu u'vj cv'ctg'vkm'hwpev'kpcn'ctg'er r tqcej kpi "42" '{ gctu'qh' ugtxleg'rhg'y kj 'vj g'qtki kpcn'tgpej 'o cvgtkcu.'cnj qwi j "37" '{ gctu'ku'c'o qtg'eqpugt'cxkxg'o gf k'c' rhg'hqt 'r rppkpi 'r wtr qugu'

### 3.11.6 Recommended Management Requirements

Vj g'tgs wktgo gpw'hqt'c'RTD'u{uvgu 'ctg'r tko ctkn' 'j cxkpi "qy pgtuj kr "qt'ceegu'gcugo gpw'cnp'pi "qt" k'p'r tqzko k'v' 'q'vj g'ko r cevgf 'uj qtgrkpgu'cpf "c'TO G'vj cv'eqpf wew'tgs wktgf 'k'pur gev'kpu'cpf " o qpkqtkpi 0Ukpeg'vj gtg'ctg'pq'gz vgt'pcn'cf f k'kxg'tgs wktgo gpw.'pq'o gej cplecn'eqo r qpgpw.'cpf " RTD'o gf k'rkxgu'ctg'gunko cvgf 'q'gzeggf "37" '{ gctu.'vj gtg'ku'pqv'c'i tgcv'qr gtcv'kpcn'f go cpf "qp'vj g" o cpci go gpv'gpv'k'0"

### 3.11.7 Review Timeline and Recommendations

P gy 'kphqto cvkqp'qp'vj ku'r ct'vewct'er r r'ecv'kq'qh'RTD'u'ku'dgkpi 'i gpgtcv'gf 'tgi wctn' (0Vj g'QY VU' Gzr gtv'Rcpn'tgeqo o gpf u'c'tgxkgy 'vko g'rkpg'qh'4" '{ gctu'0T g'ugctej 'pggf u'kpen'f g'vj g'hqmy kpi <

- C f f k'k'apcn't'gugctej "qp'vj g'p'ktqi gp'tgf wv'kq'ecr cdk'k'ku'qh'vj g'RTD'cpf 'f k'htg'gpv'o gf k'c" o k'zw'gu'qp'r gthqto cpeg"
- T'gugctej "qp'vj g'geqpqo k'e'hc'ev'qtu'k'pxq'rkxgf 'k'p'vj g'f guki p'cpf 'ko r ngo gpv'kq'qh'vj g" r rppkpi 'u'ci g.'vj g'k'pucn'v'kq' 'u'ci g.'cpf 'vj g'qr gtcv'kq'cpf 'o c'k'p'v'g'p'c'peg' 'u'ci g'qh'c'RTD"

## 4 Examples

Vj g'hqmjy kpi "gzco r mgu'ctg'o gcpv'v'k'mwutcvj'j qy "VP 't'gf wevkqp'et'gf ku'ctg'ecre'w'cv'gf 'hqt' xctk'q'w'u'v'r gu'qh'u'ug'o 'kpuvc'm'v'kpu'o

### Gzco r m'30'k'v'g'to k'v'g'p'v'c'p'f 'h'g't' 'r't'g'g'f'k'p'i 'c' 'e'q'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'c'n'f' t'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' 0'

k'v'g'to k'v'g'p'v'o g'f'k' 'h'k'g'tu'ctg'et'gf'k'g'f' 'y'k'j' "c'42'r'g'te'g'p'v'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'r't'k'q't' 'v'j'g'f'f't'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' 0' E'q'p'x'g'p'v'k'p'c'n'f' t'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' u'ct'g'et'gf'k'g'f' 'y'k'j' "c'p'c'f'f'k'k'q'p'c'n'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'q'h'42'r'g'te'g'p'v' 'd'c'u'g'r'k'p'g'0' Vj'g't'g'h'q't'g.' 'v'j'g'c'u'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' 'et'gf'ku'ct'g'<

*Ex situ*<7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '\*42' +\*7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? '6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'k'p'g'h'h'w'g'p'v' "  
*In situ*<6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '\*42' +\*6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? '50'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'c'v'g'f' i' g'q'h' f' t'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' "  
V'q'w'c'n'r'g'te'g'p'v'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'k'o' r't'q'x'g'o' g'p'v'd' { "DO R<\*6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '50'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? "16' 6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' "? '42' ' \*q't' 'w'ug' 'V'c'd'r'g' '5/5+"

### Gzco r m'40'U'c'p'f' c't'f' 'u'g'r'v'e' 'c'p'm'i't'g'g'k'g'p'q' 'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'r't'k'q't' 'v'j'g'f'f't'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' 0'U'j' c'm'y' . 'r't'g'u'u'w't'g'f' /f'q'u'g'f' "

U'g'r'v'e' 'c'p'm'i't'g'g'k'g'p'q' "VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'r't'k'q't' 'v'j'g'f'f't'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' 0'U'j' c'm'y' . 'r't'g'u'u'w't'g'f' /f'q'u'g'f' " f' t'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' u'ct'g'et'gf'k'g'f' 'y'k'j' "c'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'q'h'72'r'g'te'g'p'v'0'V'j'g't'g'h'q't'g.' 'v'j'g'c'u'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' 'et'gf'ku'ct'g'<

*Ex situ*<7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' '\*d'c'u'g'r'k'p'g'+k'p'g'h'h'w'g'p'v' "  
*In situ*<7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '\*72' +\*7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? '40'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'c'v'g'f' i' g'q'h' f' t'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' "  
V'q'w'c'n'r'g'te'g'p'v'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'k'o' r't'q'x'g'o' g'p'v'd' { "DO R<\*6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '40'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? "16' 6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' "? '5: ' \*q't' 'w'ug' 'V'c'd'r'g' '5/5+"

### Gzco r m'50'T'g'el'k'ew'v'k'p'i' 'b' g'f'k' 'h'g't' 'r't'g'g'f'k'p'i' 'c' 'f' t'k' 'k' t'k' i' c'v'k'p' 'u'g'o' 0'

T'O' H'u'ct'g'et'gf'k'g'f' 'y'k'j' "c'72'r'g'te'g'p'v'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'r't'k'q't' 'v'j'g'f'f't'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' 0'U'j' c'm'y' . 'r't'g'u'u'w't'g'f' /f'q'u'g'f' " f' t'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' u'ct'g'et'gf'k'g'f' 'y'k'j' "c'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'q'h'72'r'g'te'g'p'v'0'V'j'g't'g'h'q't'g.' 'v'j'g'c'u'u'q'ek'c'v'g'f' " et'gf'ku'ct'g'<

*Ex situ*<7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '\*72' +\*7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? '40'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'k'p'g'h'h'w'g'p'v' "  
*In situ*<40'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '\*72' +\*40'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? '30'7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'c'v'g'f' i' g'q'h' f' t'c'l'p'h'g'r'f' "  
V'q'w'c'n'r'g'te'g'p'v'VP' 't'gf'we'v'k'p'k'o' r't'q'x'g'o' g'p'v'd' { "DO R<\*6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' 'o' '30'7'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' +? "16' 6'mi l' r'gtu'q'p'l'g'c't' "? '8: ' \*q't' 'w'ug' 'V'c'd'r'g' '5/5+"

"



## 5 Future Research and Management Recommendations

### 5.1 ALKALINITY CONTROL

Gpuwtkpi "uwthlekgpv'cmnrkpv'ku'etkknecnhqt'paktkhecvkqp'cpf'vj'wu'VP'tgf'wekvqp'0Cnj'qwi'j'k'ku'ltgs'wgpw'f'qpkqgtf.'r'tcevkqpgtu'j'cxg'o'cf'g'rkwg'ghqt'v'v'eqpvtqri'cmnrkpv'k'p'qp'ukg'VP'"t'gf'wekvqp'u'ugvo'u'OC'f'f'kkqpcn't'gugctej'cpf'f'gxgnr'o'gpv'qh'k'p'gzr'gpuk'g'cpf'uko'r'ng'cmnrkpv'eqpvtqri'o'gv'qf'u'y'qwf'j'gr'qr'v'o'k'g'v'j'g'VP'tgo'qxcn'cuuqek'evf'y'kj'dkqni'kecn'paktqi'gp'tgo'qxcn'u'ugvo'u'cpf'.k'i'y'k'f'gn'ko'r'ngo'gpv'f'.eqwf'cmny'hqt'j'ki'j'gt'VP'tgf'wekvqp'et'gf'ku'v'q'dg'lw'v'k'kgf'hqt'DO'RU'Vj'g'etkknecn'eqpegtp'ku'v'c'v'cmnrkpv'eqpvtqri'dg't'gr'v'x'gn'gcu'v'q'o'cpci'g'cpf'k'f'gcm'f'.pqv'dg't'g'ncpv'qp'v'j'g'u'ugvo'qy'pgt'\*g'd'0'j'qo'gqy'pgt'+v'q'dg'gh'ge'v'kg'o'

Vq'gpuwt'g'cf'gs'wcv'g'dw'ht'kpi'hqt'paktkhecvkqp'.cmnrkpv'rgx'gnu'qh'p'q'rguu'v'j'cp'72'o'i'IN'cu'EcEQ5'uj'qwf'dg'o'cl'p'v'k'p'gf'k'p'v'j'g'h'k'p'c'n'gh'hw'gp'0Vj'ku'eqwf'dg'r'tqdr'go'v'k'e'y'kj'y'cvt'uw'r'rk'gu'rcen'kpi'"cf'gs'wcv'g'cmnrkpv'0Y'j'gt'g'v'j'g'k'p'hw'gp'v'cmnrkpv'ku'rguu'v'j'cp'422'o'i'IN'cu'EcEQ5'.cmnrkpv'hg'gf'uj'qwf'dg'k'p'nm'f'gf'k'p'v'j'g'f'guki'p'qt'paktkhecvkqp'y'kn'd'g't'g'ut'lev'gf'0'K'i'paktkhecvkqp'ku't'g'ut'lev'gf'."v'j'gp'f'g'paktkhecvkqp'ku't'g'ut'lev'gf'0'U'w'r'ngo'gpv'c'n'cmnrkpv'ecp'dg'r'tqx'k'f'gf'v'j'tqwi'j'v'j'g'f't'k'p'kpi'"y'cvt'uw'r'nf'qt'dg'cf'f'gf'v'q'v'j'g'y'cuy'g'cvt'u'ugvo'v'j'tqwi'j'c'f'qul'kpi'u'ugvo'.ecre'kg'h'k'ngt'.gve'o'

### 5.2 BMP SAMPLING

Vj'g'QY'VU'Gzr'gtv'Rep'gn'g'peqwt'ci'gu'DO'R'uco'r'rkpi'.dw'f'qgu'p'qv't'geqo'o'gpf'v'j'cv'k'dg'"o'cpf'cv'qt'f'hqt'qpi'qkpi'DO'R'x'gt'khecvkqp'qt'wug'f'v'q'f'kus'wcn'h'et'gf'k'v'v'k'p'f'k'k'f'wcn'uk'gu'0Vj'g'QY'VU'Gzr'gtv'Rep'gn'd'g'ng'x'gu'v'j'cv'v'j'g'f'guki'p'cpf'k'p'uc'nr'v'k'qp'et'k'gt'k'cpf'o'cpci'go'gpv't'geqo'o'gpf'cv'k'p'u'r'tqx'k'f'gf'hqt'k'p'f'k'k'f'wcn'DO'RU'k'p'uge'v'k'p'5'ct'g'uw'th'le'kg'p'v'q'x'g't'k'h'r'g't'hqto'c'peg'cpf'v'j'cv'o'qpkqtkpi'r'nc'p'u'j'qwf'dg'ng'h'v'q'v'j'g'f'k'et'g'v'k'p'qh'v'j'g'uv'v'gu'0Vj'g'r'tqr'qu'gf'VP'"t'gf'wekvqp'et'gf'ku'ct'g'eqp'ugt'x'cv'k'g'cpf'cuu'wo'g'v'j'cv'qh'v'j'g'r'qr'w'v'k'p'qh'DO'RU'k'p'qr'g't'v'k'p'.v'j'gt'g'ku'cp'gs'wcn'ng'x'gn'qh'w'p'f'gt'r'g't'hqto'c'peg'k'g'0'VP't'gf'wekvqp'rguu'v'j'cp'et'gf'k'gf'+cpf'q'x'g't/r'g't'hqto'c'peg'k'g'0'VP't'gf'wekvqp'i't'g'cv'gt'v'j'cp'et'gf'k'gf'+.y'j'k'ej'd'c'm'p'egu'q'w'q'p'c'y'cvt'uj'gf/y'k'f'g'd'c'uku'v'q'v'j'g'VP't'gf'wekvqp'u't'geqo'o'gpf'gf'j'gt'g'k'p'0P'g'x'g't'v'j'g'ng'uu'.k'p'uc'nr'v'k'qp'qh'DO'RU'v'j'tqwi'j'q'w'v'j'g'y'cvt'uj'gf'q'h'gt'u'c'i'qqf'qr'r'qt'w'p'k'v'v'q'eq'ng'ev'c'f'f'k'k'q'pc'n'f'cv'v'j'cv'eq'wf'dg'w'ug'f'v'q't'g'h'k'p'VP'"t'gf'wekvqp'r'g't'hqto'c'peg'cpf'lw'i'i'gu'v'f'guki'p'qt'qr'g't'v'k'p'c'n'g'p'j'c'p'ego'gp'v'0P'wo'g't'q'w'u'r't'q'v'eq'n'u'hqt'cpf'gz'co'r'ng'q'h'uv'v'k'k'ec'm'f't'q'd'w'u'v'co'r'rkpi'cpf'cu'gu'uo'gp'v'gz'ku'v'g'd'0'E'c'r'g'E'q'f'.O'F'G'+.cpf'k'p'v'gt'g'v'gf'r'ct'v'ku'v'ep'w'ug'v'j'go'cu'o'q'f'gn'u'v'q'f'guki'p'v'j'g't'qy'p'r't'q'i't'co'u'o"

### 5.3 DATA SHARING AND RECIPROCITY

Vj'g'QY'VU'Gzr'gtv'Rep'gn'd'g'ng'x'gu'v'j'cv'f'c'v'uj'ct'kpi'cpf'k'p'v'gt'uv'v'g't'g'ek'r't'q'ek'f'uj'qwf'dg'v'j'g'h'q'ewu'qh'f'c'v'o'cpci'go'gpv'gh'ht'v'u'v'q'uw'r'qt'v'Ej'gucr'g'cng'Dc'f'y'cvt'uj'gf'VO'F'N'ko'r'ngo'gpv'v'k'p'0U'v'c'v'gu'cpf'ng'ec'n'lw'k'uf'k'v'k'p'u'rcen'v'j'g't'g'ua'q'w'eg'u'v'g'p'uw'g'DO'R'r'g't'hqto'c'peg'c'v'c'j'ki'j'ng'x'gn'qh'eq'p'h'f'p'eg'.g'k'j'gt'v'j'tqwi'j'uco'r'rkpi'qt'h'k'gr'f'k'p'ur'g'ev'k'p'0C'f'f'k'k'q'pc'm'.f'w'r'k'ev'k'g'r't'q'v'eq'n'u'hqt'v'g'ej'p'q'm'i'f'cr'r't'q'xcn'ec'p'r't'g'ug'p'v'i'q'i'k'k'ec'n'c'p'f'h'k'p'c'p'ek'n'q'd'uc'c'ergu'hqt'v'g'ej'p'q'm'i'f'g'x'gn'r'gt'u'o'Vj'g'ug'q'd'uc'c'ergu'ec'p'r't'g'en'f'g'v'j'g'f'g'r'ng'f'o'gpv'q'h'r't'q'o'k'ul'p'i'VP't'gf'wekvqp'v'g'ej'p'q'm'i'k'g'u'."r'q'v'p'k'c'm'f'cv'v'j'g'z'r'g'p'ug'qh'Ej'gucr'g'cng'Dc'f'y'cvt'uj'gf'y'cvt's'w'cn'k'f'0Vj'g't'g'ht'g'Ej'gucr'g'cng'Dc'f'y'cvt'uj'gf'uv'v'gu'v'c'p'f'q'v'j'g't'lw'k'uf'k'v'k'p'u'uj'qwf'uj'ct'g'k'p'hqto'c'v'k'p'v'q'v'j'g'i't'g'c'v'gu'v'z'v'gp'v'

r quuldng0WUGRC au'Qhleg"qh"Y cuvy cvgt'O cpci go gpv\*QY O +j cu'qhhtgf "vq"j gr 'hcekrxcvg'f cvc"  
uj ctkpi 0'

Cv'yj g'Ucvg'Qpukg'Tgi wrvqtu'Cmkpeg"\*UQTC+"cpf 'P cvkqpcn'Gpxktqpo gpvcrn'J gcnj 'Cuuqekcvkp"  
\*P GJ C+"eqphgt gpeg'kp'Lwn'4235.'ucvg'qp/ukg'u{uvg "tgi wrvqtu.'gpxktqpo gpvcrn'J gcnj "ci gpva."  
WUGRC."cpf "qvj gtu'j cf "uki p'k'ecpv'f k'uewuukqp"qp'pwt'k'gpv'eqp'co k'pcv'k'qp'ht'qo "qp/ukg'u{uvg " "  
y cuvy cvgt0Vj g'ng' { 'vj go g'y cu'vj g'pggf "vq'y kf gn' "cr r tqxg'cpf "cr r n' "ewt'gpv'cpf "pgy "cf x'c'pegf "  
v'ej p'q'm'i k'gu' "cpf "vj g'k' "o cpci go gpv' "vq' "cf f t'guu'p'wt'k'gpv'eqp'co k'pcv'k'qp'0E'q'ph'gt'g'peg'c'w'g'p'f'g'g'u "  
f k'uewuugf "vj g'P GJ C UQTC' r'c'p'gn'q'p'p'wt'k'gp'w' "cpf "v'ej p'q'm'i k'gu.'cu'y gm'cu'vj g'UQTC'd'w'uk'p'g'u "  
r r'cp' "h'q't'p'g'z'v' { g'ct.'cpf "h'q'w' "v'ej p'q'm'i { 'vj go gu'go g'ti g'f "k'p'p'q'x'c'v'k'g' "v'ej p'q'm'i k'gu.'ucvg' "  
t'g'ek'r' t'q'ek'v' . "g'x'c'k'v'k'q'p.'cpf "e'g'p'v'c'r'k' g'f "f'c'v' "c'x'c'k'v'c'd'k'k'v' { +0C'r r g'p'f'k'z "G'r' t'q'x'k'f' g'u'c' "o q't'g' "e'q'o r' n'g'v' "  
u'w'o o'c't' { "q'h' "vj g'g' "f' k'uewuukqpu0'

### 5.4 VARIABLE BASELINE AND BMP PERFORMANCE BY SOIL TYPE

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcp'gn'luwi i guu'vj cv'uq'k'v' { r' g'dg' "eq'p'uk'f' g't'g'f' "cu'c' "r' q'v'g'p'v'c'n'r' t'g'f' k'v'q't' "q'h' "VP " "  
t'g'f' w'ek'q'p' "r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' "k'p' "h'w'w't'g'y' c'v'g't'uj' g'f' "o' q'f' g'u'0Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcp'gn't'ge'q'i' p'k' g'u' "vj' c'v' "  
d'q'y' "d'c'ug'r'k'p'g' "cpf' "DO R' "q'p' /u'k'g' "u' {u'vg' "r' g't'h'q't'o' c'p'eg' "k'u' "j' k'i' j' n' "l'p'h'w'g'p'eg'f' "d' { 'vj' g' "e'j' c't'c'ev'g't'k'v'k'e' "q'h' "  
vj' g' "u'q'k'v' "k'j' k'p' "vj' g' "f' t'c'k'p'h'g'r'f' 0U'q'k'v'g'z'w't'g' "k'p' "r' c't'k'w'r'c't' "k'u' "n'p'q'y' p' "vq' "k'p'h'w'g'p'eg'f' "t'g'c'v'o' g'p'v'y' j' k'g' "  
d'g'k'p'i' "c' "t'g'r'v'k'g'n' { "g'cu' { "e'j' c't'c'ev'g't'k'v'k'e' "vq' "o' g'c'u'w't'g'0Vj g'g'z'k'v'k'p'i' "o' q'f' g'n'q'p'n' { "c'm'y' u'c' "u'k'p'i' n'g' "u'q'k'v' "  
v'g'z'w't'g' "vq' "d'g' "c'u'k'i' p'g'f' "r' g't' "e'q'w'p'v' { 0C' "n'j' q'w'i' j' "vj' g'QY VU'Gzr gtv'Rcp'gn'u' "c'p'c'n' { "u'k'u' "u'w'i' i' g'u'u' "vj' c'v' "k'v' "  
y' q'w'r' "d'g' "h'g'c'uk'd'ng' "vq' "c'u'k'i' p' "c' "r' t'g'f' q'o' k'p'c'p'v' "u'q'k'v'g'z'w't'g' "h'q't' "g'c'ej' "e'q'w'p'v' { "C'r r' g'p'f' k'z' "H'z' "vj' g' { "  
t'g'eq'o' o' g'p'f' "vj' c'v' "vj' g' "h'w'w't'g' "C'w'g'p'w'c'v'k'q'p' "G'z'r' g't'v' "R'c'p'g'n' "g'z'r' m't'g' "vj' k'u' "k'u'w'g' "h'w't' "vj' g't'0'

"

"

"

## 6 References

- Cpf gtuqp. 'F 0N0'T0L0Q'ku. 'L000 eP gkmg. 'cpf 'T0C0Cr hgr03; ; 60Kp/Ukw'N{ uko gygt 'Kpxguki c'kqp' qh'Rqmwc'pV'CWgpw'c'kqp'lp'yj g'Xcf qug'\ qpg'qh'c'Hkpg'Uc'p'f'0Kp'"On-Site Wastewater Treatment: Proceedings of the Seventh International Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems"Co gtlecp'Uqelgv\ 'qh'Ci tleww'w'c'n'c'p'f' 'Dkq'qi k'c'n'G'pi k'p'g'g'tu. 'U0' Lqugr j. 'O K'
- Dgi i u. 'T0C0'I 0'Vej qdcpqi m'wu. 'F 0J kmu. 'cpf 'T0'E'tk'gu'042260'0 qf g'k'pi 'Uwduw'h'ceg'f' tkr " Crr r'k'ec'k'qp'qh'Qp/Ukg'Y c'ugy c'vgt 'Vtgc'vo gpv'U{u'vgo 'G'h'hw'gp'v'0CUCDG'Rwd'r'k'ec'k'qp'P wo dgt' 923R23260'Co gtlecp'Uqelgv\ 'qh'Ci tleww'w'c'n'c'p'f' 'Dkq'qi k'c'n'G'pi k'p'g'g'tu. 'U0'Lqugr j. 'O K'
- Dgi i u. 'T0C0'F 0J kmu. 'I 0'Vej qdcpqi m'wu. 'cpf 'L0J qr o cpu'042330'H'ev'q'h'p'k'tqi gp'lt'qo " uwduw'h'ceg'f' tkr 'f' k'ur g'tu'c'n'q'h'g'h'hw'gp'v'lt'qo 'uo c'n'l'y c'ugy c'vgt 'u{u'vgo u0'Journal of Contaminant Hydrology"348<3; /4: 0'
- Dqj t'gt. 'T0'c'p'f' 'L0'E'q'p'x'g'tug'042230'U'q'k'i'V'tgc'vo gpv'R'g'h'q'to c'p'eg'c'p'f' 'E'q'if 'Y g'c'yj g't'Q'r g't'c'v'k'q'pu'q'h' F tkr 'F k'ur'k'd'w'k'qp'U{u'vgo u0'W'p'k'x'g'tu'k'v\ 'qh'Y k'ue'q'p'uk'p/O c'f' k'up'0'
- Ectf q'pc. 'O 0G0'P q'f'c'v'g'0'P w't'k'gp'v'c'p'f' 'R'c'yj q'i g'p' 'E'q'p'v't'k'd'w'k'q'pu'v'q' 'U'w'h'ceg'c'p'f' 'U'w'd'u'w'h'ceg'Y c'vgt'u' lt'qo 'Q'p/U'k'g'Y c'ugy c'vgt 'U{u'vgo u'0'C'T g'x'k'ey 0'F g'r c't'vo gpv'q'h'G'p'x'k'q'po gpv'c'p'f' 'P c'w't'c'n' T'g'u'q'w't'eg'u. 'T'c'r'g'k'i j. 'P E0'
- Ej c't'r'gu. 'M0L0'LO'H0'U'ej k'x'gp. 'F 0'D'c'ng't. 'F 0L0'T'q'ug't. 'F 0C0'F g'g't'g. 'c'p'f' 'P 0L0'C'uj d'q'n'042260' V't'c'p'ur q't'v'c'p'f' 'H'ev'q'h'P w't'k'gp'w'c'p'f' 'R'c'yj q'i g'p'u'F w't'k'pi 'U'gy c'i g'V'tgc'vo gpv'k'p'c' 'O q'w'p'f' " U{u'vgo 0'K'p'"Proceedings of Tenth National Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems."Co gtlecp'Uqelgv\ 'qh'Ci tleww'w'c'n'G'pi k'p'g'g'tu. 'U'c'et'c'o g'p'v'q. 'E'C0'
- E'q'p'x'g'tug. 'L0E0'P 0M'g'c'p. 'G0'V{r'g't. 'c'p'f' 'L0'R'g'v't'ug'p'03; ; 30'D'c'ev'g't'k'c'n'c'p'f' 'P w't'k'gp'v'T'g'o q'x'c'n'l'k'p' Y k'ue'q'p'uk'p'c'v'I t'c'f'g'Q'p/U'k'g'U{u'vgo u0'K'p'"Proceedings Sixth National Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems,"Co gtlecp'Uqelgv\ 'qh'Ci tleww'w'c'n' G'pi k'p'g'g'tu. 'E'j k'ec'i q. 'K'N0'
- E'q'p'x'g'tug. 'L0E0'c'p'f' 'G0L0'V{r'g't'042220'Wisconsin Mound Soil Absorption System: Siting, Design, and Construction Manual. Uo c'n'l'U'ec'rg'Y c'ug' 'O c'p'ci g'o gpv'R't'q'l'g'ev. 'U'ej q'q'r'q'h'P c'w't'c'n' T'g'u'q'w't'eg'u. 'E'q'm'g'i g'q'h'Ci tleww'w'c'n'c'p'f' 'N'k'g'U'el'g'p'eg'u. 'W'p'k'x'g'tu'k'v\ 'qh'Y k'ue'q'p'uk'p/O c'f' k'up'0'
- E'q'p'x'g'tug. 'L0E042260'H'k'g'f' 'G'x'c'n'w'c'k'qp'q'h'C'V'W'c'p'f' 'R'c'eng'f' 'D'g'f' 'H'k'ng'tu'0'K'p'"Proceedings of 2004 NOWRA Conference."C'n'd'w's w'g't's w'g. 'P O 0'
- F c't'd'. 'L0'I 0'Vej qdcpqi m'wu. 'O 0C'ut'k'P q't. 'c'p'f' 'F 0O c'ek'q'rg'n'03; ; 80'Uj c'm'q'y 'k'p'v'g'to k'w'g'p'v'c'p'f' " h'k'ur'c'v'k'qp'0'The Small Flows Journal"\*4+30'
- F g'i g'p. 'O 03; ; 40'F g'p'k't'h'k'ec'k'qp'lp'N'q'y 'R't'g'u'w't'g'F k'ur'k'd'w'k'qp'Q'p/U'k'g'Y c'ugy c'vgt 'F k'ur q'uc'n'l' U{u'vgo u0'R'j (F 0'f' k'u'0'X'k't'i k'p'k' 'R'q'n'v'g'ej p'le 'K'p'uk'w'w'g'c'p'f' 'U'c'v'g'W'p'k'x'g'tu'k'v\ . 'D'r'c'c'ed'w't'i 0'
- F w'p'ec'p. 'E0'T'D0'T'g'p'g'ew. 'L't. 'c'p'f' 'E0J c'i g'f'q't'p'03; ; 60'K' r'c'ev'q'h'G'h'hw'gp'v'S w'ek'v\ 'c'p'f' 'U'q'k'i'F g'r'yj " q'p'T'g'p'q'x'c'k'qp'q'h'F q'o g'w'k'e'Y c'ugy c'vgt'0'K'p'"Proceedings of Seventh ASAE International Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems."C'w'r'p'v'c. 'I C0'

- I wuxhuqp."F 00 0'LONOCpf gtuqp."cpf "UJ 0Ej tkuxr j gtuqp04224c0Innovative On-Site Sewage Treatment Systems: Single-Pass Sand Filters0Ceeuguqf "Lwn{ "45."42350"  
[j wr <ly y y Qzvgpukp0wo pQf wlf kvt kdwkqp lpcwtcrT guqwt egulf f 9894Q vo n"](#)
- I wuxhuqp."F 00 0'LONOCpf gtuqp."UH0J gi gt."cpf "DOY 0Nkwnmupgp04224d0Choosing an Alternative Septic System for a Homesite with a Steep Slope0Ceeuguqf "qp "Lwn{ "45."42350"  
[j wr <ly y y Qzvgpukp0wo pQf wlf kvt kdwkqp lpcwtcrT guqwt egulf F 9792Q vo n"](#)
- I wxcunet."C0'P 0I wr v."D0Ucuu."V0Hqz."T0Lcpqu{."M0EcpvTgm"cpf "T0Qhhepdwwgr03; ; 90"  
*Design Guidance Application of Permeable Reactive Barriers to Remediate Dissolved Chlorinated Solvents0T gr qt v'CNIGS /VT/3; ; 9/22360Rt gr ct gf "hqt"vj g"Wpkqf "Ucvu"Clk" Hqteg."Gpxkqpkou"F kt gevqt cvg."Cto ut qpi "Ncdqtcvt { 0"*
- J co o gt."O 0L03; 970Water and Waste-Water Technology0Lqj p"Y krg{ "cpf "Uqpu."Kpe0'P gy "  
[ qtm'P [ 0"
- J ctf gp."J 0'LOEj cpvqp."T0J kemu."cpf "G0Y cf g042320Wakulla County Septic Tank Study Phase II Report on Performance Based Treatment Systems0HF GR'Ci tggg gpv'P q<Y O ; 480'Vj g"  
F gr ctvo gpv'qh'Gctvj ."Qegcp."cpf "Cvo qur j gtle"Uekpeg."Hqtkf c"Ucvg"Wpkxgtuk{." Vcmxj cuugg."HNO"
- J ctnkp."L00 0'E0L0Hkx i gtrcf ."E0R0F wh{."cpf "F 0I 0Miqm03; 9; 0Evaluation of Mound Systems for Purification of Septic Tank Effluent0Vgej plecn't gr qt v'Y KU'Y TE'9; /270Y cvgt "T guqwt egu"  
Egpvtg."Wpkxgtuk{ "qh'Y kueqpukp."O cf kuqp."Y KU"
- J ctnkp."L00 0'cpf "E0Ej gp03; ; 70Long-Term Transformation and Fate of Nitrogen in Mound-type Soil Absorption Systems for Septic Tank Effluent0Rt gr ct gf "hqt"vj g"ucvq"qh'Y kueqpukp"  
F gr ctvo gpv'qh'P cwtcrT guqwt egu0"
- J c{gu."LI ."cpf "C00 qqtg042290Nqpi "Vgto "K r cew'qh'O letq/Ktki cvkqp"oF tkr o"Vtgcvo gpv'cpf "  
F kur qucn'U{ uvgu u'qp'F grcy ctgou'O cti kpcn'Uqku0K"Proceedings of Eleventh Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems Conference."Y cty kem"TK"
- J gr pgt."N0'F 0Nkpf g."E0Y gdgt."cpf "F 0Uo kj 042270Cnrgt pcvkxg"Qp0Nqv'Vgej pqrqi { "T gugctej /  
Uqkn'Dcuqf "Vtgcvo gpv'U{ uvgu u0F grcy ctg"Xcmg{ "Eqmgi g."P gy "Dtkckp."RC0"
- J gr pgt."N0'F 0Nkpf g."E0Y gdgt."cpf "F 0Uo kj 042290T gf wekqp"qh'Dcevt kqrqi ke"cpf "Ej go kcrn'  
Eqpukwgpvu'qh'Ugr vke"Vcpni'Ghngpvy kj "F gr vj "Wukpi "c"F tkr "F kur gtucn'U{ uvgu 0Kp"  
Proceedings of Eleventh Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems Conference0"  
Y cty kem"TK"
- Kpvtucvq"Vgej pqrqi { "T gi wvvt { "Eqqr gtcvqp"\*K/TE+"Y qtmI tqr 03; ; ; 0Regulatory Guidance for Permeable Reactive Barriers Designed to Remediate Chlorinated Solvents04pf "gf 0K/TE"  
Rgto gcdrg"tgcevkg"Dcttkgtu"Vgco 0"
- Igpugp."RF 0'cpf "T 0N'Ukgi tkv03; ; 20Vgej pqrqi { "cuuguu gpv'qh'y cvgy cvgt "tgcvo gpv'd{ "uqkn'  
kphkntcvkqp"u{ uvgu u0Water Science and Technology"44\*566-< 56; 40"
- Lqj puqp."E0 0'cpf "LE0E qpxgtug042230Ukpi ng/Rcuu"Ucpf "Hkngt"cpf "Uqkn'F kur gtucn'Wpk'  
Rgthqto cpeg'kp"T gf wekpi "Rcvj qi gpu"cpf "P kstqi gp"htqo "F qo guke"Y cvgy cvgt 0Kp"  
Proceedings of 10th NOWRA Conference and Exhibit."Xkti kpk"Dgcej ."XC0"

Lqwdgtv."NO'I 0Nqgo ku.'F 0F qy . 'C0I qrf . 'F 0Dt gppcp.'cpf 'L0Lqdkp042270'Choosing a  
Wastewater Treatment System.'Wpkxgtukv{ 'qh'Tj qf g'Krcpf 'Eqqr gtcvkg'Gzvqpkqp.'Mkpi uvqp.'  
TK'

Ngxgtgpl . 'J 0'I 0'Vej qdcpqi mwu.'cpf 'L0N0F ctd{042240'Review of Technologies for the On-Site  
Treatment of Wastewater in California. Tgr qtv24/40Rtgr ctgf 'hqt'Ecrkhtpk'Ucvg'Y cvgt"  
Tguqwtegu'Eqpvtqndqctf . 'd{ 'Egpvt'hqt'Gpxktqpo gpwncpf 'Y cvgt'Tguqwtegu'Gpi kpggtkpi ."  
Wpkxgtukv{ 'qh'Ecrkhtpk.'F cxku.'EC0

'Ngxgtgpl . 'J 0N0'M0J cwpuej kf . 'I 0J qr gu.'I 0'Vej qdcpqi mwu.'cpf 'L0N0F ctd{042320'CPqzle"  
v'gcvo gpv'y gvrp u'hqt'f gpkthecvqp0'Ecological Engineering"58\*33+3766/37730"

Nqo dctf q.'R0'P 0Dtqy p.'L0Dctpgu.'M0Htgo cp.'cpf "Y 0T qdgtuqp0P q'F cvg0'Holistic Approach  
for Coastal Watershed Nitrogen Management0"

Nqpi . 'V03; ; 700 gj qf qmji { 'vq'Rtfg lev'P ktqi gp'Nqcf kpi 'htqo 'Qp/Ukg'Ugy ci g'Vtgcvo gpv'  
U{ugvo u0Rt gupv'g'cv': vj 'P qt vj gcuv'Qp/Ukg'Y cvgy cvgt'Vtgcvo gpv'Uj qtv'Eqtug.'Ugcwrg."  
Y C.'Ugr vgo dgt'3: /3; . '3; ; 70'

Nqpi . 'N00 042330'Nqpi /vgo 'pktevg'tgo qxcnlp'c'f gpkthecvqp'y cm0'Agriculture, Ecosystems &  
Environment"362\*5/6+736/7420'

Oci f qh.'H0T 0'F 0T 0Mggpg{ . 'L0Dqwo c'cpf 'Y 0C0\ kdgmn03; 960Eqno pu'tgr tguv'kpi 'o qwpf/  
v'r g'f kur qucnlu'ugvo u'hqt'ugr v'c'pni'ghnwpv'Kkpwtkgpv'tcpuhqto cvkpu'cpf 'dcevgtkni'  
r qr wrcvqpu0'Journal of Environmental Quality"544: /4560'

O c {gt.'R0Y 0'Y 0D0F gQtgq.'G00 0Qr kj . 'L0E0Mkghgt.'Y 0I 0F cxku.'D0F | kgi krgy unk'cpf 'L0Q0'  
P gnuqp03; ; ; 0'Residential End Uses of Water0Rtgr ctgf 'hqt'CY Y C'Tgugctej 'Hqwpf cvkqp'  
cpf 'Co gtlecp'Y cvgt'Y qtmi'Cuqekcvkqp'\*CY Y C+'F gpxgt.'EQ0'

OeEtc{ . 'L0G0'cpf 'M0J gwy qrg0422; 0Cp'Cpcn{ v'ecni'0 qf gnhqt'Rtfg lev'kqp'qh'I tqwpf y cvgt"  
Rno gu'Qtki kpcv'kpi 'htqo 'Qp/Ukg'Y cvgy cvgt'Vtgcvo gpv'U{ugvo u0Kp'"Proceedings of  
NOWRA 18th Annual Technical Conference and Expo00 kny cwngg.'Y K0'

OeNgmp.'L0M0'cpf 'E0C0Tqen03; : 80Vj g'cr r necv'kqp'qh'r gcv'k'p'gpxktqpo gpwncr qmwkqp'eqpvtqf0'  
International Peat Journal \*3-0'

OFG\*O ct { rpf 'F gr ctvo gpv'qh'vj g'Gpxktqpo gpv0'Maryland's Nitrogen-Reducing Septic  
Upgrade Program.'Ceeguuf 'qp'Lwn{ '45.'42350'  
[j wr <ly y y 0 f g0vcvg0 f 0wulRTQI TCO UIY CVGT IDC| TGUVTCTVKQP HWP F IQP /  
UKVGF KURQUCNUJ UVGO UIRci guY cvgt ledy thlpf gz0tur z "](#)

PCJ D'Tgugctej 'Egpvtg042260'Final Report for Field Evaluation of PATH Technologies.  
"Nitrogen Reducing" Aerobic On-Site Wastewater Treatment Anne Arundel County,  
Maryland0P qxgo dgt"42260'

Qku.'T0042290'Estimates of Nitrogen Loadings to Groundwater from On-Site Wastewater  
Treatment Systems in the Wakiva Study Area0Vcun4'Tgr qtv'hqt'vj g'Y gnkxc'Qp/Ukg'  
P ktqi gp'Eqpvtkdwkqp'Uwf { 0'

Rcmreg.'O 0Y 0'L0G0J cppy cif . 'NE0Nkpngt.'I 0Y 0Uj gpm'L00 0Uqttkem'cpf 'O 0N0Enk r gt03; ; : 0'  
Chesapeake Bay Watershed Model Application and Calculation of Nutrient and Sediment  
Loadings0Crr gpf kz 'J <Vtcentkpi 'Dguv'O cpci go gpv'Rtcev'k'g'P wtkgpv'Tgf wev'kpu'k'vj g'

Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'Rtqi tco 0Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'Rtqi tco . 'O qf grkpi 'Uwdeqo o kwgg.'Cppec qrku." OF0"

Rct| gp.'TGG'LO'Vqo ctcu.'cpf 'TNOUgi tku042290Eqpvtqmgf 'Hgrf 'Rgthqto cpeg'Gxcnvcvkqp'qh'c" F tkr 'F kur gtucnU{ uvgu 'Wugf 'hqt'Y cugy cvgt'Tgerco cvkqp'kp'Eqmctcf q0'Kp'Proceedings of Eleventh ASAE Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems Conference.'Y cty kem'TKJ'

Rgm'O 0'HOP { dgti . 'cpf 'J 0Nlwpfi i tgp03; ; 200 letqdknlpwo dgtu'cpf 'cevkxk{ 'f wt kpi 'kphkntcvkqp' qh'ugr vke'vcpm'ghhwpv'kp'c'uwduwt'cegc'ucpf 'hkngt0'Water Research'46\*33+0'

Rkwm'T'LO'cpf 'D0T0D { gtu042230Uo cm't'gektewrcvki 'hkngtu'hqt'pktki gp'tgf wevkqp0'Journal of Environmental Health'86\*4+<37/3; 0"

Rkpelpeg.'C'D0'cpf 'LGG0 eMgg03; 8: 0Qz { i gp'tgrcvkqp'uj kr u'kp'kpvto kwgpv'ucpf 'hknntcvkqp0' Journal of the Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Sanitary Engineering Division"; 6\*UC8+32; 5/333; 0'

Tlej . 'D0'F'GGJ crf go cp.'V0Ergxgrcpf . 'LOLaj puqp.'cpf 'T0'Y glen04225\*c+0F gpktkh{ kpi 'U{ uvgu u" Wulpi 'Hqtegf 'Cgtcvkqp'kp'yj g'NcRkpg'P cvkqpcn'F go qpwtcvkqp'Rtqlge'0'Kp'Proceedings of 2003 National Onsite Wastewater Recycling Association.'Ugcwrg.'Y C0'

Tlej . 'D0'F'0J crf go cp.'V0Ergxgrcpf . 'LOLaj puqp.'cpf 'T0'Y glen04225\*d+0F gpktkh{ kpi 'U{ uvgu u" Wulpi 'Rcengf 'Dgf 'Hkngtu'kp'yj g'NcRkpg'P cvkqpcn'F go qpwtcvkqp'Rtqlge'0'Kp'Proceedings of 2003 National Onsite Wastewater Recycling Association.'Ugcwrg.'Y C0'

Tqdgwqp.'Y (F 0'cpf 'LCC0Ej gtt { 03; ; 70'Kp'ukw'F gpktkh'ecvkqp'qh'Ugr vke/U{ uvgu 'P ktcvg'Wulpi " Tgcevkxg'Rqtqwu'O gf kc'Dctt'kgtu'<'Hgrf 'Vtkcn0'Groundwater'55<; ; 63330'

Tqdgwqp.'Y (F 0'I 0KHqtf . 'cpf 'RLO'Nqo dctf q042270'Y qqf /Dcugf 'hkngt'hqt'P ktcvg'Tgo qxcn'kp" Ugr vke'U{ uvgu u0'Transactions of the ASAE'6: \*3+<343/34: 0'

Tqency c { . 'V0'F'RC0'Etqqo gu.'LO'Tkctf . 'cpf 'D0M'qt'pungkp042330T'gukf gpv'kcn'Y cvgt 'Wug" Vtgpf u'kp'P qty 'Co g'k'ec0'Journal, American Water Works Association'325\*4+98/: ; 0'

Ucncvq.'LCC03; ; 4\*c+0'Environmental Engineering and Sanitation'0'Y krg { /Kp'vgtuekgpeg" Rwdr'ecvkqp.'P gy 'l qtm'P [ 0'

Ucncvq.'LCC03; ; 4\*d+0'Tcvkqpcn'f guki p'qh'gxcr qvt'cpur kcvkqp'dgf 0'Journal of Environmental Engineering-American Society of Civil Engineers 32; \*5+868/8820'

Ucpf { . 'C'W0'Y 'CC0'Ucem'cpf 'UR0'F kz03; ; 90'Gpj cpegf 'P ktqi gp'Tgo qxcn'Wulpi 'c'O qf kh'gf " Tgektewrcvki 'Ucpf 'Hkngt'\*T'UH0'Kp'Proceeding of 5th ASAE National Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems.'Ej keci q.'KNO'

Ugi tkur.'T'NO'LO'G00 eEtc { . 'cpf 'MLU'Nqy g042260'Y cugy cvgt 'kphkntcvkqp'kp'v'Uqk'k'cpf 'yj g" G'he'w'qh'kphkntcvkxg'Uwt'cegc'Ctej kge'wt'g0'Small Flows Journal'7\*3+<4; /5; 0'

Uo kj . 'F 0'R.'cpf 'T0'Q'ku042290'Hqtkf c'Rcu'kxg'P ktqi gp'Tgo qxcn'Uwf { <'N'k'gt'c'wt'g'T'gx'ky 'cpf " F cvdcug'0'Rtr'ctgf 'hqt'Hqtkf c'F gr ctvo gpv'qh'J gcmj 0'

Vej qdcpqi mwu.'I 0'H'Dwt'vqp.'cpf 'J (F 0'U'vgp'ugr042250'Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse'06yj 'gf 00 eI tcy 'J km'Kpe0'Dquvq.'O C0'

- Vvej qmg.'O 00'LOGO eEtc{.I 0F 0Vj {pg."cpf T00 0Y cumqo 042290Xctkcdkx{ 'kp"  
F gpktkkhecvkp Tcvgu-<Nkgtcwtg'T gxlgy "cpf 'Cpcn{uku0kp"Proceedings of the 2006 NOWRA  
Conference.'F gpxgt.'EQ0'
- Wpkxgtuk{ 'qh'I gqti k'F gr ctvo gpv'qh'Ej go kwt {042250'What are Constructed Wetlands?"  
Ceeguugf 'Lwn{ '45.'42350' [j wr <lr i qhqtj 0 {y gd0w cQf wlr ci g5Q vo n'](#)
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+03; 9: 0'Management of Small Waste Flows'  
Uo cmi'Uecrg'Y cug'O cpci go gpv'Rtqlgev'qh'yj g'Wpkxgtuk{ 'qh'Y kaeqpukp0GRC/8224/9: /3950'  
WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {.'Ekpekppcvk'QJ 0'
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+03; : 30'Process Design Manual for Land  
Application of Municipal Wastewater0GRC'847 B/: 3/2350'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'  
Ci gpe {.'Ekpekppcvk'QJ 0'
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+03; ; : 0'Permeable Reactive Barrier  
Technologies for Contaminant Remediation0GRC 1822 II/; : 13470'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'  
Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {.'Y cuj kpi vqp.'FE0'
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+042220'Constructed Wetlands Treatment of  
Municipal Wastewaters0GRC'847 II/; ; 12320'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {.'  
Ekpekppcvk'QJ 0'
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+04224\*c+0'On-Site Wastewater Treatment  
Systems Manual.'GRC 1847 II/22 122: 0'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {.'Ekpekppcvk'  
QJ 0"
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+04224\*d+0'On-Site Wastewater Treatment  
Systems Technology Fact Sheet 11: Recirculating Sand/Media Filters0GRC 1847 II/22/  
22 122: 0'Wf f cvgf 'Qevdgt'3; . '4234="ceeguugf 'Lwn{ '45.'42350'  
[j wr <ly y Qr c0 qx lpto tnfr wdu1847t2222: Q vo ri'](#)
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+042250'Voluntary National Guidelines for  
Management of Onsite and Clustered (Decentralized) Wastewater Treatment Systems0GRC"  
: 54/D/5/2230'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {.'Ekpekppcvk'QJ 0'
- WUGRC '\*WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {+042320'Guidance for Federal Land  
Management in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed.'GRC: 63/T/32/2240'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'  
Rtqyevkq'Ci gpe {.'Ekpekppcvk'QJ 0'
- Xcniq.'L0'cpf 'MOHqtgo cp0422: 0'Effectiveness of Reactive Barriers for Reducing N-Loading to  
the Coastal Zone0Rtgr ctgf 'hqt'P QCC IWP J 'Eqqr gtcvkg'kpukwng'hqt 'Eqcucn'cpf 'Guwctkpg'  
Gpxktqpo gpvcn'Vgej pqmji {0'
- Xcpf kxqtv.'V0'cpf 'E0Uqmqo qp042320'Performance Evaluation of Advanced Onsite Wastewater  
Treatment Options0Hkpcn'tgr qt v'Y TK930Rtgr ctgf 'hqt'WUOGpxktqpo gpvcn'Rtqyevkq'  
Ci gpe {.'d { 'Y guv'Xkti kpk'Wpkxgtuk{ 0Cr tki'36.'42320'
- Xgpwte'T gi kqpcn'Ucpkcvkq'F kwtlex042230'Septic Tank Nutrient Removal Project – Advanced  
On-site Sewage Disposal System Demonstration0Rtgr ctgf 'hqt'yj g'Ecnkhtpk'Ucvg'Y cvgt"  
Tguqwtegu'Eqpvtqn'Dqctf.'Ucetco gpvq.'EC0Ci tgggo gpv'P q02/269/676/20Qp/uksg0'

Y GTH\*Y cvgt'Gpxktqpo gpv'Tgugctej "Hqwpf cvkqp-042280'Small-Scale Constructed Wetland  
Treatment Systems'0Y GTH'tgr qtv'23/EVU/7.'Crgzcpf tkc.'XC0'

Y j kgj km'V(L'D0'Vgtej c."cpf 'LH0F cxku042250'Gxcnvcvqp"qh'c'Tgektewrcvpi "Ucpf "Hkngt"  
Hqmqy gf "d{ 'c"Uwduwthceg'Hqy 'Eqputwevgf "Y gvrpf "q'Cej kgxg'F gpktkkccvqp0'Small  
Flows Quarterly"\*6+'60'

"

"



"

"

## Appendix A

# List of Resources for Making Informed On-Site Wastewater Technology Decisions

"

"

## U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (USEPA)

- [On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual](#) (USEPA, 2000)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)

### Technology Resources

- [Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual](#) (USEPA, 2000)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Vgej pqmji { "HcevUj ggu" } jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Cf xcpegf "Qp/Ukg" Vgej pqmji { "Rtqf weu" Cr r tqxgf "d { "Ucvg" } jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)

### Management Resources

- [Voluntary National Guidelines for Management of Onsite and Clustered \(Decentralized\) Wastewater Treatment Systems](#) (USEPA, 2000)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Handbook for Managing Onsite and Clustered \(Decentralized\) Wastewater Treatment Systems](#) (USEPA, 2000)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)

## DECENTRALIZED WATER RESOURCES COLLABORATIVE (DWRC) AND WATER ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH FOUNDATION (WERF)

- [FY TE'o clp'y gdukg< jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Y GTH'o clp'y gdukg< jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Summary Research and Outreach Materials jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)

### Technology Resources

- [Performance and Costs for Decentralized Unit Processes](#)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Analysis of Existing Community-Sized Decentralized Wastewater Treatment Systems](#)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)

### Management Resources

- [Cluster Wastewater Systems Planning Handbook](#)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [When to Consider Distributed Systems in an Urban and Suburban Context](#)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Business Attributes of Successful Responsible Management Entities](#)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)
- [Guidance for Establishing Successful Responsible Management Entities](#)  
[jwr<ly y y Qfy tef r Qti l](#)

- *Wastewater Planning Handbook: Mapping Onsite Treatment Needs, Pollution Risks, and Management Options Using GIS* "[j wr <ly y y 0f y tef r Qti ltgugctej ar tqlgewa Y WJ V/23/390ur](#)"
- *Update of the Advanced On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Management Market Study* "[j wr <ly y y 0f y tef r Qti ltgugctej ar tqlgewa27/FGE/5UI 0ur](#)"

"

## OTHER RELEVANT ORGANIZATIONS

- P cvkqpcn'Qpukg'Y cugy cvgt'Tge {erki 'Cuuqekcvkp" "[j wr <ly y y 0qy te0ti](#)"
- Vj g'Eqpuqt vko "qh'Kpukwwgu'hqf 'F gegpvcik gf 'Y cugy cvgt 'Vtgcwo gpv' "[j wr <ly y y 0pukgeqpuqt vko Qti l](#)"
- P cvkqpcn'Gpxkqpo gpvcn'Ugt xlegu'Egpgt "[j wr <ly y y 0gue0y xv0f wly cugy cvgt0ho](#)"

"

## OTHER EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

- *Decentralized Wastewater Treatment: Treatment Technologies, System Design, and Management Strategies.* "Y gdkpct'ugtkgu'ur qpuqtgf 'd { 'j g'Eqpugxcvqp"Vgej pqmji { "Kphqto cvkp'Egpgt."WLU' Gpxkqpo gpvcn'Rtqygevqp'Ci gpe { . 'cpf "Vgvc"Vgej 0 "[j wr u<lgpi kpggtkpi 0 wtf w0f wly cvgtuj gf uly gdkpctuly cugy cvgt4232l](#)"
- Etkgu.'TOY 0'I 0Vej qdcpqi mqwu03; ; : 0Small and Decentralized Wastewater Management Systems."Y EDIO eI tcy /J km'Cr tki'4.'3; ; : 032: 6'r ci gu0

"

"

# **Appendix B**

## **Summary of Interviews with OWTS Expert Panel Members**

”

**S wgnkqpu'3'ēpf '4'ō'T ghgt gpegu'**

*On the basis of the attached literature reference list for review by the Expert Panel, do you feel there is enough literature available to determine an appropriate nitrogen reduction credit (e.g., percent nitrogen reduction) for the proposed treatment systems? Or do you feel that a certain treatment system might require revision at a later date, when more research is available?*

*Please identify any literature or other significant information sources on each treatment system that you believe the Expert Panel should review.*

O quv'r cpgnkuv'j qwi j v'j cv'cnj qwi j 'j g'tghgt gpeg'rkuv'r tqxkf gf 'y cu'c'i qqf 'uvctv.'cf f kkkqpu'o ki j v' dg'tgs wktgf 'cu'tgxlgy u'r tqi tguu0C 'hgy 'r cpgnkuv'q'htgt gf 'cf f kkkqpu'v'j g'dcule 'rkuv'j cv'j g' { 'hgn' y gtg'ko r qtcvp'gpqwi j 'v'kpenmf g0Qpg'r cpgnkuv'wi i guvgf 'mqnki 'cv'KY Cōu'Journal of Water Science and Technology hqt'cf f kkkqpcnf qewo gpvcvq0Uqo g'r cpgnkuv'j cf 'f kkkewmku'eqttgrvki " Llo 'Mt gkuuru'\*Vgvc 'Vgej '+pcn' ugu'qt 'tgrgxcpv'f qewo gpw'y kj 'pwo dgt 'kf gpv'kgtu0Qpg' eqo o gpv'o cf g'y cu'j cv'proven'o cvgtkn'q'v'j g'rkuv'y cu'kpuw'kgekpv'v'cej kxg'cm'i qcnu0Uqo g' r cpgnkuv'g'zr tguugf 'uwr tkug'v'j cv'uqo g'rkgtcwtg'y cu'uko r n' 'pqv'cxckrdng0"

C'r cpgnkuv'qdugtxgf 'j cv'tgcvo gpv'tckpu.'tcvj gt 'j cp'ur gekke 'vgej pqm'i kgu.'uj qwf 'dg'kf gpv'kgtf " hqt'v'j gk 'pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'ecr cdkkkku'ukpeg'hgy 'kh'cp { 'ur gekke 'ucpf /cnp'g'vgej pqm'i kgu'ecp" gzeggf 'utkpi gpv'\*@/2'r gtegpv'tgo qxcn'i qcnu0k'cf f kkkq. 'v'j g'tgeqo o gpv'cv'q'y cu'v'q'dtqcf gp" v'j g'ueqr g'qh'ex situ'vgej pqm'i kgu0Ugxgtcn'r cpgnkuv'hgn'v'j cv'j g'ex situ'uwdr cpgn'd { 'kugrh'ecppq'v' r tqxkf g'wghmt'go qxcn'gh'kgekpeku'hqt'v'j g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'O qf gny kj qw'v'cnkpi 'kpv'q'ceeqwpv' v'j g'tqrg'qh'v'j g'rcpf uecr g.'uqku.'cpf 'r tqr gt'Q( O 0Cpqj gt 'r cpgnkuv'v'j qwi j v'j cv'j g'r cpgn'o ki j v' j cxg'v'q'eqo dkg'tgugctej 'tguw'u'cpf 'uqwpf 'gpi kpggtkpi 'Iwf i o gpv'v'q'eqo g'w'r 'y kj 'tgo qxcn' pwo dgtu0Cnq. 'v'j g'uwdr cpgn'y km'j cxg'v'q'f v'gto kpg'j qy 'v'q'f gcn'y kj 'r tg/o cpw'cwtgf 'u' { ugo u" xgtuwu'ukv/dwkn'u' { ugo u'\*rkn'g'TUH. 'gve00T'cy gt 'v'j cp'tgxlgy 'gxgt { 'r tg/o cpw'cwtgf " vgej pqm'i { . 'uwdr cpgn'o ki j v'j cpv'v'q'tgxlgy 'gvu'r tqveqnu'ltgcvo gpv'ucpf ctf u00 c { dg'v'j g" uwdr cpgn'ecp'rgxgtci g'v'j g'O ct { rcpf IWUGRC'tgekr tqekv' { gh'htv'v'q'eqo g'w'r 'y kj 'uqo gj kpi 'v'j cv' y qtmu'v'j tqwi j qw'v'j g'y cvgtuj gf "qt'gxgp'o qtg'dtqcf n'0"

**S wgnkqpu'5'ō' Cf f kkkqpcn'Eqv'cwi'**

*Please identify other individuals whom we should contact for additional information on each treatment system. Please provide contact information, if available.*

Vj g'r cpgn'o go dgtu'kf gpv'kgtf 'ugxgtcn'q'v'j gt 'kphqto cv'q'p'uwtegu'v'j cv'eqwf "qh'ht'o gcpkpi hwi' cuukv'peg'v'j g'gh'ht'0Co qpi 'v'j go 'y gtg<O kn'g'Xgur tcunku'\*P EUW+. 'Lceni'J c { gu'\*F P T GE+.'Rkq' Nqo dctf q '\*Nqo dctf q'Cu'qekv'gu+. 'Dqd'Hggo cp '\*WUGRC+. 'Gdgtj ctf 'Tqgf gt '\*Hr'kt'f c'F QJ +." Dqd'O c { gt '\*Co g'lecp'O cpw'cwtkpi +. 'Tc { 'Tgpgcw'\*Xkt i kpk'Vgej +. 'Tlej 'Rkwn'\*C'ppg'Ctwpf gr' Eqwpv' { . 'O ct { rcpf + 'WUGRC/QTF . 'cpf 'Lc { 'Eqpv '\*Xkt i kpk'Vgej +. 'Cev'xg'O kf /C'v'p'v'le'Uqki' Uekpeg'i tqw'u0'

**S wgnkqpu'6'ō'O quv'kō r qt vcpv'Hcevqt u'ht' 'ēp'Gh'gev'xg'P'kt qi gp'Tgo qxcn'Rt qi tco "**

*Please identify the three most important factors that you believe affect the nitrogen removal effectiveness of treatment systems in your state/area of most familiarity.*

\*3+I qqf 'Q( O . '\*4+i qqf 'r t'gtgcvo gpv'tgo qxcn'qh'cu'o wej 'pktqi gp'cu'r quukdn'gdh'gtg'gpv'gtkpi " uqku+. 'cpf '\*5+i qqf 'uqki'gxcn'cv'q'v'j gtg'v'j g'o quv'kō r qt vcpv'Hcevqtu0Q'v'j gt 't'gur qpugu'o gpv'kqpgf " cv'hcuv'v'j keg'kpenmf g<"

- i qqf "uklpi "gD 0i tqwpy cvgt "ugr ctckqp. "f kucpeg"v"y cvgt "dqf lgu"
- i qqf "qxtcmf guki p"
- i qqf "gphqtego gpv"
- ghgevkxg"o cpci go gpv."cpf ""
- vckpgr "r tcevkqpgtu"

Tgur qpugu"o gpvkpgrf "qprf "qpeg"lpenmf g'i qqf "o qpkqtiki . "i qqf "kpuvcmvkap. "i qqf "qy pgt" gf wecvkap. "j ki j "kpkcn'pktqi gp."cpf "uqwtg'y cvgt "s wrkv{. "cu'y gm'cu'ugcuqp"vgo r gtcwtg" hnwewcvkpu. "u{uvg"o "f gpukv{. "uqkic'wgpwcvkap. "uwr r qt'vkg'tgi wrcvkapu. "cpf "rcen'qh'o cpci go gpv" r rpu0'

C'r cpgrkuv'hgn'yj cv'yj g'gpvktg'tgcwo gpv'tckp"cpf "yj g's wrkv{ "qh'o cpci go gpv'y qwf "dg'yj g'r tko ct { " f gvgto kpcpw'qh'r qvppkcn'pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'r gthqto cpeg0Vj ku'y qwf "hcevt "k"j qy "c"tgcwo gpv' vckp'r gthqto u'wfp gt "rguu'yj cp"qr vko wo "o cpci go gpv'0Rcuukxg'u{uvg"o u'y qwf "dg'ht'rguu" ko r cevgf "yj cp"eqo r ngz "grgetq/o gej cplecnu{uvg"o u0"

**S wguvku'7'c'pf '8'6'Uvcv'g'Tgs vkt go gpv'u'**

*Please give an indication about the level of operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management that occurs on treatment systems in your state/area. How does your state track information about the operation of these systems and is there means for ensuring compliance?*

*Does your state or counties in your state have a tracking system in place to track the types of on-site systems that are being installed? If so, who tracks the data? If counties track the data, is it reported to the state? What information does it track? How is this information tracked (e.g., paper, electronic, GIS-friendly)? If your state does not track treatment systems, does your state have the capacity to do the tracking?*

- Kp"Y guv'Xki kpk. "uo cmgt"o gej cplecni"cmgtpcvkg+u{uvg"o u'pggf "eqpvkpcni'o ckvpgcpeg." dw'yj g'g'ku'pq"o qpkqtiki "qt"gphqtego gpv'vq"gpwv'g'eqo r rckpeg0O kpk"o cni'eqo r rckpeg" o qpkqtiki "ku'f qpg'y kj "yj g'gzegr vkap"qh'tgur qpugu"vq"qecukapcni'eqo r rckpw0Y guv' Xki kpk"j cf "j qr gf "vq"j cxg'c'y gd/dcugf "tcentki "u{uvg"o "hqt"qr gtcvqtu"vq"gpvgt" kphqto cvkap"tgi wrctn{. "dw'yj g'ucvga'p'gy "f cv"o cpci go gpv'u{uvg"o "cmqy u'eqwv'kgu'qprf " vq'hqi "r gto ku. "kpuvcmvkap. "gve0Vj g'g'ku'pq"r tqxkukap"ht"tcentki "o ckvpgcpeg0Vj g'p'gy " f cv"o cpci go gpv'u{uvg"o "ewtgpv{ "d'gkpi "vguvf "r tqxkf gu"o" g'v'j qf "hqt"tcentki "f h'htg'gpv" v{r gu'qh'u{uvg"o u."dqy "p'gy "cpf "qrf 0"
- O ct { rmpf "tgs vkt gu'kpuvcmgtu"cpf "ugt xleg"r tqxkf gtu"qh'v'gej pqm'ki kgu'cr r tqxgf "cu"o"dguv" cxckrdng"v'gej pqm'ki { "DCV+hqt"p'ktqi gp'tgo qxcn'vq"dg'ucv'g'egt v'k'gf 0Kp"cf f k'k'qp." kpuvcmgtu"qh'ucpf "o qwpy u"o wuv'cnuq"dg'ucv'g'egt v'k'gf 0Ego o gtekn'w'pku'tgs vkt g" o cpw'cewtgt "tckpki "cpf "egt v'k'ecvkap"qh'qr gtcvqtu0Hqt"cm'v'gej pqm'ki kgu'cr r tqxgf "cu"o" DCV"ht"p'ktqi gp'tgo qxcn"Q( O "hqt"7" { gtu'ch'gt "kpuvcmvkap"ku'kpenmf gf "k"v'y g'w'htqpv" equv'qh'yj g'u{uvg"o 0V'gej pqm'ki kgu'cr r tqxgf "cu"o"DCV"ht"p'ktqi gp'tgo qxcn'ct'g'tgs vkt gf " hqt"p'gy "qp/ukg"r kur qucn'u{uvg"o u'kpuvcm'gf "vq"ugt'x'g'p'gy "eqp'v'w'v'kap"kp"v'y g'Ej gucr g'cng" Dc { "y cvgtuj gf "cpf "cnuq"ht"cm'ltgr cktu'y kj kp"3.222"hg'g'v'qh'w'f cni'y cvgt0Q( O "ku'tgs vkt gf " hqt"v'y g'h'kg'qh'yj g'u{uvg"o 0Ego o gtekn'w'pku'tgs vkt g'c"WUGRC"o qf gn'4"o cpci go gpv" r tqi tco . "y j k'g"gp'ki k'p'g'gtgf "p'p'p'eqo o gtekn'u{uvg"o u'tgs vkt g'c"o qf gn'5"r tqi tco 0' O ct { rmpf "j cu'eqpf w'v'gf "h'grf "vguu'qh'p'ktqi gp'tgo qxcn'u{uvg"o u'cpf "j cu'cr r tqxgf " Tg'v'q'hcuv."Qt g'p'eq"cf xcp'v'gz. "P qty geq. "cpf "Ugr w'V'gej 0Vj g { "f k'f "p'q'v'cr r tqxg'v'y g'h'grf " v'guu'ht"htw"v'gej pqm'ki kgu'v'y cv'ecp"p'q'm'pi gt "dg"o ctng'v'gf "kp"O ct { rmpf "cu"o"DCV"ht"

pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'00 ct { rcpf 'j cu'c'i qqf 'tcentpi 'r tqi tco 'hqt'cngtpevkxg'u{uogo u0Q( O "

- F gmy ctg'tckpu'cpf 'hdegpugu'Q( O 'r tcevkqpgtu'cpf 'j cu'c'f cvdcug'hqt 'kf gpvkh' lpi " cf xcepegf 'pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'u{uogo u'cpf 'hdegvqpu'qh'r gto kwgf 'u{uogo u0Vj g'ucv'j cu" ugr ctcvg'f cvdcugu'hqt 'kppqxcvkxg'kngtpevkxg'u{uogo u'cpf 'uo cml'ugr 'k' u{uogo u0Vj g' "ctg" cwgo r vki 'vq'kpeqtr qtcvg'Q( O 'cpf 'o qpkqt'kpi 'kpv'j g'f cvdcug'0F gmy ctg'o qpkqtu" qrf gt '\*@' '{ gct'u'qrf '+qp/ukg'u{uogo u'cpf 'tgrku'qp'hdegpugf 'qr gtcvt'o qpkqt'kpi 'qh'pgy gt" u{uogo u'\*ukpeg'4229+'qp'5/ { gct'e { ergu0U{ uogo "qr gtcvtu'ctg'tgs wktgf 'vq'uwdo k'cp'c'ppwcn' eqo r hcepeg'tgr qt'0C'f f kkpccm' . 'v'j g'ucv'g'r gthqto u'cp'c'ppwcn'eqo r hcepeg'k'pur gev'kqp" ceeqo r cpl'gf 'd' { 'v'j g'u{uogo "qr gtcvt'0C'm'r gto kwgf 'cf xcepegf 'u{uogo u'ctg'v'j'j' cxg'qpg'qt" wy q'Q( O 'xkuku'r gt' { gct'd' { 'egt'k'k'gf 'qr gtcvtu'hqt 'v'j g'h'k'g'qh'v'j g'u{uogo 0'
- Xkti kpk'cu'twgu'tgs wkt g'c'ppwcn'k'pur gev'kpu'qh'u'kpi ng/hco kn' 't'gukf gpegu'y kj "cngtpevg" u{uogo u'd' { 'hdegpugf 'qr gtcvtu. 'y j q'tgr qt'v'v'j g'h'qec'n'j gcn'j 'f gr ctwo gp'0Vj g'rti gt'v'j g" u{uogo . 'v'j g'o qtg'htgs wgp'v'j g'k'pur gev'kqp'0Vj g'ucv'g'j cu'c'f cvdcug'\*XGP KU+y j lej 'j cu" r gto k'l'phqto cv'kqp'hqt 'qp/ukg'u{uogo u'dw'k'u'kpeg'4227'cpf 'ku'r t'gugp'v' { 'k'p'v'j g'r tqeguu'qh' gpv'gt'kpi 'qrf gt'w'pku'0Vj g'XGP KU'f cvdcug'k'pen'f gu'qr gtcvt/gpv'gt'gf 'Q( O 'cpf " o qpkqt'kpi 'tgr qt'u0R'wo r qwu'ctg'tgs wktgf 'g'xgt { '7' '{ gct'u'r gt'v'j g'dc' { 'eqo r ce'0Xkti kpk' " v'ckpu'cpf 'hdegpugu'qr gtcvtu0"
- Rgppu{ r'c'p'k'f 'f qgu'pqv'v' r k'ecm' 't'cent'v'j g'Q( O 'qt'v'j g'v' r g'qh'u{uogo 0N'qec'n'o wplek' c'n' gphqtego gpv'qh'cp' { 'gz'k'k'pi "DO R'tgs wkt go gp'u'ku'pqv'w'p'k'qto n' { 'cr r n'k'gf 'cpf 'o k'j v'dg" n'gcf lpi 'v'q'w'p'eg't'c'k'p'cu'w'c'peg'qh'p'ggf gf 'Q( O 'hqt'v'g'c'vo gp'v'u{uogo u'v'q't'gf w'eg'pktqi gp'0' Rgppu{ r'c'p'k'f 'f gr ctwo gp'v'qh'G'p'x'k'q'po gp'v'cn'R't'q'w'ev'k'p' "RC'F GR+'f qgu'pqv'ur g'ek'h'ecm' { " v'cent'v'j g'k'pu'c'm'v'k'p'qh'qp/ukg' "u'q'k'd'c'ugf '+u{uogo u. "dw'k'v'f qgu'v'cent'v'j g'k'pu'c'm'v'k'p'qh' RC'F GR/r gto kwgf 'uo cml'h'qy 'v'g'c'vo gp'v' "UHV+'h'c'ek'k'k'g'u' "uo cml'x'q'no g'uw'h'c'eg'f 'k'uej cti g" u{uogo u'0I k'x'gp'v'j cv'qp/ukg'u{uogo u'ctg'r gto kwgf 'x'k'o wplek' c'm' { 'eq'p't'c'ev'g'f 'u'gy ci g" gphqtego gpv'qh'h'egtu'k'p' 'cr r tqz'ko cv'gn' { '3.722' 'o wplek' c'n' 'h'qec'n'ci g'pek'g'u'q'd'v'c'k'p'k'pi 'v'j g" ecr c'ek'v' { 'v'q'v'cent'v'j/ukg'u{uogo "k'pu'c'm'v'k'p'u'y q'w'f "dg'f 'k'h'k'w'w' 'cpf 'ku'pqv'd'g'k'pi " eq'p'k'f g'gf 0'

P qp/dc { 'ucv'g'r cp'g'ku'u'tgr qt'v'v'j cv'v'j q'eq'w'v'k'u'k'p'P qt'v'j 'E'ct'q'k'p'c'w'ug'I KU'v'cent'v'j 'qh'u{uogo u' \*k'pen'f lpi 'h'degv'k'p'cpf 'u{uogo 'v' { r g+'cpf 'v'j cv'0 kuu'q'w'k'c'p'f "K'y c'j cxg'gz'eg'm'gp'v'f cvdcugu0' O k'pp'gu'q'c' 'cpf 'C't'k' q'p'c'f q'p'q'v'j cxg'v'cent'v'j 'f cvdcugu0P gy 'u{uogo u'k'p' 'C't'k' q'p'c' 'ctg'tgs wktgf 'v'q" j cxg'qpg' { gct'qh'o c'k'p'w'p'c'peg. "w'p'g'u'v'j g' { "ctg'P UH'cr r tq'x'gf . 'k'p'y j lej "ecug'4" { gct'u'ctg'tgs wktgf 0' Vj g'K'y c'f cvdcug'u{uogo "ecp'ecr w't'g'c'm'qh'v'j g'cd'q'x'g'k'p'q'to cv'k'p' 'cpf 'dg't'g'c'f k'k' { 'w'ug'f 'd' " r tcevkqpgtu'cpf 't'gi w'r'v'qtu0'

**S w'g'u'k'p'9'6'O qu'R'q'r w'c't 'C'ngt'p'c'v'k'g'U{uogo u'**

*What are the most popular types of treatment systems in your area? Should these or other treatment systems be added to the list or treatment systems to review?*

- O ct { rcpf 'tgr qt'u'v'j cv'v'j g't'cv'g'qh'p'gy "cpf 'tgr ckt'gf 'u{uogo u'j cu'j c'k'x'gf 'w'p'f gt'v'j g'r t'gugp'v' ge'q'p'qo { 0Vj g'pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'u{uogo u'ctg'r t'q'lg'ev'gf 'v'q'eq'p'uk'w'w'g'42'r gte'gp'v'qh'p'gy "cpf " tgr ckt'gf 'u{uogo u'k'p'v'j g'h'w'w't'g'0Vj g'ucv'g'j cu'c'r r tq'x'gf 'v'j g'pktqi gp'tgo qxcn'u{uogo u' \*k'f gp'v'k'k'gf 'k'p's w'g'u'k'p'u'7' 'cpf '8+' . 'y j lej "ecp'o g'g'v'42'o i IN'qh'VP "g'h'w'g'p'v. "dw'h'c'k'g'f " u'g'x'g't'c'n'q'y g'tu'v'j tq'w'j 'h'k'g'f "v'g'u'k'p'i 0U'k'z'v' { 'r gte'gp'v'qh'v'j g'flush tax't'g'x'g'p'w'g'u' q'v'q'y c'tf "







O ct { rcpf au'pktqi gp'tgo qxcnlu{ uvgu u'ctg"TO Hu.'eqo dlpgf 'uwur gpf gf "cpf "cwcej gf "u{ uvgu u."cpf " uwur gpf gf "i tqy yj "CVWu0Rgppu{ rxcplc'uggu'yj g'tgpf 'vqy ctf u'u{ uvgu u'rkng'yj g'Cf xcpVgz "CZ " Ugtkgu'u{ uvgu "hkzgf/hko "dkqhkncvkap'u{ uvgu +0Qvj gt'r cpgkru'hqwpf 'uko krc't'gpf u'kp'o quw{ 'yj g" uco g'vej pqmji kgu'lp'yj gkt 'ucvgu0Uqo g'qvj gt'vej pqmji kgu'yj gtg'pqvgf . 'rkng'q| qpg'cpf "WX" f kklphgevkqp0"

**S wguvkqp'; 'd' Rc wgt pu'**

*Do you see a pattern as to what areas or regions (e.g., Critical Areas) treatment systems are being installed in your state/area?*

Gzegr v'htq'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'Rt gugtxcvkqp'Cev\*EDRC+#f ghkpgf " | qpgu. 'yj g'dc { "ucvgu'yj cxg'hgy " ur gekn| qpgu'yj j gtg'hqecnl'eqf gu'ko r qug'ur gekk'le'tgs wkt go gpw0"

- Y guv'Xkti kplc'f qgu'ugg'eqo o gtekn'uw r rgtu'dcwkpi 'hqt'o ctngv'eqpvtqr0Y guv'Xkti kplc' f qgu'pqv'hggv'yj cv'yj g'r tgu'gpv'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { "O qf gn'qh'htu'o wej 'kpe'g'v'x'g'hqt'cf f kklqpcn| ur gekn| qpgu'0Vj g{ 'hggv'yj cv'yj gkt 'nctuv'tgi kpu'o ki j v'dgeqo g'cp'kpe'w'c'v'q't'hqt'pgy " v'ej pqmji kgu'kh'dgwt'v'tgcvo gpv'tgs wkt go gpw'dgeqo g'p'geguuct { 0"
- O ct { rcpf "g'zr gew'vq'ugg'cp'kpetgcug'lp'p'ktqi gp'tgo qxcnlu{ uvgu u'lp'yj g'dc { "ctgc0' Ghge'v'x'g'Lcpwct { "3.'4235."cm'QUF U'lpucm'gf "vq'ugt'x'g'pgy "eqp'ut'w'v'k'p'lp'yj g" Ej gucr gcng'Dc { "y cvgtuj gf "o wuv'kpen'f'g'yj g'DCV'hqt'tgo qxkpi 'p'ktqi gp0'k'p'yj g'EDRC" ctgc.'p'ktqi gp'tgo qxcnlu'tgs wkt gf . "dw'p'q"o qpkqt'kpi 'ku'tgs wkt gf "vq'cu'w't'g'eqo r r'k'c'p'eg0"
- F gny ctg'yj cu'ur gekn'tgs wkt go gpw'ht' k'p'rcpf "dc { u'yj cv'yj cxg'f t'k'g'p'yj g'lpucm'v'k'p'q'h" cf x'c'p'eg'f "v'tgcvo gpv'u{ uvgu u'0U{ uvgu u'yj kj lp'3.222'hggv'q'h'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { "y cvgtu'ctg" r tqr qugf "vq'yj cxg'hq'cf kpi 't'g'ut'k'v'k'p'u'ht'p'w't'k'p'u'k'h'yj g{ "gz'eggf "4.722'i r f . "dw'yj qug" t'w'gu'ctg"pqv'f' g'v'k'p'gh'ge'0"
- Xkti kplc'f qgu'pqv'f gh'k'p'g'et'k'le'cn'ct'g'cu'0U'q'ku'cpf "qvj gt'uk'v'g't'g'ut'k'v'k'p'u'ctg'f t'k'k'p'i 'r cw'gt'pu' k'p'u{ uvgu "v'f' r gu'0EDRC'tgs wkt go gpw'r n'eg'ut'k'p'i gpv'f go c'p'f u'lp'et'k'le'cn'ct'g'cu'yj j gtg" t'g'ut'x'g'ct'g'cu'cpf "UVG'h'k'ng'tu'ctg'tgs wkt gf "lp'cf f kklq'v'q'7// { gct'r wo r q'w'u'0P "t'gf w'v'k'p" u{ uvgu u'yj k'nd'g'tgs wkt gf "hqt'c'ng't'p'c'v'x'g'u{ uvgu u'lp'yj g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { "y cvgtuj gf " dgi k'p'k'p'i "F gego dgt'42350"
- k'p'R'g'ppu{ rxcplc.'p'ktqi gp't'gf w'v'k'p'v'tgcvo gpv'u{ uvgu u'ctg'i g'p'g't'cm'f "h'ko k'v'f "vq'ct'g'cu'q'h" g'ng'x'c'v'f "dc'emi t'q'w'p'f "p'kt'c'v'g'u'q'h'g'p'cu'q'ek'c'v'f "y kj "ci t'le'w'w't'g'0U'w'ej "u{ uvgu u'ctg" k'p'et'g'cu'k'p'i n'f "d'g'k'p'i "eq'p'uk'f g't'gf "hqt'w'ug'lp'ur gekn'r t'q'v'g'v'k'p'yj cvgtu'g'z'egr v'k'p'c'n'x'c'w'g'cpf " j ki j /s w'c'r'k'f "y cvgtuj gf u+v'q't'gf w'eg"qt"o k'ki cv'g'yj g'ko r c'ev'q'h'p'kt'c'v'g'u'ht'qo "u'q'k'n'd'c'ug'f " u{ uvgu u'0"
- k'p'P'q't'yj "E'ct'q'r'k'p'c'eq'c'w'cn| qpgu.'t'g'w'ug'q'h'g'h'w'g'p'u'ku'd'geqo k'p'i 'r q'r w'rc't'd'g'ec'w'ug" i t'q'w'p'f y cvgt'ku'p'q'v'w'k'x'c'd'r'g'ht'k't'k'i c'v'k'p'0"

**S wguvkqp'32'd'U'c'v'g'I w'f g'k'p'g'u'ht'q'Ur g'el'le'q' qpgu'**

*Does your state have any guidelines or requirements for certain specific treatment systems under certain conditions? (For example, are systems required near streams?) If so, please summarize or provide supporting information describing the guidelines/requirements.*

V'ej pqmji kgu'er r t'q'x'g'f "cu'c'DCV'hqt'p'ktqi gp'tgo qxcn'ctg'tgs wkt gf 'hqt'pgy "QUF U'lpucm'gf "vq' ugt'x'g'pgy "eqp'ut'w'v'k'p'lp'yj g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { "y cvgtuj gf "c'p'f "c'nu'q'hqt'c'm'it'g'r c'ku'yj kj lp'3.222" hggv'q'h'w'f c'n'y cvgt'0Q( O "hqt'yj g'h'k'g'q'h'yj g'u{ uvgu u'ctg'tgs wkt gf 0"



# Appendix C

## Septic Tank Pumpout BMP Justification Calculations

"

"

## BMP for Septic Tank Pumpouts

"

### Description

Ugr vle'vcpmnr wo r qwu'tg'c'tgeqi pl gf "DO R'd { 'y g'GRC 'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'O qf grUgevkqp" J 04036'qh'Cr r gpf kz 'J <Vtcentpi 'Dguv'O cpci go gpv'Rtcevek'P wtkgpv'T gf wevkpu'lp 'y g' Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'Rtqi tco 'r tqxkf gu'y g'lwukhlecvkqp'hqt 'y g'DO R'\*Rcncg'gv'crf03; ; : +0

"

Rwdrie'gf wevkqp'r tqo qvqu'qpukg'y cuvy cvgt'o cpci go gpv'u{uvg'o 'o clpvpcpeg" cpf 'lphqto u'r qqr rg'j qy 'y gug'u{uvg'o u'ko r cev'y g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 0Y j gpgxgt" ugr vle'vcpmnr'tg'r wo r gf 'cpf 'ugr vci g'tgo qxgf . 'y g'qpukg'y cuvy cvgt'o cpci go gpv' u{uvg'o 'j cu'cp'kpetgcugf 'ecr cekv{ 'vq'tgo qxg'ugwcdrg'cpf 'hqcvedrg'uqrkf u'htqo 'y g' y cuvy cvgt '\*Tqdkmctf 'cpf 'O ctvkp.'3; ; 2c+0Ugr vle'vcpmnr wo r lpi 'r tqo qvqu' dlqmi kecnf ki guvkqp'qh'c'r qt vkqp'qh'y g'uqrkf u'cpf 'cmqy u'hqt 'uvtci g'ur ceg'hqt 'y g' tgo clpki 'wvf ki guvg' uqrkf 'r qt vkqp'qh'y g'y cuvy cvgt'QUY O U'ghhwgpv'hmqy u'qww' qh'ugr vle'vcpmnr'cpf 'lpv'cp'wvf gti tqwvf 'uqrkf' uqtr vkqp'u{uvg'o '\*hgrf +0Vj g' r wo r lpi 'qh'ugr vle'vcpmnr'ku'qpg'qh'ugxgter'o gcuwtgu'y cv'ecp'dg'ko r ngo gpv'f 'vq' r tqvgev'uqrkf' uqtr vkqp'u{uvg'o u'htqo 'emq i lpi 'cpf 'hckmctg '\*Tqdkmctf 'cpf 'O ctvkp.' 3; ; 2d+0Vj ku'o gcuwtg'tgf wegu'y g'pktqi gp'mqf u'd { 'cp'guko cvgf '7'r gtegpv'0Vj g' r xgn'qh'DO R'ko r ngo gpv'vkqp'ku'tgr qtvgf 'd { 'uki pcvqt { 'uvcvu'cu'y g'pwo dgt'qh' u{uvg'o u'ko r ngo gpv'f 0C'tcvk'ku'hqto gf 'qh'y g'pwo dgt'qh'r wo r qwu'tgr qtvgf 'cpf' 'y g'vqcn'pwo dgt'qh'ugr vle'u{uvg'o u'0K'c'u{uvg'o 'hcku.'uqrkf' uqtr vkqp'hgrf u'ctg" qh'gp'wpcdr'g'v'cf gs wcvn' { 'hngt'cpf 'tgcvy cuvy cvgt.'eqpugs wgpv' { 'pqp/vtgcvgf " ugr vle'u{uvg'o 'ghhwgpv'ecp'f tckp'f kgevn' { 'lpv'i tqwvf 'cpf 'uwtceg'y cvgt' uqwtegu0

Y kj lp'y ku'lwukhlecvkqp.'c'7'r gtegpv'pktqi gp'mqf 'tgf wevkqp'ku'pqvgf 0Vj g'dcug'p'p'p'ktqi gp'mqf " cv'gf i g'qh'f tckp'hgrf '\*GQF +ku'f guetkdgf 'cu'dgkpi 'dcugf 'qp'97'i cmqpu'r gt'ecr kc'r gt'f c { 'cpf 'cp" GQF 'eqpepvtcvkqp'htqo "c'eqpxgpvkp'cn'u{uvg'o 'qh'5; 'o i IN'VP 0Qp'c'r gt'r gtuqp'dcuku'y gp.'y g" cppwcn'GQF 'VP 'mqf '\*: 0 'nd+ku'ecrewcvgf 'cu'hmqy u<

"

$$75 \text{ gpcd} \times \frac{1 \text{ MGal}}{1,000,000 \text{ gal}} \times \frac{8.34 \text{ lb/MGal}}{\text{mg/L}} \times 39 \frac{\text{mg}}{\text{L}} \times 365 \frac{\text{day}}{\text{yr}} = 8.9 \text{ lb}$$

"

Vj g'DO R'y gp'cmqy u'7'r gtegpv'qh'y cv'GQF 'xcnw'v'q'dg'eqwv'gf 'cu'c'VP 'tgf wevkqp'y j gp'y g" DO R'ku'ko r ngo gpv'f 0"\*2027" " : 0 'nd'? '2067'nd'VP 'r gt'r gtuqp+ "

"

Hqt'c'v{r kecn'j qwugj qrf 'y kj '40'r gtuqpu.'y cv't guwmu'lp'c'etgf k'qh'40' " 2067'? '3047'nd'VP 0

"

Y j gp'y g'DO R'ku'tgr qtvgf 'hqt'c'i kxgp'mecrv'f. 'y g'o qf gr'lxgtr { u'y g'cuwo gf 'r gtuqpu'r gt" j qwugj qrf 'pwo dgt'v'q'i gpgtcv'g'y g'cewcn'r qwvf ci g'etgf k0'

"

### Verification of the Validity of the Percent N Removed for the BMP

"

Vj ku'xgt'hlecvkqp'ecrewcvkqp'cuwo gu'c'r wo r qwu'htgs wpe { 'qh'qpeg'lp'hkx'g' { gctu0"

"

Cuwo g<

Ugr vci g'cxgtci g'VMP 'eqpepvtcvkqp'<7: : 'o i IN'\*GRC 'QY VU'O cpwcn'4224'Vcdrg'6/37+ "

" Ugr vke'vcpmiltcevkqp'cdqyg'ugr wci g'rc {gt'?'82'o i IN'VP "  
" 3.222'i cmqp'ugr vke'vcpm'  
" 407'r gtuqpu'r gt'j qwugj qrf "  
"

Vj gtghqtg.'vj g'dcugrkg'eqpf kkkp'vqcn'cppwcn'GQF 'VP "'y qwf 'dg'44045'hd'VP l{t'407'r gtuqpu" "  
: Q 'hd r l{t-0'  
"

P gzv.'cuwo g'vj cv'vj g'ur rkv'dgy ggp'vj g'ugwrgf 'uqrf u'cpf 'vj g'engctgt'rls wkf 'htcevkqp'kp'vj g'vcpm'ku"  
47'r gtegpv'ugwrgf 'uqrf u'cpf '97'r gtegpv'rls wkf 'htcevkqp'0k'c'3.222'i cmqp'vcpm'vj ku'cuwo r vkp"  
tguwmu'kp'c'qpg'hqv'ceewo wrcvkqp'qh'uqrf u'kp'vj g'vcpm'y j lej 'ci tgguy kj 'vj g'tcpi g'qh"  
ceewo wrcvgf 'uqrf u'ht'c'hco kn'qh'407'qxgt'c'7'gct'r gtlqf "Dqwpf u'3; ; 6.'3; ; 9-0"  
"

Wukpi 'c'o cuu'dcncpeg'v'ecre wrcvg'vj g'cxgtci g'VP 'kp'vj g'vcpm'qpeg'vj g'vcpm'ku'o kzgf .t'guwmu'kp"  
cp'cxgtci g'VP "eqpegv'cevkqp'qh'3; 4'o i INO'  
"

\*7: : 'o i IN' '472'i cmqpu+'- '\*82'o i IN' '972'i cmqpu+'? '3; 4'o i IN'\*3.222'i cmqpu+'  
"

P gzv.'cuwo g'vj cv'c'r wo r gt'ngcxgu'qpg'hqv'qh'rls wkf 'kp'vj g'vcpm'y j lej 'ku'c'eqpugt'xcv'kg'co qwpv'  
cu'r wo r gtu'i gpgtcm' {qpn'ngcxg'c'hgy 'kpej gu'kp'vj g'vcpm'0k'vj g'vcpm'vqcn'vcpm'f gr vj 'ku'6: 'kpej gu.'  
vj gp'vj g'co qwpv'tgo qxgf 'f wtkpi 'c'r wo r 'qww'ku'vj tgg/hqwt'vj u'qh'3.222'i cmqpu'qt'972'i cmqpu'  
"

P gzv.'f gvgto kpg'vj g'co qwpv'qh'VP 'tgo qxgf <  
$$750 \text{ gallons} \times \frac{1 \text{ MGal}}{1,000,000 \text{ gal}} \times \frac{8.34 \text{ lb/MGal}}{\text{mg/L}} \times 192 \frac{\text{mg}}{\text{L}} = 1.2 \text{ lb}$$
  
"

Hkpcmf .f gvgto kpg'vj g'r gtegpv'tgo qxcn'cu'eqo r ctgf 'v'vj g'dcugrkg'DO R'qh'44045'hd l{t'cv'GQF <  
\*30'hd 44045'rdu+' '322'? '7066' "  
"

Tqwpf kpi 'f qy p'v'7'r gtegpv'tguwmu'kp'308'rdu'\*027" '44045'rdu'? '308'rdu+'  
"

**Summary"**

Vj g'r wo r qw'DO R'ku'lwukhgf 'hqt'7'r gtegpv'tgf wevkqp'qt'308'rdu'dcugf "qp'\*3+'cxgtci g'qeewr cpe { "  
qh'407'r gtuqplj qwugj qrf 'hqt'vj g'gct'vj cv'vj g'r wo r qw'qeewtu'cpf '\*4+'c'r wo r qw'htgs wgepe { 'qh'  
qpeg'gxgt { 'h'xg' { gctu0'  
"

**Conclusion"**

Vj g'7'r gtegpv'tetgf k'i kxgp'hqt'vj g'ugr vke'vcpm'lr wo r qw'DO R'ku'eqpugt'xcv'kg'cpf 'ku'lwukhgf 0"  
"

**References"**

Dqwpf u.'V0F03; ; 60Ugr vke'vcpm'Ugr wci g'Rwo r kpi 'k'vgtxcnu'0k'"Proceedings from"7<sup>th</sup> National  
Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems0Co gtlecp'Uqelgv' 'qh'  
Ci tlewwt'cn'Gpi kpggtu.'C vrcpv.'I ggti k0F gego dgt'3; ; 60  
"

Dqwpf u.'V0F03; ; 90F guki p'cpf 'Rgthqto cpeg'qh'Ugr vke'vcpm'0k'"Site Characterization and  
Design of Onsite Septic Systems ASTM STP 901.'gf 00 00Dgf kpi gt.'C00Laj puqp.'cpf 'L00'  
Hgo kpi .'Co gtlecp'Uqelgv' 'hqt'Vguwki 'O cvgtkcu.'r r 043964560Rj krcf gr j k0'  
"

"

Rcæreg."O OY 0"LOGOJ cppy crf."NEONkngt."I OY 0Uj gpm"LO 0Uqttlem"cpf "O ON0Erkr r gt03; ; : 0'  
*Chesapeake Bay Watershed Model Application and Calculation of Nutrient and Sediment*  
*Loadings*OCr r gpf kz"J <Vtcentkpi "Dguv'O cpci go gpv'Rtceveg"P wtkgpv'Tgf wekqpu'kp"vj g"  
Ej gucr gcng"Dc{ 'Rtqi tco 0Ej gucr gcng"Dc{ 'Rtqi tco ."O qf gkpi "Uwdeqo o kwgg."Cpper qrku."  
O F 0"

# **Appendix D**

## **Evaluation of Nitrogen Removal and Evapotranspiration Associated with Vegetative Cover Present on On-Site Sewage System Dispersal Areas**





r tcevegu"gd 0'ur gekgu. f kur gtucn'u{ uvgu 'kpvgtcevku. 'o ckvpgcpeg'o gcuwtgu+'y cv'gpj cpeg"  
pktki gp'tgo qxcn'cpf 'y g'y qwf 'pggf 'v'q'dg'cdng'v'xgth{ 'y qug'hcevqtu0Y g'f q'npqy 'y cv'  
j ctxgukpi 'pktki gp'ugs wguvgtgf 'k'xgi gcvkq'f wtkpi 'y g'i tqy kpi 'ugcuqp'eqwf 'tguwv'k'  
r gto cpgpv'pktki gp'tgo qxcn'r tqxkf gf 'y cv'ghwgpv'ku'cr r rkgf 'v'q'y g'tqqv' qp0J qy gxgt."  
xgi gcvkq'j ctxgukpi 'cpf 'qhh'ukg'f kur qucn'ku'pqv'ewtgpv' r tcevegf 'k'\*uudwv'heg+'qp/ukg'  
u{ uvgu u0C f f kkkpcm{. 'ewtgpv'xgth'ekcvkq'r tqegf w'gu'y qwf 'dg'kpuw'hekgpv'hq't'xgth{kpi 'y ku'  
r tceveg'k'h'k'y g'tg'v'q'dg'ko r ngo gpv'g'0"

Ceeqtf kpi n{. 'y g'tgeqo o gpf 'y cv'y ku'vqr ke'pqv'dg'kpenf gf 'cu'c'DO R'hqt'y g'qp/ukg'y cuvy cvgt"  
ugevqt 'k'y g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc{ 'VO F N'cv'y ku'ko g0Y g'tgeqo o gpf 'y cv'y ku'vqr ke'dg'tgxkukgf 'k'7"  
{ gctu.'y j gp'cp{ 'cf f kkkpcn't'gugcte'j 'y cv'dgeqo gu'cxck'cdng'cpf 'w'f cvgf 'qp/ukg'u{ uvgu "  
ko r ngo gpv'kq'cpf 'xgth'ekcvkq'r tcevegu'ecp'dg'tgxky gf 0"

"

### Nkgt cvwt g't gxky gf <

Dgi i u.'T0C0'F0J kmu.'I 0'Vej qdcpqi nqu.'cpf 'L0J qr o cpu042330'Hevg'qh'pktki gp'htqo "  
uudwv'heg'f'tkr 'f kur gtucn'qh'ghwgpv'htqo 'uo cm'y cuvy cvgt'u{ uvgu u0Journal of Contaminant  
Hydrology'348<3; /4: 0'

F c{.'UF 0'cpf 'Ukrk.'G0422; 0'Planting on Your Septic Drain Field0Xkti kpk'Eqqr gtcv'xg'  
Gz v'gpukq. 'Rwdre'cvkq'648/8390'

F kengv.'I 00 042320'Landscaping Over Septic Drain Fields0Ergo uqp'Eqqr gtcv'xg'Gz v'gpukq."  
J qo g'(' I ctf gp'k'htqo cvkq'Egpgv't'Rwdre'cvkq'J I K39480'

F qpcrf uqp.'U0'cpf 'Y 0J cpuqp.'Planting on Septic Leach Fields0Wpk'gtukv{ 'qh'P gxc'f c'  
Eqqr gtcv'xg'Gz v'gpukq.'Hev'Uj gg'v'29/540'

Gj t'gphrf.'L0 03; : 90'Vj g'tqng'qh'y qqf { 'xgi gcvkq'k'r'tgxgpv'kpi 'i tqw'p'y cvgt'r qmwkq'd' "  
pktki gp'htqo 'ugr v'k'vcpn'igcej cvg0'Water Research'Xq'no g'43.'Ku'wg'7'\*O c{.'3; : 9+.'r 0827/  
8360'

WUGRC '\*WU0Gpxk'qpo gpvcn'Rt'qvev'kq'Ci gpe{ +042280'Process Design Manual: Land  
Treatment of Municipal Wastewater Effluents.'Ej cr vgt'6<'Tqng'qh'R'rcpw'k'Ncpf 'Vtgcvo gpv0'  
r r 06/3'v'6/3: . 'WUGRC 18'\*WU0Gpxk'qpo gpvcn'Rt'qvev'kq'Ci gpe{ +47 II/28 12380'

J gr pgt'NO'F 0N'p'f g.'E0Y gdgt.'cpf 'F 0Uo kj 042290'Tgf w'v'kq'qh'Dce'vgt'kq'ni ke'cpf 'Ej go k'ecn'  
Eq'p'v'kw'gpv'qh'Ugr v'k'Vcpn'G'hwgpv'y kj 'F gr y 'Wukpi 'c'F tkr 'F kur gtucn'u{ uvgu . 'In  
Proceedings of Eleventh Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems Conference0'  
Y cty kem'TI0'

O g{gt.'O 0 0'D0R'gf g'ugp.'O 0L'cuvt.'L0C'pf g'ugp.'M0 0'Q'nuqp.'cpf 'F 00 0I w'w'chuqp0422: 0'  
Landscaping Septic Systems0Wpk'gtukv{ 'qh'O kpp'gu'vc'Gz v'gpukq.'Eq'mgi g'qh'H'q'qf . "  
Ci t'k'w'w'w'cn'cpf 'P c'w'w'cn'T'gu'q'w'eg'U'ek'p'egu0Kgo '%28; : 80'

P cvk'pcn'Uo cm'H'ny u'Erg'ct'kpi j q'wug'42220'G'xcr q't'epur k'cvkq'U{ uvgu u0'Pipeline'Xq'r033.'P q03.'  
Y k'pvt'42220'

T wdkp.'C0F0'U0I tggpg.'V0U'k'p'ek't.'cpf 'C0L'c'p't'c'pk03; ; 60'R'g't'q'to c'peg'G'x'c'n'v'kq'qh'F tkr "  
F kur qucn'u{ uvgu 'hqt'T'guk'f gp'v'cn'Vtgcvo gpv.'k'P'Proceedings of 7th Seventh ASAE  
International Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems.'C'w'p'v.'I C0'

Ucpvqp."M"O KOO kengrdctv."D0Ngg."cpf "F 0Lqpgu0422: 0*Landscaping Over Septic Systems  
with Native Plants*0Rwtf wg"Gz vgpukqp."J qo g"( "Gpxktqpo gpv'Rwdkecvkqp"J GP X/37/Y 0'

"

"

## **Appendix E**

# **Summary of SORA/NEHA Conference Discussion on Interstate Cooperation on Nutrient Reduction Technology, July 2013**

Htqo 'y g'4235'Ucvg'Qpukg'Tgi wrcvtu'Crnkpeg'\*UQTC+'cpf 'P cvkqpcn'Gpxktqpo gpvcn'J genj " Cuuqekcvkq'P GJ C'+eqphgt gpeg'kp'Lwn'4235.'ucvg'qp/ukg'tgi wrcvtu.'gpxktqpo gpvcn'J genj " ci gvu.'WUGRC.'cpf 'qy'gtu'j cf 'uki phtkcpv'f kuewukq'qp'pwtkgpv'eqpwo kpcvkq'htqo 'qp/ukg" u{vgo 'y cuvy cvgt0Vj g'ng' 'y go g'y cu'y g'pggf 'q'y kf gn' 'cr r tqxg'cpf 'cr r n' 'ewtgpv'cpf 'pgy " cf xcpegf 'vej pqmi kgu'\*cpf 'y gk' b cpci go gpv+'q'cf f tgu'pwtkgpv'eqpwo kpcvkq0"

Eqphgt gpeg'cwpgf ggu'f kuewugf 'y g'P GJ C UQTC'r cpgn'qp'pwtkgpv'cpf 'vej pqmi kgu'cpf 'y g' UQTC'dwukpgu'r ncp'ht'pgz'v' { gct.'cpf 'hwt'vej pqmi { 'y go gu'go gti gf 'kppqxcvkxg" vej pqmi kgu.'ucvg'tgek' tkek'f . 'gxcnvcvkq.'cpf 'egpvcnk' gf 'f cv'cxckcdkx'f +0Vj g'Ucvg" Tgi wrcvtu'UQTC'cr r tqxgf 'kgo u'3.'4.'cpf '5'ht'dwukpgu'r ncp'cevkq'kgo '6'eqwf 'cr r n' 'q'cm'0' Dtkgh'gzr ncpvkqpu'qh'y g'ug'kgo u'\*vej pqmi { 'y go gu'ctg'r tgu'pvgf 'dgmj 0"

30 Gxcnvcg'cpf 'r tqo qvg'c'pgy 'i gpgtcvkq'qh'kppqxcvkxg'vej pqmi kgu'dgkpi 'kvtqf wegf 'kpv' vgu'kpi 'r j cu'gd'd' 'wpxgtuk'f 'gpxktqpo gpvcn'I'gpi kpggtkpi 'r tqi tco u.'y cvgt'vej pqmi { " enwugtu.'kvtgpcvkqpcn'ck'f g'eqo r gvkkqpu.'cpf 'qy'gtu'0K'ecm'ht'r tqxkf kpi 'c'eqo r gv'p' wphk'f 'o gcpu'qh'v'gu'kpi . 'qt'c'v'gu'f'cekk'f . 'y j qug'tgu'w'ly qwf 'dg'y kf gn' 'ceegr vgf 'd' { " o qu'ucv'gu'0Vj ku'y qwf 'ko r tqxg'dtkpi kpi 'pgy 'u{vgo u'v'0' ctn'v'd' { 'tgf wekpi 'y g' dqw'p'gen'qh'72'kpf kxk' wcn'ucv'g'cr r tqxcn'r tqegu'gu'0"

40 Vq'hwt'y gt'gzco kpg'cpf 'gxcnvcg'y g'qr r qtwpk'ku'ht'cpf 'j qrf 'f kt gev'f km'pi "co qpi 'ucv'g" qp/ukg'y cuvy cvgt'cpf 'j genj 'ci gpeku'v'ko r tqxg'tgek' tkek'f 'co qpi 'ucv'g'ci gpeku'v'ck'f " cpf 'ur ggf 'ucv'g'cr r tqxcn'qh'pgy 'vej pqmi kgu'0K'y qwf 'kpen'f g'y g'gzej cpi g'qh' kphqto cvkq'qp'vej pqmi { 'cr r tqxcn'r tqegu'gu.'cf qr vkq'qh'qy' gt'ucv'g'cr r tqxgf " vej pqmi kgu.'gzej cpi g'qh'f cv'q'p'r tqr tk'vct { 'cpf 'pqr tqr tk'vct { 'v'gu'f cv.'eqm'cdqtcvkq" qh'kpvgtucv'g'eqo o k'uk'qpu'cpf 'qti cpk' cvkqpu.'uj ctkpi 'qh'y kf /r ctv'f 'f cv.'gve'0"

50 Vq'gzco kpg'y g'ewtgpv'ucv'g/d{/ucv'g'cr r tqcej 'ht'gxcnvcvkpi 'cpf 'cr r tqxkpi 'pgy " vej pqmi kgu'0Vj g'ewtgpv'cr r tqcej 'ku'equ'w' 'v'ci gpe' { 'dw'f i gu'cpf 'vej pqmi { " f g'xgn'r gtu.'ku'v'k'kpi 'pgy 'kppqxcvkqpu'eqo kpi 'v'0' ctn'v.'cpf 'ku'eqp'hw'kpi 'v'f g'xgn'r gtu'0' O gy'qf u'o c' { 'cnu'q'dg'tgf w'p'f cpv.'wpp'gegu'ct { . 'gve'0'Ucvg'tgi wrcvtu'cpf 'kpf wut' { " tgr tgu'p'cv'kx'gu'uj qwf 'gzco kpg'gxcnvcvkq'tgs vkt'go gvu.'uwi i gu'gh'k'k'p'ek'gu.'cpf " r tqr qug'cng't'pc'vkx'g'cr r tqcej gu'wej 'cu'c'v'p'k'k'f 'v'gu'kpi 'r tqegu'qt'v'gu'f'cekk'f . 'r qv'p'v'cn' tgi k'p'cn'k' cvkq.'gve'0"

60 Vq'eqpf wev'ht'y gt'f km'pi 'v'gxcnvcg'cpf 'et'gcv'g'c'egpvcn'f' gcpu'qh'eqm'gev'kpi 'qp/ukg" u{vgo 'f cv.'cu'c'tgr quk'qt' { . 'ht'ucv'g'r tqi tco "cr r tqxcn'r tqegu'gu'v'ceegu'qp/ukg" u{vgo 'vej pqmi { 'r gthqto cpeg'f cv'cpf 'gzr g'k'p'eg'0'Gzco kpg'y g'v'f r g'qh'kphqto cvkq" y' cv'y qwf 'dg'w'ugh'w'v'ucv'g'0'cr r tqxcn'r tqegu'gu.'y g'hc'uk'd'k'k'f 'qh'y g'o gy'qf 'ht' " eqm'gev'kpi 'f cv'cpf 'r tqxkf kpi 'ceegu'v'wej 'kphqto cvkq.'y g'r qv'p'v'cn't'q'g'qh'c'y kf / r ctv'f 'qti cpk' cvkq'0'eqo o k'uk'qpu.'r w'cn'k'ci gpe' { . 'qy'gt+'v'dg'egpvcn'f' o k'p'k'v'cv'qt'ht'y g' kphqto cvkq'u{vgo 0"

"  
"

## **Appendix F**

# **Assessing the Practicality of Generating and Assigning a Single Soil Texture for Each County in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed**

"  
"

"

Vj g'QY VU'Gzr gt v'Rcpgrnj cf 'f kweuukqpu'eqpegt p kpi 'y j gyj gt 'uqkri'vgz wt g'uj qwr f 'dg'eqpukf gt gf 'c' ðdcugr kpgö'hcwgt. 'qt 'y j gyj gt 'k'uj qwr f 'dg'c'DO R0ERDQ'kphqto gf 'y j g'QY VU'Gzr gt v'Rcpgrnj'v' cv' yj g'gz kwpki 'o qf grly qwr f 'cmqy 'qpn{ 'c'ukpi ng'uqkri'vgz wt g'vq'dg'cuuki pgf 'r gt'eqwv{0Vj ku' uwo o ct { 'ku'cp'cwgo r v'vq'cf f tguu'yj g'hcukdkrkv{ 'qh'cuuki p kpi 'c'ukpi ng'uqkri'vgz wt g'vq'gcej 'eqwv{ ' ' kpi'v' g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'y cvgtuj gf 0'

Xkti kpk'F gr ctwo gpv'qh'J gcnj '\*XF J +t'cpf qo n{ 'ugrgev f 'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'eqwv'ku'lp'Xkti kpkc0' Vj g'qpn{ 'etkgtk'y gt g<'

- Vj g'eqwv{ 'o wu'dg'eqo r rgygn{ 'y kj kpi'v' g'Ej gucr gcng'Dc { 'y cvgtuj gf 0'
- Uqku'kphqto cvkqp'o wu'dg'cxckrdng.'gkxj gt 'k'c'r cr gt 'uqkri'uwtxg{ 'tgr qt v'qt'qprkpg'htqo 'y j g' Y gd'Uqkri'Uwtxg{ 0'
- C'lw o ct { 'vdrng'qh'yj g'cetgei g'qh'gcej 'uqkri'o cr r kpi 'wpk'o wu'dg'cxckrdng0'
- Rtghgtcdn{ . 'y j g'ku'c'Uqkri'Vczqpqo le'Ercuukh'ecv'kqp'vdrng'ht'v' g'uqkri'ugtkgu'lp'v' g'eqwv{ 0''

**O G V J Q F Q N Q I [ "**

Wukpi 'y j g'uqkri'v'czqpqo le'ercuukh'ecv'kqp'vdrng.'XF J 'cuuki pgf 'c'uqkri'vgz wt g'vq'gcej 'uqkri'o cr r kpi " wpk'htqwpf 'k'v'v' g'eqwv{0Vj g'WUF C'Uqkri'Vgz wt g'r ct v'kng/uk{ g'encu'hc o kn{ 'f guki pcv'kqp'y cu'wugf " hqt'v' ku0'

Hqmny kpi 'gctrigt'f kweuukqpu'd{ 'qwt'y qtmñi tqwr . 'y j g'uqkri'vgz wt g'i tqwr kpi u'y gt g<'ucpf { '\*ucpf " cpf 'mqo { 'ucpf 'uqkri'vgz wt g'u+er { g{ '\*ucpf { 'er { . 'er { . 'ukn{ 'er { +cpf 'mqo { '\*cni'qy gt 'vgz wt g'u+0' Ukepg'k'y cu'guvcdriky gf 'y j cv'yj g'uqkri'vgz wt g/P 't'gf wv'kqp'dgpg'hk'y qwr f 'dg'qpg'xcmg'cuuki pgf " eqwv{y kf g. 'k'f'k' 'pqv'uggo 'pgeguct { 'vq'cwgo r v'vq'kpg'wpg.'uq'eqctug/'cpf 'kpg/mqo { . 'cpf " eqctug/'cpf 'kpg/ukn{ 'uqku'y gt g'nwo r gf 'vqi gyj gt 'cu'omqo { ð0'

Qpeg'cni'uqkri'o cr r kpi 'wku'y gt g'cuuki pgf 'c'uqkri'vgz wt g'v'v' tqwr . 'y j g'r gtegpvci g'qh'yj g'eqwv{ 'ctgc' 'y j cv'y cu'ucpf { 'vgz wt gf 'y cu'f gyto kpgf 0Vj ku'r tqegu'y cu'tgr gcwgf 'ht'v' g'mqo { 'cpf 'er { g{ " vgz wt gf 'o cr r kpi 'wku'0k'i'v' gt g'y gt g'o kuegm'p'g'wu'o cr 'wku.'y j qug'y gt g'v'v'ngf 'cu'y gni'g'd 0" r ku'cpf 'f wo r u.'y cvgt.'gve00'

**U C O R N K P I ' T G U W N V U '**

Vdrng'F/3'uj qy u'yj g'tguwmu'qh'yj g'cpcn{uku'qh'uqkri'vgz wt g'u'r gt'eqwv{0Vj g'mecv'kqp'eqf g'ku'ER" ? 'c'E'q'uc'ri'R'k'p'eqwv{ =R"? 'c'R'k'g'f o qpv'eqwv{ =T" - "X"? 'c'T'k'f i g'cpf 'Xcmg{ 'eqwv{ 0'

**Table D-1. Analysis of Soil Texture by County**

County	Location	Texture Groupings (as % of county area)			
		Sandy	Loamy	Clayey	Miscellaneous
Essex Co, VA	CP	1.7%	86.9%	2.3%	9.1%
Middlesex Co, VA	CP	1.7%	91.2%	4.9%	2.2%
Northumberland & Lancaster Co, VA	CP	21.4%	49.8%	1.1%	27.7%
Louisa Co, VA	P	0%	19.1%	80.2%	0.7%
Shenandoah Co, VA	R + V	4.1%	59%	35.6%	1.3%

**TGUWNVUCPF'F KUEWUKQP "**

Dcugf "qp"vj g"Xkti kpk"uco r npi . 'k'cr r gctu"vj cv"vj gtg"y kn'dg. 'kp"o quv'ecugu. 'c"ukpi ng"uqkiv'gz wtg"  
vj cv'emctn' tgr tgu'p'vj g'xcu'v' clqtk' 'qh'vj g'uqkiv'kp"cp { 'i kxgp'eqwpv' 0'kp"cm'r tqdcdkiv' . 'o quv'  
Eqcucn'Rrckp"eqwpv'gu'y kn'dg'r tgf qo kpcpv' "mqco { "vgz wtgf 0"

O quv'Rkgf o qp'v'eqwpv'gu'y kn'rkngn' 'dg'r tgf qo kpcpv' 'erc { g { "vgz wtgf . 'i kxgp"j qy "qrf "vj g'uqkiv'ctg"  
cpf "j qy "m'pi /v'gto 'y gc'vj g'kpi "j cu'r tqf weg'f 'erc { g { "u'wduqkiv'kp"o cp { "ecugu0"

Hqt "Tki i g"cpf "Xcmg { "eqwpv'gu. 'vj g'uqkiv'gz wtg"eqwf "dg" f gr gpf gpv'wr qp"vj g'uk' g"cpf "m'ecv'kp"qh"  
vj g'eqwpv' "d'gecwug" c'rti gt "eqwpv' "o ki j v'gpeqo r cu'v' otg'ctgcu'qh'uj crg'f g'kxgf "uqkiv. 'cpf "uq"  
dg'r tgf qo kpcpv' "erc { g { "vgz wtgf =y j kxg" c'uo cmgt "eqwpv' "o ki j v'dg'r tgf qo kpcpv' "q'xgt"  
ucpf uv'pgg"cpf "ukuv'pgg"i g'q'qi { . 'cpf "uq"j cxg"mqco { "vgz wtgf "uqkiv+0"

J qy gxgt. 'vj g'r tgf qo kpcpv'uqkiv'gz wtg"uj qwf "dg" f gv'gto kpg'f "hqt" g'cej "m'ecrv' "v" g'puwtg"vj g"  
ceewtce { "qh'vj g'f guki pcv'kp0"

Vj gtg'ku'c"s wgu'k'p'cdq'w'j qy "v"j cpf ng"eqwpv'gu'vj cv'j cxg'uki p'k'ecpv' "eqpv'cukpi "i g'q'qi kgu"qt"  
uqkiv0Cp"gzco r ng"o ki j v'dg" c' "Hcm'Nkpg"eqwpv' "r ctv' "kp"vj g'Eqcucn'Rrckp"cpf "r ctv' "kp"vj g"  
Rkgf o qpv'qt" c' "Rkgf o qp'v'eqwpv' "vj cv'k'p'nf gu'c" r qt'v'kp"qh'c" "Vtkcu'k' "Dcu'kp0W'p'f gt "vj gug"  
gzco r ngu. 'y j kxg'k'v' o ki j v'dg"vj cv'c"eqwpv' "j cu'73"r gtegpv'qh'ku'uqkiv'kp" c' "egt'c'kp"vgz wtg"i tqwr . "  
vj cv'73"r gtegpv' o ki j v'pqv'dg"y kf gn' "f k'v'k'w'w'g'f "qt" tgr tgu'p'v'c'xg"qh'vj g'gpv'k'g'eqwpv' 0C "Xkti kpk"  
k'w'v'c'v'kp"qh'vj ku'y qwf "dg"J g'p'teq "Eqwpv' . 'y j gtg"vj g'y gu'g'tp"j crh'qh'vj g'eqwpv' "ku'kp"vj g"  
Rkgf o qpv'erc { g { "uqkiv" f qo kpcv'g" +cpf "y j gtg"vj g'g'cu'v'tp"j crh'ku'kp"vj g'Eqcucn'Rrckp" \*mqco { "uqkiv"  
f qo kpcv'g+0D'gecwug" c'eqwpv' "ecp"j cxg"q'pn' "q'pg"uqkiv'gz wtg. 'vj g'vgz wtg"cu'ki pgf "v"vj gug"v' r gu'qh"  
m'ecrv'k'gu" o ki j v'pqv'dg"cu't'gcu'p'cdng"qt" tgr tgu'p'v'c'xg"qh'vj g'eqwpv' "cu'c"y j q'rg0"

Kp"uqo g'r m'egu"vj g"o clqtk' "qh'vj g'cetgci g'kp"vj g'eqwpv' "o ki j v'dg"kp"vj g"o qwp'c'k'p'cpf "j cxg"  
erc { g { "vgz wtgu. " { gv'v' quv'j qo gu'v' cpf "qp/ukg" f t'c'k'p'h'grf u'v' ctg'kp"xcmg { u'qp"uqkiv"y k'j "c" f k'h'gt'gpv'  
vgz wtg0J qy "vj ku'uj qwf "dg"j cpf ng'f "cpf "y j q'uj qwf "o cng"vj cv'f gv'gto kpcv'k'p'pggf u'v' "dg"  
gu'cd'rkuj gf 0'kp"cf f k'k'q'p"v"vj g'uqkiv'gz wtg"cp'cn' uku'qp" c'eqwpv' y kf g'dcuku. "XFJ "eqpf w'ev'f "uqo g"  
t'cpf qo "ur qv'uco r npi 0U'gx'gt'cn'ur qu'kp'v'gt'k'q' "v"Gu'gz "Eqwpv' . "Xkti kpk. "cm'pi "c"et'ggm'qt"u'v'gco "  
y gtg'ej qu'gp'h'qt"cp'cn' uku'0Q'pg"ur qv'cm'pi "Ej w'ej "Uy co r "y cu'79"cetgu. 'cpf "322"r gtegpv'qh'vj g"  
uqkiv'kp" c": 22/h'q'q'v'y kf g'v'v'k' "cm'pi "vj g'et'ggm'y gtg'm'qco { "vgz wtgf 0C"ugeqpf "m'ecv'k'p"kp"eg'p't'cn'  
Gu'gz "Eqwpv' "y cu'cp": 22/h'q'q'v'y kf g'v'v'k' "cm'pi "c"et'ggm"cpf "y cu'cnuq"322"r gtegpv'm'qco { "uqkiv0'  
Vj ku't'cpf qo "ur qv'uco r npi "uggo u'kp"ci t'ggo gpv'y k'j "vj g'eqwpv' y kf g'cp'cn' uku'vj cv'vj g'uqkiv'qh"  
Gu'gz "Eqwpv' . "Xkti kpk. "ctg"r tgf qo kpcpv' "mqco { "vgz wtgf 0"

Cp"cf f k'k'q'p'cn'ur qv'uco r npi "y cu'r g'h'qto gf "kp"nc'p'ecv'gt "Eqwpv' . "Xkti kpk0Vj g'ukg"y cu'cm'pi "c"  
r g'p'k'p'w'v'c'gz'v'p'f k'p' "kp"v'vj g'Ej gu'c' gcng" Dc { 0Cp": 22/h'q'q'v'y kf g'v'v'k' "cm'pi "vj g'uj qt'g'k'p'g"y cu"  
uco r ng'f . "qt"cr r tqzko cv'gn' "452"cetgu'qh'rc'p'f 0'H'qt"vj ku'v'g'v'm'ecv'k'p. "39"r gtegpv'qh'vj g'rc'p'f "ctgc"  
y cu'uc'p'f { "vgz wtgf . '9; "r gtegpv'y cu'm'qco { . 'cpf "6"r gtegpv'y cu'v' ctuj 0Vj gug"t'gu'w'u'ctg"kp"  
ci t'ggo gpv'y k'j "vj qu'g'ugg'p"kp"q'vj gt "Eqcucn'Rrckp"m'ecrv'k'gu'kp"y j lej "vj g'uqkiv'ctg"r tgf qo kpcpv' "  
mqco { "vgz wtgf 0Cp"cf f k'k'q'p'cn'r q'k'p'v'qh'kp'v'gt'gu'v'y cu'vj cv'y j kxg"vj ku'ukg"j cf "cp"q'dx'k'w'un' "uc'p'f { "  
uj qt'g'k'p'g"cpf "cu'q'ek'c'v'g'f "f w'p'gu. 'cpf "y cu'v' w'ej "uc'p'f k'gt"vj cp"cp { "q'vj gt"m'ecv'k'p"vgu'g'f . 'k'v'uk'm'j cf "  
q'pn' "39"r gtegpv'qh'vj g'rc'p'f "ctgc"cu'uc'p'f { "vgz wtgf 0Vj ku'uggo u'v'q'k'p'f k'ec'v'g"vj cv'vj gtg"o ki j v'pqv'dg"

y j qrg"eqwpvku"qh'r tgf qo kpcpvf "ucpf { "uqk'vz wtgu."cpf "j cv'j g'r tqegu"qh'cuuki plpi "c'uqk'  
vz wtg"vq"q"mecnk"eqwf "dg"cu'uko r rg"cu'ej qqkpi "gkj gt"mqc { "qt"er { g{0'

K'ku'tgeqo o gpf gf "j cv'qj gt"ucvgr'gthqto "eqwpv{y kf g'vku"vq"cuugu"j g'xcnk k' "qh'wukpi "uqk'  
o cr r kpi "wku"qp"q"eqwpv{y kf g'dcuku"vq"cuuki p"uqk'vz wtgu"K'ku"cpvkr cvgf "j cv'j gtg"eqwf "dg"  
uki pkecpvf k'htgpegu"p"uqo g'mecnkku"vq"cu'uko r rg"cu'ej qqkpi "gkj gt"mqc { "qt"er { g{0'  
xgtuwu"vpi rckcvf "r qvku"qh'v'j g'uco g'eqwpv{y }

"



## Appendix G

### Technical Requirements to Enter Advanced On-Site Wastewater Treatment Practices into Scenario Builder and the Phase 5.3.2 Watershed Model

Approved by the WQGIT July 14, 2014

**Background:** In June, 2013 the Water Quality Goal Implementation Team (WQGIT) agreed that each BMP expert panel would work with CBPO staff and the Watershed Technical Workgroup (WTWG) to develop a technical appendix for each expert panel report. The purpose of this technical appendix is to describe how the Onsite Wastewater Treatment Expert Panel's recommendations will be integrated into the modeling tools including NEIEN, Scenario Builder and the Watershed Model.

#### Q1. What are the efficiency reductions a jurisdiction can claim for the advanced on-site waste treatment systems (advanced septic systems) in the Phase 5.3.2 Watershed Model?

**A1.** The panel's recommendations include 20 distinct combinations of in situ and ex situ practices that reduce septic nitrogen loads beyond a conventional septic system. The information in the table below was taken from Table ES-1-3 in the expert panel report (p. 11). The qualifying technologies for each ex situ and in situ practice are described in Answer 2 below.

**Table 1. Percent Nitrogen Reductions for New Septic System Treatment BMPs**

NEIEN BMP Name	Scenario Builder BMP Name	Percent Nitrogen Reduction
Septic Effluent with Shallow Pressure	Septic Effluent with Enhanced In Situ	38%
Septic Effluent with Elevated Mound	Septic Effluent with Enhanced In Situ	38%
NSF 40	Secondary Treatment with Conventional In Situ	20%
NSF 40 with Shallow Pressure	Secondary Treatment with Enhanced In Situ	50%
NSF 40 with Elevated Mound	Secondary Treatment with Enhanced In Situ	50%
IMF	Secondary Treatment with Conventional In Situ	20%
IMF with Shallow Pressure	Secondary Treatment with Enhanced In Situ	50%
IMF with Elevated Mound	Secondary Treatment with Enhanced In Situ	50%
Constructed Wetland	Secondary Treatment with Conventional In Situ	20%
Constructed Wetland with Shallow Pressure	Secondary Treatment with Enhanced In Situ	50%
Constructed Wetland with Elevated Mound	Secondary Treatment with Enhanced In Situ	50%

RMF	50% Denitrification Unit with Conventional In Situ	50%
RMF with Shallow Pressure	50% Denitrification Unit with Enhanced In Situ	69%
RMF with Elevated Mound	50% Denitrification Unit with Enhanced In Situ	69%
IFAS	50% Denitrification Unit with conventional In Situ	50%
IFAS with Shallow Pressure	50% Denitrification Unit with Enhanced In Situ	69%
IFAS with Elevated Mound	50% Denitrification Unit with Enhanced In Situ	69%
Proprietary Ex Situ	50% Denitrification Unit with Conventional In Situ	50%
Proprietary Ex Situ with Shallow Pressure	50% Denitrification Unit with Enhanced In Situ	69%
Proprietary Ex Situ with Elevated Mound	50% Denitrification Unit with Enhanced In Situ	69%

**Q2. What technologies qualify for the reductions listed in the table above?**

**A2.** Qualifying technologies are listed below.

**Secondary Treatment**– Pre-treatment practices are those occurring prior to dispersing effluent into the soil treatment unit. Secondary ex situ systems include: certified, NFS 40 Class I or equivalent systems; intermittent media filters (IMF); and constructed wetlands (p. 29-30). Additional details about these systems are provided in the expert panel report.

**50% Denitrification Units**– Pre-treatment practices are those occurring prior to dispersing effluent into the soil treatment unit. 50% Denitrification ex situ systems include: recirculating media filters (RMF); Anne Arundel County Integrated Fixed-Film Activated Sludge (IFAS). Many proprietary treatment systems also exist that offer 50% denitrification (p. 30). The proprietary treatment systems that fall into this category will generally be verified through a two step process that includes a controlled test condition and then a field test condition. Additional details about these systems are provided in the expert panel report.

**Enhanced In Situ** – In situ processes are those occurring after ex situ treatment, within the soil treatment unit. These practices include shallow-placed, pressure-dosed dispersal units and elevated sand mounds with pressure-dosed dispersal (p. 31). Additional details about these systems are provided in the expert panel report.

**Proprietary Systems** –Proprietary technologies exhibiting a reduction of total nitrogen greater than 50% will be assigned a total nitrogen reduction credit of 50% in the watershed model. It is up to each jurisdiction to determine which systems exhibit a reduction of 50% or greater based upon third-party monitoring. Additional details about third-party monitoring protocols can be found in Section 3.2.1.

**Q3. How do these new BMPs interact with the existing reductions for disconnections, septic pumpouts and de-nitrification systems?**

**A3.** The septic disconnection (sewer connection) BMP will be simulated prior to any existing or new septic BMPs. The panel recommended that the 5% credit for septic pumpouts for conventional septic systems should remain within the modeling tools. The panel recommended this credit should only be reported once every five years for any given system, and the credit should only apply in the model for the year reported. Additionally, the panel recommended septic pumpout credits should not be available for systems claiming a credit through a BMP above p. 29).

The septic de-nitrification BMP currently in the model will be replaced by the 9 new system types that also reduce N by 50%. Jurisdictions should no longer report the de-nitrification BMP for progress or planning purposes. Existing de-nitrification systems in the model will remain in the model until NEIEN data is updated by jurisdictions to reflect the type of ex situ and in situ practices being used. Septic pumpouts will still be available on historically reported systems with de-nitrification.

**Q4. What do jurisdictions need to report in NEIEN in order to receive credit for the new onsite treatment practices in the modeling tools?**

**A4.** Jurisdictions should report the NEIEN BMP names listed in Table 1 above, as well as the location of the systems and the date the systems were installed.

**Q5. How will the reductions be applied to septic systems in the current modeling tools?**

**A5.** The efficiency reductions listed in Table 1 above will be applied to conventional septic systems within the modeling tools. These reductions will result in lower edge-of-stream nitrogen loads from the modeled, conventional septic systems. Please note that each of the system types is mutually exclusive meaning that a jurisdiction should only report one practice type per septic system. Please also note that septic pumpouts and the current septic de-nitrification practices are also mutually exclusive with each of the system types and should not be reported in conjunction with these new BMPs.

**Q6. In what order will Scenario Builder credit all of the septic BMPs?**

**A6.** Table 2 below lists the unique Scenario Builder BMP names that will now be associated with septic systems, and places these names in the order in which Scenario Builder will credit the BMPs.

**Table 2. Order of Credit for Septic System BMPs in Scenario Builder**

Scenario Builder BMP Name	Percent Nitrogen Reduction
Septic Disconnections (Existing)*	N/A
50% Denitrification Units with Enhanced In Situ	69%
Secondary Treatment with Enhanced In Situ	50%
50% Denitrification Units with Conventional In Situ	50%
Septic Effluent with Enhanced In Situ	38%
Secondary Treatment with Conventional In Situ	20%
Septic De-Nitrification (Existing)**	50%
Septic Pumpouts (Existing)**	5%

\*The existing Septic Disconnection BMP is simulated prior to any other septic BMPs.

\*\*The existing Septic Pumpout and Septic De-Nitrification BMPs cannot be submitted along with any of the new systems treatment practices described in this document.

**Q7: Can a jurisdiction receive credit for a proprietary system?**

A7: Yes. The panel recommended that proprietary, ex situ systems with NSF Standard 245 certification or similar and field testing to verify performance could receive a default 50% reduction in nitrogen (p.27). The panel also stated that technologies exhibiting a reduction of total nitrogen greater than 50% will be assigned a total nitrogen reduction credit of 50% in the watershed model (p. 28). It is up to each jurisdiction to determine which systems exhibit a reduction of 50% or greater based upon third-party monitoring. Additional details about third-party monitoring protocols can be found in Section 3.2.1.

**Q8: Can a jurisdiction request a nitrogen reduction efficiency of greater than 50% for a system?**

A8: Yes. A jurisdiction may request a reduction efficiency of greater than 50% for a particular type of system based upon third-party monitoring. The jurisdiction must submit the results of third-party monitoring data and design specifications to the Wastewater Treatment Workgroup for consideration. Per the CBP's BMP Protocol, the Wastewater Treatment Workgroup will then have the discretion to refer the system to an Expert Panel to determine if it should receive greater than 50% reduction in the modeling tools. Additional details about third-party monitoring protocols can be found in Section 3.2.1.

**Q9: Can jurisdictions receive credit for non-proprietary or non-conforming systems?**

A9: Jurisdictions may receive credit for non-proprietary systems that have similar specifications and reductions as one of the BMP types listed above. It is up to each jurisdiction to determine which systems exhibit characteristics and reductions described above based upon third-party monitoring (p. 28). Additional details about third-party monitoring protocols can be found in Section 3.2.1. A jurisdiction may request a reduction efficiency review for any non-conforming (proprietary or non-proprietary) system based upon results of third-party monitoring. The jurisdiction will need to submit the results of third-party monitoring data and design specifications to the Wastewater Treatment Workgroup for consideration as a new BMP (p.28). Per the CBP's BMP Protocol, the Wastewater Treatment Workgroup will then have the discretion to determine if a system should be assigned a different reduction efficiency. Additional details about third-party monitoring protocols can be found in Section 3.2.1.